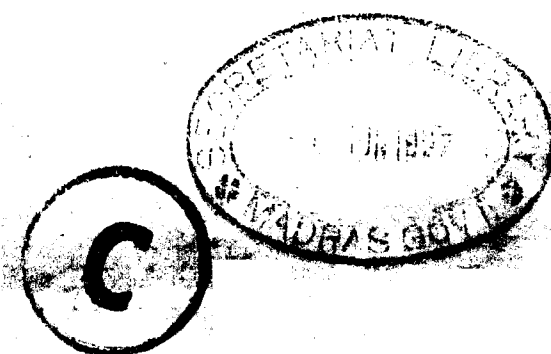


Government of Madras.

SECRETARIAT LIBRARY

CLASS IX-c No. 50-4

Ch. 8. III (Library)-1-6,006-9-1-40.



IX-c
50-4

ROYAL COMMISSION ON INDIAN CURRENCY AND FINANCE.

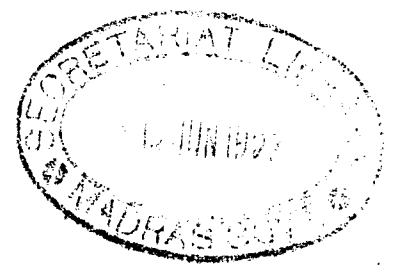
INDEX TO THE REPORT

of the

Royal Commission

on

Indian Currency and Finance



LONDON :

PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2 ; 28, Abingdon Street, London, S.W. 1 ;
York Street, Manchester ; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff ;
or 120, George Street, Edinburgh ;
or through any Bookseller.

1926

Price 1s. 6d. net.



ROYAL COMMISSION ON INDIAN CURRENCY AND FINANCE:

INDEX.

ADDIS, Sir Charles, K.C.M.G.: 13662-13847, 14351-14647, 14836-15072.
Central Bank, 14930-40, 14943-4, 14948-53, 14950-40, 14994-5023.
China, 13697, 13702, 13710.
Currency system, 13687.
Exchange, 13722-31, 13734-5, 13737, 13780-93, 14388-433, 14497-509, 14543-55.
Germany, 13819-23.
Gold, 13687, 13696, 13699, 13700-1, 13827-30, 14404-12, 14457-63.
Gold currency, 13686-7.
Gold standard, 13664-85, 13697, 13704-10, 13839-44, 14464-8.
Government remittances, 13738.
Hoarding, 13687, 15016.
Imperial Bank, 14930-40, 14994-5023.
Paper currency reserve, 14375-6, 14449.
Prices, 14504-9.
Reserves, composition, 13804.
Rupees, limitation of legal tender, 13720, 13841.
Silver, production, etc., 13702-3, 13705, 13715-9.
United Kingdom, 13666-7, 14469-76.

Africa, balance of trade with, 1911-13, *Balkrishna*, App. p. 220 (VII).

Agricultural credit system, advocated, *Cassel* App. p. 604.

Agriculture:

Outturn, comparison with pre-war, *Blackett*, 27, 38, 41-51.

Wages:

Increase, *McWatters* 747, 766.
Statistics, *Gennings* App. p. 363-73.

Agriculturists:

Cloth purchases, *McWatters* App. p. 40.
Cost of living, *Banthyia* 8702-4.
Effect on, of rates of exchange and prices, *Blackett* 79-83; *McWatters* 785-8, App. p. 40; *Grantham*, *Brent* 3458-71, 3517; *Madon* 3853-9, 3877, 3884-92; *Vakil* 4031-54, 4134-45, 4573-5; *Joshi* 4705-7; *K. Premchand* 4702, 4705-7, App. p. 199-200; *Balkrishna* 5289-97, App. pp. 213, 214; *Patel* 5813-26, App. p. 231; *Ambedkar* 6167-81; *Baid* 6287; *Shivpratap Joshi* 6298-302; *Mehra* 6633; *Banerjee* 6777-9, 7006-7, App. p. 252 (4); *Khaitan* 8058-67, 8075, 8153-8; *Aiyar* 9206-12, 9850-1, App. pp. 351 (15), 352 (21); *Jenons* 9452-3, App. p. 341 (12); *Hamilton* 10607; *Bhatnagar* App. p. 112; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 140; *Bombay Millowners' Association* App. p. 209; *Lawrence* App. p. 251 (23); *Ramaiya* App. p. 296; *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 312 (24); *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 337 (3); *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 378 (1); *Bhatler* App. p. 390 (5); *Junnarkar* App. p. 392 (2); *Chitnis* App. pp. 401, 403; *Shahani* App. p. 407 (1).
Indebtedness of, *Venkatapatiraju* 7124-5, App. p. 260 (35); *Khaitan* 8058-67.
Position of, *McWatters* 766-7; *Gyan Chand* 2790-3; *K. Premchand* 4708-9; *Dalal* 4788-91, App. p. 202 (1).

Ahmedabad Millowners' Association, evidence on behalf of, see *Patel*, *Gordhandas*, B.A., M.L.C., 5582-6046, App. p. 230-5.

AIYAR, T. K. Duraiswami: 9775-9980, App. p. 344-57.
Banking, App. p. 356 (29, 32-3).
Council bills, App. p. 355 (25).
Currency, 9785-91, 9825-30, App. p. 344 (4).
Exchange, rate of, 9753, 9781-5, 9792-824, 9831-91, 9919-23, 9948-78, App. pp. 344-55 (1-27).
Gold:
Coinage, 9904, App. p. 356 (33).
Prices, App. p. 352 (18).

AIYAR, T. K. Duraiswami—continued.
Gold currency, 9892, 9894-5, 9899-918, 9927-31, App. p. 356 (29, 33).
Gold exchange standard, App. p. 355 (28, 29).
Gold standard, 9787-91, 9900-18, 9927-71, App. pp. 355 (28), 356-7 (31-35).
Gold standard reserve, 9910-12, App. pp. 357 (33, 35).
Hoarding, App. p. 357 (34).
Index numbers, 9976.
Industry, App. p. 354 (23).
Imperial Bank, 9937-9, App. p. 356 (31).
Notes, 9892, 9894-5, 9899, 9943-7, App. p. 356 (29, 30, 31, 32).
Paper currency reserve, App. p. 344-5 (4), 354-5 (25), 356 (32), 357 (33).
Prices, 9783-5, 9813-35, 9948-75, App. pp. 345 (4), 346-7 (7-10), 350 (13), 353 (22).
Reverse Councils, App. p. 344 (4).
Rupees, 9892, 9893, 9907, 9927, 9931, 9933, App. pp. 355 (26, 27), 356 (29), 357 (34, 35).
Silver, 9844-7, 9940-2, App. pp. 345 (4), 350 (15).

ALEXANDER, James S., Chairman of the National Bank of Commerce in New York, statement, App. p. 607-11.

Allahabad Bank:

Branches, *Bowie* 11920-30.
Correspondence with Government of India, *Bowie* 11962-6.
Dividends, *Bowie* 11934-40.
Unwillingness to apply to Imperial Bank for assistance, *Bowie* 11854, 11857-62, 12263-7.

AMBEDKAR, Dr. B. R., Barrister-at-Law: 6047-6260, App. p. 235-9.
Currency, emergency, 6108-11, 6254, App. p. 239.
Exchange, rate of, 6101-7, 6118, 6141-203, 6218-35, App. p. 237-8.
Gold:
Coinage, App. p. 237 (6).
Prices, 6089-90.
Supply, 6086-90.
Gold currency, 6075-91, App. p. 236-7.
Gold exchange standard, 6076, App. pp. 235-7.
Gold standard, 6051-70, 6073-4, 6208-17, 6236-59, App. pp. 235, 236.
Gold standard reserve, 6092-6, 6115-7, 6204-7, App. p. 237-8.
Notes, 6253.
Paper currency reserve, App. p. 238 (7).
Rupees, 6094, 6097-101, 6119-40, 6250, App. p. 237 (6).

America, balance of trade with, 1911-13, *Balkrishna* App. p. 220 (VII).

Asia, balance of trade with, 1911-13, *Balkrishna* App. p. 220 (VII).

Australia:

Balance of trade with, 1911-13, *Balkrishna* App. p. 220 (VII).
Commonwealth Bank Bill, *Ramaiya* App. p. 303 (17).
Gold purchases from, *McWatters* App. p. 12.

Austria-Hungary:

Gold absorption, *Bradbury* 14248.
Gold currency, question and position, *Gregory* 12821-2.
Gold reserves, *Roberts* App. p. 546.

Babington-Smith Currency Committee:

Appointment and terms of reference, *McWatters* App. p. 14 (8).
Criticism of, *Madon* App. p. 151-2.
Facts of position when report made, *McWatters* App. p. 14 (9).
Recommendations:
McWatters App. p. 19-20 (20), p. 14-15 (10);
Venkatapatiraju App. p. 280, 261; *Kisch* App. pp. 442 (2), 443 (4), 445 (9) note.

INDEX.

3

Babington-Smith Currency Committee—continued.

Recommendations—continued.
Extent to which adopted, *Kisch* App. p. 442 (2).
Measures taken by Government to carry out, *McWatters* App. p. 15-17.
Report, announcement by Secretary of State re, February 1920, *Kisch* App. p. 449-52 (App. 1).
References, *Gubbay* 12344; App. pp. 188, 243 (15), 248 (2), 306, 320, 402, 582, 602, 603.

BAID, RAMCHANDRA, see *Joshi*, *Shivpratap*, etc., 6261-6498, App. pp. 239-46.

Balances of Secretary of State and Government of India:

Granting of loans in India from, Chamberlain Commission recommendation, comments by Secretary of State for India, 1914, App. p. 621 (k).
Location in India advocated, *Shahani* App. p. 400 (4e).
in London:
Advance balances should be held for current year's expenditure and proposals re replenishing of balances during year, *Chitnis* App. p. 401.
Excessive balances built up in England in the past, *Madon* 3647-9.
Interest earned on, *Kisch* 11540-2, 11692-6, 11707-9, App. p. 474 (4) note.
Large, reasons for, *Kisch* 11692-713.
Monthly balances and interest receipts, 1912-3, 1913-4 and 1921-2, onwards, *Kisch* App. p. 495.
should be in Name of High Commissioner for India, *Das* App. p. 414 (7).
Transfer of management of, to London office of Central Bank, consideration should be postponed for the present, *Kisch*, 11786-8.
Periodical review, Chamberlain Commission recommendation, comments by Secretary of State for India, 1914, App. p. 621 (i).

BALKRISHNA, Dr., M.A., Ph.D., F.S.S., etc.: 5141-5344, App. pp. 210-29.
Banking, 5206, App. pp. 210, 216, 223.
Cheques, App. pp. 210, 216.
Council bills, 5230-9, App. p. 225.
Currency, 5160-5, App. pp. 224-5, 226.
Exchange, rate of, 5230-70, 5274-9, 5282-3, 5289-99, 5304-15, App. pp. 210, 212-6, 224-5.

Gold:

Absorption, App. p. 227-9.
Imports, App. pp. 221, 227.
Minting of, App. pp. 210, 218, 226.
Prices, App. p. 223.
Purchases, App. p. 218.
Reserves, App. p. 228.
Gold currency, 5144-54, App. pp. 217, 220-4, 226.
Gold exchange standard, 5143, App. pp. 210, 217, 218, 223.
Gold standard, 5144-62, 5173-93, 5212-29, 5271-3, 5316-43, 5329, App. pp. 210, 216-7, 217-8, 220-1.
Gold standard reserve, 5194, 5209-11, 5284-6, App. pp. 210, 218-20, 225, 226.
Government remittances, 5007-13.
Home charges, App. p. 216.
Imperial Bank, 5195-208, 5285-6, App. pp. 210, 225, 226.
Notes, 5173-9, 5189-90, 5280-1, App. pp. 210, 216, 217, 218.
Paper currency reserve, 5209-11, 5284-6, App. pp. 210, 218, 220, 225, 226.
Prices, 5144-54, 5300-3, App. pp. 210, 210-2.
Reserves, App. p. 219.
Reverse bills, App. p. 225.
Rupees, 5168-72, 5181-2, 5217, App. pp. 210, 216-7, 218.
Silver, 5336-42, App. p. 227-9.
Sovereigns, App. p. 217, 226.
Trade, App. pp. 210-2, 219, 220.

BANERJEE, Dr. Promathanath: 6766-7067, App. p. 252-55.

Banking, 6825, App. p. 254 (10).
Currency, emergency, 6910-3, App. p. 255 (22).

Gold:

Issue, 6890-7, 6915-26, 6983, 7035-6.
Minting of, 6842-4, App. p. 255 (20).
Refinery, App. p. 255 (20).

14846

BANERJEE, Dr. Promathanath—continued.

Gold currency, 6827-8, 7046-60, App. p. 254-5.
Gold exchange standard, 6793-820, 6976-7034, App. p. 253 (8).
Gold standard, 6810, 6824-32, 6833-67, 6889-903, 6924-5, 6981-2, 6985-6, 7003-4, 7010, App. p. 253-4.
Gold standard reserve, 6845-51, 7002, App. p. 255 (16).
Government remittances, App. p. 255 (21).
Hoarding, 6891, 6894, 6918, 6927-32.
Imperial Bank, 6904-9, 6935-75, 7051-4, App. p. 255 (17, 21).
International gold exchange standard, 6821-3, 7034, App. p. 253 (9).
Notes, 6864, App. p. 255 (18, 19).
Paper currency reserve, App. p. 255 (18).
Prices, 6767-9, 6874-5, 7016-7, App. pp. 252 (2), 254 (13).
Reverse Councils, 6795-6, App. p. 253 (8).
Rupees, 6803-9, App. p. 255 (15).
Silver:
Purchases, 6795, 6800-801, App. p. 255 (23).
Exchange, rate of, 6767-92, 6868-85, 6987, 7001, 7006-7, 7016-33, 7057-66, App. pp. 252, 253, 254.

Bank Clearing House, Membership of, racial discrimination, *Sarkar* 9153-60, 9169-82, 9206-7, 9229-34, 9241.

Bank of England:

certain Adjustment of agreement with, might be necessary if notes manufactured in India, *Kisch* 11240.
Assets, 1920-25, *Kisch* App. p. 480.
Banking duties performed for Secretary of State, *Kisch* 11237-41, App. p. 478 (7).
Consultation with, in connection with introduction of gold standard, see under Gold standard.
Effect of gold standard on position and policy of, *Addis* 13666-7.
Gold reserve, adequacy question, *Chabiani* 2184-9.
Issue of gold by, position re, *Bradbury* 14230-2; *Addis* 14469-75.
Transfer of management of Indian sterling debt from, to London office of Central Bank, question of, *Kisch* 11784-6, 11789-94.

Banking:

See also Cheques.
Cash advance account, modification of system, necessary for development of bank of issue, *Strong* 15416 (iv, v), 15584-91.
Combined or separate issue and banking departments, desirability dependent on adoption of percentage cover or fixed fiduciary issue, *Bradbury* 14214-7.
Credit facilities to industries, increase of resources for, desirable, *Rau* 7234.
Deposit, possibility of development, *Strong* 15421.
little Developed, *Balkrishna* App. p. 216.
Development:
Advocated, *Balkrishna* App. p. 210, 223.
Considerations suggested by review of events of 1920 with reference to, *Kisch* App. p. 489-92.
Currency with a stable value an essential condition to, *Brunyate* 11290.
Establishment of sound Central Bank necessary for, *Norman* 15066-9.
Free convertibility of notes, importance from point of view of, *Kisch* 10775.
Gold currency in circulation not considered a necessity for, *Brunyate* 11287-9.
Hoarding will decrease, *Banerjee* 6825, *Chakravarti* 7955-8, *Kisch* 10873, 10878, *Sprague* 15295.
Importance of, *Kisch* 10872; *Addis* 15016; *Roberts* 15093-6, 15115-6, App. p. 549-50; *Sprague* 15311 (ii) 15312, 15321, 15326, 15328; *Strong* 15395 (vii), 15416 (xxvi); *Gyan Chand* App. p. 132.
Inadequacy of, as compared with England and Western Europe, *Rau* 7243-56, App. p. 265.
Proposals for, *Strong* 15416; *Shah* App. p. 324 (47).
a Necessary preliminary to establishment of gold standard and currency, *Kisch* 10860.
Steps taken by Imperial Bank, *Murray* 9730.

A 2

Banking—continued.**Facilities:**

Development, importance of, and value of Imperial Bank from point of view of, *Reed* 14793-4.
Extent of, *Madon* App. p. 170-1.
Inadequacy of, *Naranji* 4547; *Shivpratap Joshi* 6369-78.

Increase:

Advocated, *Naranji* 4547-8; *Sinha* 7465-7, App. p. 276 (23); *Brangate* 11286, App. p. 503 (25); *Indian Merchants Chamber* App. p. 197 (17); *Banerjee* App. p. 254 (10); *Shah* App. p. 320 (18, 20); *Jigar* App. p. 356 (29, 32, 33); *Cassel* App. 604.

Desirable rather than increased use of notes, *Grantham* 3378, 3394-5.

Proposals for, *Rau* 7234-5, App. p. 271, 272.

Habit:**Increase:**

Gold standard would lead to, instead of hoarding, *Joshi*, 4290.

Impossible owing to illiteracy of mass of population, *Madon* 3579-84.

Possibility of, *Wadia, Joshi* 4304-7, 4318.
would have increased during stability of exchange with proper banking legislation, *Rau* 7255-6.

Increasing, *Balkrishna* App. p. 223.

Improvement of system needed and suggestions, *Gyan Chand* 3098-118, App. p. 132, 134.

Legislation, proposals with view to increasing public confidence, *Rau* 7236-42.

Nature of business carried out by Marwari community, *Banthiya* 8490-4.

Organised and interlaced system, need for, *Brangate* 11405, App. p. 503 (25).

Organisation, improvement advocated, *Shah* 8762-4, 8771-7, 8933, App. p. 317; *Kisch* 11096.

possible system under Gold Exchange Standard, *Basu* App. p. 85.

Banking, general:

Centralisation of banking and currency reserve within one institution essential, *Strong* 15388-9.

Position of various countries, 1913, 1926, *Burgess* 15290 (v).

Banks:

See also Allahabad Bank, Central Bank, Exchange Banks, Imperial Bank, Joint Stock Bank and State Bank.

little confidence felt in, by people, *Balkrishna* 5206, App. p. 210.

Deposits:

1919, 1920, and cash balances, *Kisch* App. p. 490.
Imperial Bank, Joint Stock Banks and Exchange Banks, 1919-23, *Kisch* App. p. 476 (G).

Increase 1913 to 1923, *Brangate* App. p. 499-500 (15).

Increasing, *Banthiya* 8611.

Long-term, encouragement advocated, *Gyan Chand* 3110, 3111.

Free Government deposits with, popular desire for, *Rau* 7386-9.

Indigenous, deposit of part of Government balances with, proposal, *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 378.

Loan offices run by pleaders, system of, and conversion into banks with State audit and control proposed, *Sinha* 7467, 7537-44.

Loss of confidence in, *Rau* 7255.

Relation of Indian liabilities to Indian assets, information re, no source of, except banks themselves, *Denning* 1651-3.

Reserves:

Centralisation desired, *Gyan Chand* 3113-8.

Deposit with Central Bank, proposal, *Norman* 14956-63; *Strong* 15416 (xvii, xviii), 15598-601.

Savings banks deposits:

Increase, *Patel* 5767, 5770, 5778-80; *Strong* 15421.
Increase in number of small accounts, *Chakravarti* 7929-38.

BANTHIYA, KASTOORMAL,

see Julian, Ram Kumar; and Banthiya, Kastoormal, 8476-8749, App. p. 305-13.

BASU, DR. PRAPHULLACHANDRA, M.A., B.L.,
Ph.D. (Econ.), Vice-Principal, Holkar College,
Indore: 1900-2144, App. p. 78-93.

Currency:

Automatic contraction and expansion, 2047-55,
2120-32, App. p. 81.

Seasonal, 2071-2.

System, 1967, App. p. 88-9, 98-9.

new Currency reserve, 2003-5.

Exchange:

1/4, App. p. 90-1, 92.

2/-, 2110-2.

Determination, 2095-7.

Fixing of, in terms of gold, 1908-9, 1917-9.

Maintenance, App. p. 87.

Policy of, 1920-1, App. p. 88-92.

Raising of, App. p. 78-91.

Stabilisation, 2017-28, 2036-7, 2104-9, 2133-8, App.
p. 92-3, 93.

System, App. p. 88-9.

Temporary rate, 2029-33, 2038, 2040-6, 2072-84,
2112-5.

Variations, App. p. 78-9, 85.

Exchange reserve in India, App. p. 86.

Gold bills, 1910-7, 1950-3, App. p. 79, 85-6, 87-8.

Gold currency, 1939, 2006-8, App. p. 89.

Gold exchange standard, 1903-8, 1913-7, 1919-28,
1943-9, 1954-61, 1969-97, 2047-55, 2116-9, App.
p. 79-86, 88, 89, 93.

Gold standard, 1929-38.

Gold standard reserve, 2056-60, 2084, 2114, App. p. 89.

Imperial Bank, 1998-2002, 2089-95.

International credit papers, App. p. 81, 86.

International gold exchange standard, 1903, App.
p. 81, 86.

Melting, 1967-8.

Notes, 2139-40, 2142-3.

Prices, App. p. 91.

Reverse Councils, 1989, 1993-4.

Rupees:

Bullion value in excess of face value, App. 2011-4,
p. 82-3.

Debasement, 2011-4, App. p. 90.

Linking of, with gold, App. p. 87-8.

Silver:

Prices, App. p. 89-90.

Purchases, App. p. 89.

Sovereign, demonetisation, 2009-10.

Sterling purchases, 2097-103.

Versailles, Treaty of, 2021-4, App. p. 92.

Bengal Chamber of Commerce:

Evidence on behalf of, see Campbell, Kenneth, and
Rushforth, F. V., 6702-7920, App. p. 277-82.

Letter from secretary re proposed discontinuance of
1 rupee note, 1923, *McWatters* App. p. 419.

Membership and nature of interests represented,
Campbell 7606-11.

Statement, App. p. 277-82.

BENGAL MAHAJAN SABHA, Calcutta, letter from
Assistant Secretary re proposed discontinuance of
1 rupee note, 1923, *McWatters* App. p. 420.

Bengal National Chamber of Commerce, Calcutta:

Evidence on behalf of, see Sarkar, Nalini Ranjan,
9082-9248, App. p. 336-9.

Letter from Honorary Secretary re proposed dis-
continuance of 1 rupee note, 1923, *McWatters*
App. p. 424.

Membership and nature of interests represented,
Sarkar 9087-96.

BHATNAGAR, Brij Gopal, M.A., F.S.S., 2516-2745,
App. p. 100-14.

Chanakya Society, 2673-6, App. p. 103.

Council bills, App. p. 112.

Currency:

Contraction and expansion, 2572, 2583-9, 2597-607,
App. p. 104.

System, 2519-24, 2711-13, 2728-32, App. p. 100-4,
113.

Exchange, rate of, 2695-727, 2733-44, App. pp. 104,
111-2, 114.

Fowler Committee, App. p. 108.

Gold, for ornaments, 2524, 2614.

BHATNAGAR, Brij Gopal, M.A., F.S.S.—continued.

Gold currency, 2616-8, 2625-38, 2663, 2684-94, App.
pp. 106-7, 108, 109-11.

Gold exchange standard, 2534-41, App. 101, 106,
109-11.

Gold resources of India, App. p. 109.

Gold standard, 2525-70, 2625, App. 104, 105, 106-11.

Gold standard reserve, 2542-51, 2578-81, App. p. 113.

Hoarding, 2664-70, 2682-4, App. p. 103.

Imperial Bank, 2573-7, App. p. 104.

International Gold Standard, App. p. 105-6.

Notes, convertibility into gold, 2526-33, 2552-4,
2608-12, 2619-30, 2636, 2639-41, 2643, 2645,
2648-62, 2684-94, App. p. 109-11.

Paper currency reserve, 2608-12, 2684, App. p. 110.

Prices, 2590-5, 2700-4, App. pp. 111, 113.

Punjab, Economic Enquiry Board, 2677-8, App. p.
103.

Reverse Councils, App. p. 112.

Rupee, 2555-6, 2557-70, 2614-5, 2625, 2631-8, App. p.
101, 108-9, 111.

Sovereigns, App. p. 108.

Statistics, information available, 2673-80, App. p. 103.

BHATTER, Harkissendas, statement, App. p. 390-1.

Bills of Exchange, see Council Bills.

BLACKETT, the Hon. Sir BASIL, K.C.B., K.C.S.I.,

1-686, 9981-10545, App. p. 65-71, 358.

Agriculture, 27, 38, 41-51, 79-83.

Cash certificates, 452, 463-8.

Central Currency Board, 207-17.

Cost of living, 39.

Cotton industry, 10427-9, 10530-35, App. p. 358.

Currency: App. pp. 65-71.

Additions to, 5, 10.

Automatic contraction and expansion, 8, 10, 246-8,
266-8, 9989, 10122.

Contraction, 5, 6, 12, 253-65, 283.

Policy, 5-7.

Seasonal, 5, 475-81.

Systems, 556-67, 9981-8, 10005, 10167, App. 7,
p. 65 (3).

Exchange, rate of, 10516-20.

1/4, 132-3, 157-9, 10427-32, 10451-77, 10518,
10533-5.

1/6, 129-44, 152-59, 10421-6, 10429, 10435-47,
10493-500.

1/8, 132-3, 157-9.

Change in, effects, 76-8.

Conventional point, 18-22.

Course of, 5-7.

Dependence on Government action, 17.

Fluctuations, 18-22.

Increase, effects, 60-9, 79-106.

Policy re, 5-7, 17, 108, 115.

Present position, 8-9.

Reduction, effect, 70-5.

Stabilisation, 13-17, 23-25, 53-141, 153-9, 9989-93,
10024.

Exporters, 69, 72-3.

Gold:

Issue of bullion for internal purposes, 10138-42,
10172-81.

Issue for export only, 10031-8, 10048-56, 10116-21,
10125-9, 10135, 10150-3, 10168-9.

Minting, 10025-30.

Prices, 10330, 10351-53.

Gold currency, 228-45, 443, 10007, 10025-30, 10131-49,
10247, 10267, 10273-4, 10276, 10326-8, 10363-4.

Gold exchange standard, 225-7, 246, 275-8, 359-70,
354-402, 576, 9983, 9989-10030, 10066-115, 10122-
71, 10182-6, App. p. 68-9.

Gold standard:

Cost, 577-95, 10251, App. p. 69-71.

Desirability, 403-6, 10005-7, 10187, 10287, App.
p. 65 (4).

Effects, 407-12, 428-51, 456-7, 467, 517, 523-9, 530-
42, 597, 10465-76.

Introduction, 10186-206, 10276, 10332-50.

Amount of gold required for, 486-505, 516-9,
544-5, 10174-5, 10222-33, 10248, 10268-9,
10289-323, 10359-64.

in Other countries, 10132-4, 10264.

14846

BLACKETT, the Hon. Sir BASIL, K.C.B., K.C.S.I.—

continued:

Gold standard—continued.

Reserve under, and acquisition of gold, 482-99, 507-
13, 10193-4, 10231, 10234-46, 10249-52, 10318-9,
10332, 10339-47, 10354-87, 10390-3, 10510-5,
10540-3, App. p. 69-70 (23-26).

Scheme, 403-597, App. p. 69-71.

Gold standard reserve, 10193-4, 10332.

Amalgamation with paper currency reserve, 168-79,
188-202, 219, 222, 266, 270, 286-306, 339-45,
9990-3, 10024, 10194-5, App. p. 66 (6c, 7, 9-14).

Amount, 249-52, 271, 283-5, 10253-4.

Function, App. p. 66 (8).

Management, 164-8.

Hoarding, 237, 428-51, 456-7, 467, 502, 523-9, 549,
10214, 10270-1, 10294-311.

Imperial Bank:

Borrowing in London by, 10505-9.

Business to be carried on by, 605-35.

Constitution, 217, 223-4, 598-604, 10521-3.

Cover against liabilities, 307-12, 10151.

Establishment, 602.

Independence of Government desirable, 601, 636-
42.

Responsibility for maintenance of exchange, 325-32,
395-8, 10489, 10501-9, App. p. 66 (6d).

Self-liquidating hundis, provision, 299, 304-6.

Statements, 307, 311.

Supply of funds required by Government of India
in London, 313-27, 348-53, App. p. 68 (15).

Transfer to, of right of note issue and management
of paper currency, 160-206, 217-21, 643-62,
9990-3, 10022, 10024, 10544, App. p. 65 (3),
66 (6b).

Importers, 67-8, 72-3.

Industries, 61.

BOMBAY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE—continued.

Gold standard, App. p. 137-9.
Gold standard reserve, App. p. 142-3.
Government remittances, App. p. 141 (20), 142 (20).
Imperial Bank, App. p. 141, 142 (24).
Letter from Acting Secretary, *re* proposed discontinuance of 1 rupee note, 1923, *McWalters* App. p. 418-9.
Notes, App. 141 (18).
Paper currency reserve, App. p. 139 (11), 142 (21-23).
Rupee, App. pp. 138-9, 140.
Silver prices, App. p. 140.
Sovereign, App. p. 139 (10), 144.

BOMBAY MILLOWNERS' ASSOCIATION :

Letter, App. p. 207-10.
Letter from Assistant Secretary *re* proposed discontinuance of 1 rupee note, 1923, *McWalters* App. p. 418.
Nature of, *Sassoon* 5008-9.

Bombay Mint :

Gold coinage, separate building and special safeguards, &c., considered necessary, *Willis* 1683-4, 1722-3.
Silver coinage, capacity, *Willis* 1782-804.

Bombay Native Piece-Goods Merchants' Association,

letter from Hon. Joint-Secretaries *re* proposed discontinuance of 1 rupee note, 1923, *McWalters* App. p. 417.

Borrowing in England, restriction desirable under effective gold standard, *Rau* 7410-3, App. p. 272.**Borrowing powers,** unexhausted, 30th September, 1925, *Kisch* App. p. 458 (2D).**BOWIE, A., Allahabad Bank, Ltd. :** 11839-12290, App. p. 507-9.

Allahabad Bank, 11854, 11857-62, 11920-30, 11934-40, 11962-6, 12263-7.

Currency :

Control and management, 11840-5, 12145, App. p. 507 (2).
Emergency, 11895-919, 11947-2112, 12129-44, 12150-202, 12253-62, App. p. 508-9 (16-19).
Hoards, 12088, 12109-112, 12257-9, App. p. 509 (17).
Imperial Bank, competition with other banks, etc., and objection to proposed transfer of functions to, 11840-290, App. p. 507-8.
Notes, bank, 11841-45.
State bank, 11850-2.

BRADBURY OF WINSFORD, Lord, G.C.B. : 14178-14850.

Austria-Hungary, 14248.
Banking and issue departments, separate or combined, 14214-7, 14290, 14314-8.
Central Bank, 14218-24, 14278-80, 14290-1, 14312-8.
Exchange, 14252-3, 14283-9, 14318-10.
Germany, 14207, 14246.
Gold currency, 14196-8.
Gold reserves, 14247-8.
Gold standard, 14190-8, 14201-207, 14209-13, 14238-48, 14259-62, 14269-72, 14274-74, 14296-9, 14311-2, 14341.
Imperial Bank, 14280, 14289.
Notes, 14281-2.
Prices, 14313-7.
Reserves, 14189-95, 14233-44, 14344-8.
Rupees, 14292-3.
Sterling exchange standard, 14190-5, 14199-207, 14265-8, 14302-10.
United Kingdom, 14181-8, 14222-4, 14230-2, 14254-9, 14300, 14336-7.
United States of America, 14205-7, 14210, 14269-72, 14311-2, 14314-7.

BRENT, H. A. W., Member, Bombay Chamber of Commerce, see *Grantham, V. A., and Brent, H. A. W.,* 3133-3525, App. p. 137-144.**BRITISH EXCHANGE BANKS, ASSOCIATION :** *Nicoll* 13849-51.
Letter, App. p. 544.**Bronze coins,** proposal, *Shah* App. p. 321 (24-7, 29, 32, 33).**BRUNYATE, SIR JAMES, K.C.S.I., C.I.E. :** 11282-11482, App. p. 497-507.

Banking, 11286-90, 11465-12, 11431-4, App. p. 499-500 (15), 502 (24), 503 (25).
Central Bank, 11406-12, 11431-4, 11436-8, App. p. 502 (24).

Currency, emergency, 11324.**Exchange :**

1/6, 11317-9, 11395-404, 11471-2, App. p. 499-500 (14-16).

Crisis of 1908-9, 11327-31, 11335-7.

Fixing of, in sterling or in gold, 11303-4, App. p. 498 (9).

Maintenance, 11300-2, 11320-38, 11352-4, 11424-30, 11457, App. p. 498 (6) (7) (8), 500-1 (17-21).

Genoa Conference, 11310.

Gold :

Imported, 11352-4, App. p. 501 (21A).

Issue for export, 11308, 11339-50, App. p. 499 (12).
Gold basis App. p. 497 (4).

Gold currency, 11300, 11307, 11309-16, 11379, 11388-94, 11418-23, 11459-70, App. p. 497 (3) (6), 499 (11) (12) (13).

Government remittances, 11473-9, App. p. 503-7.

Hoarding, 11361.

Imperial Bank, 11286, 11295-9, 11323, 11406-12, 11431-49, 11481, App. p. 497 (3) (4), 501 (21B) (21E), 502 (24).

Gold standard, 11291-99, 11320-3, 11368-87, 11405, 11439-49, App. p. 497 (4) (6), 500 (18) (20).

Gold standard reserve, 11413-7, App. p. 497 (4).

Notes, 11339-50, 11481.

Paper currency reserve, 11361-7, 11413-7.

Prices, 11294.

Reserves, 11305, 11456-8, App. p. 498 (9, 10).

Rupees, absorption, 11355-61.

Secretary of State in Council, 11440.

Silver prices, 11284-5, App. p. 497 (2).

Sovereign, 11307 App. p. 499 (12).

U.K., gold currency, 11451-5 App. p. 498 (7).

Budget, Deficit :

1918-19 to 1922-23, *Kisch* App. p. 445 (8).

1921-22, *McWalters* 693, 727-31.

should be met by means other than raising exchange, *Sarkar* 9193, 9227-8.

Burgess, Dr. W. Randolph, Summary of reports by Mr. A. Nolan and Capt. H. A. C. Jenison, 15290.**Burma :**

Position of, and proposals in connection with currency and exchange, *Forrester* App. p. 397.
Silver production and financial returns, *Nolman* App. p. 561.

BURMA INDIAN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE RANGOON : App. p. 375-8.

Currency, emergency, App. p. 378.

Exchange, rate of, App. p. 375-6 (1) (5).

Gold, issue of, App. p. 377 (5).

Gold currency, App. p. 376 (4), 377 (9).

Gold exchange standard, App. p. 375-7 (4) (5).

Gold standard, App. p. 376 (4).

Gold standard reserves, App. p. 377 (6) (8) (9).

Government balances and indigenous banks, App. p. 378.

Government remittances, App. p. 377 (5), 378.

Imperial Bank, App. p. 377 (9), 378.

Notes App. p. 376 (4), 377-8 (9).

Paper currency reserve, App. p. 377 (7), (9).

Prices App. p. 375-6 (4).

Reverse Councils, App. p. 377 (5).

Rupees, App. p. 375, 376 (4).

Silver purchases, App. p. 378.

Royal Commission App. p. 375 (2, 3).

Calcutta Mint, silver coinage, capacity, *Willis* 1782-804.**Call money,** rates compared with Imperial Bank rate, and system of lending without security, *Gubbay* 12593-604.**CAMPBELL, KENNETH, and RUSHFORTH, F. V.,** representing the Bengal Chamber of Commerce : 6702-7920, App. p. 277-82.

Bengal Chamber of Commerce, 7606-11.

Council bills, 7915-7.

Currency : App. p. 277.

Emergency, 7728-37, 7834-45, App. p. 228.

Exchange, rate of, 7617-57, 7659-60, 7757-8, 7769-75, 7781-815, 7846-53, 7868-71, 7874-84, 7901, App. pp. 277-9.

Gold :

Issue, 7919, App. p. 282.

Minting, 7699-700, 7824-6, App. p. 281.

Gold currency, 7698, 7701-14, 7905-14, App. p. 281.

Gold exchange standard, 7654.

Gold standard, 7719-22, 7819-23, App. p. 281.

Gold standard reserve, 7094, 7661-78, 7707-14, 7817-8,

7856-61, 7879-82, App. p. 279-80.

Government remittances, 7612-4, 7658, 7723-5, App. p. 282.

Imperial Bank, 7681-91, 7726-7, 7739-54, 7862-7, 7891-6, 7918, App. pp. 280, 282.

Notes, 7691-7, 7885-90, App. p. 280-1.

Paper currency reserve, App. p. 280.

Prices, 7776-80.

Silver purchases, App. p. 282.

Sterling purchases, 7616, App. p. 277.

Rupee, limitation of legal tender, 7715-8.

Canada :

Banking conditions, *Roberts* 15190-2.

Prices, index numbers, 1914-23, *Bhatnagar* App. p. 111, 113.

CANNAN, DR. EDWIN, M.A., LL.D. : 13199-13364, App. p. 515-8.

Central Bank, 13206-09.

Exchange, 13298-302, 13341-52, App. p. 518 (6).

Gold, 13221-6, 13303-5, 13316.

Gold currency, special Indian coin, 13357-60.

Gold currency standard, 13201-20, 13228-45, 13271-7,

13281-2, 13252-97, 13306-14, 13320-40, 13353-7,

13361, App. pp. 515-6 (1, 2, 3), 517-8 (6-7).

Gold exchange standard, 13201-11, 13330, App. p. 515 (1).

Gold standard reserve, 13318-9.

Hoarding 13236-45, 13283, 13271-7, 13286-8, 13294-5,

13333-8, 13356, App. p. 516 (3), 518 (7).

Notes, 13246, 13257-65, 13306, 13309-10, 13312-4,

13320-9, App. p. 518 (6).

Rupees, 13247-51, 13266-70, 13306-14, 13320-9,

13362-3, App. p. 516-7 (4), (5), p. 518 (6).

Silver, 13289-93.

United Kingdom, 13214-5.

Capital :**Foreign :**

Dependent on other factors than gold standard or gold exchange standard, *Hamilton* p. 536 (6).

Effect of non-stabilisation of exchange, *Hamilton* 10754-5.

Necessary for development of country, *Rau* 7352.

would be more easily obtained if gold standard adopted, *Vakil* 3031-3, 4175-80, App. p. 185;

Patel 5694-7, App. p. 234; *Balkrishna* App. pp. 220, 221.

Stability of exchange advantageous from point of view of, *Lawrence* 6677; *Rau* 7352-3; *Jervon* 9271-3, 9499-503, App. p. 340 (6).

Indian resources alleged to be sufficient if able to be drawn out, *J. A. Wadia* 5383-4; *Lawrence* 6673-6.

Industrial, need for, *Gyan Chand* 3102, 3103-7, 3111, App. p. 132.

Cash certificates :

total amount, *Blackett* 452, 463.

Increased use of, *Patel* 5767, 5771, 5778.

Payable in gold :

Question of, *Blackett* 464-8.

Scheme, *K. Premchand* 4651-61, 4668.

System, *Blackett* 464.

CASSEL, Professor Gustav :

Statement, App. p. 594-605.

Quoted, *Kitchin* App. p. 521-3.

14846

Central Bank :

see also Imperial Bank.

Advantages to be derived, *Roberts* 15148.

Business to be carried on by, *Roberts* 15149-51.

Capital, question as to amount desirable, *Norman* 15051-7.

Commercial activities desirable, *Bradbury* 14291.

Competition with other banks should not be made impossible, *Norman* 14922-3.

Constitution, proposal, *Norman* 14593-6, 14599-601, 14861-6, 15026-8.

Co-operation with Government necessary in certain cases, *Bradbury* 14221.

Co-ordination between policy of, and policy of Government important, and measures for, *Norman* 14597, 14599-601.

Deposit of banks' reserves with, suggestions, *Norman* 14956-63; *Strong* 15416 (xvii) (xviii), 15598-601.

Deposits to be held by, suggestions, *Strong* 15416 (xv, xvi), 15572-7.

Desirability of, and need for, question of, *Nicoll* 14134-76.

Desirable as helping in expanding commercial banking organisation, *Keynes* 13194-5.

Desirable, and proposals *re*, *Brunyate* 11406-10, 11431-4, App. p. 502 (24).

Establishment :

Appointment of small expert body to consider, Chamberlain Commission recommendation, comment by Secretary of State for India, 1914, App. p. 622 (5).

Considerations in connection with, *Strong* 15416, 15592.

Previous decision of other questions necessary before, *Gubbay* 12477-8.

Establishment of, distinct from Imperial Bank, proposal, *Norman* 14584-92, 14837-60, 14882-909,

14926-9, 14954, 14964-7, 14972-5, 15024-5, 15058-69; *Addis* 14930-40, 14994-5023.

Criticisms of proposal, *Reed* 14791-7.

Financial arrangement with Government :

Participation in distributed profits after provision for reserves, suggestion, *Norman* 14618-23, 14881-4.

Proposal, *Chitnis* App. p. 405 (V).

Foundation, importance of, *Strong* 15414, 15416 (ii) (xxiii).

proposed Functions, *Blackett* 269; *Norman* 14571-83, 14911-25, 14956-63, 14968-71, 14980-1, 14989, 15059-62.

Government balances should be placed with, *Kisch* 11554-8, 11603.

Government control not advocated, *Norman* 14598, 14602-9, 14867-73, 14982-93.

proposed Government relationship with, *Kisch* 11144-7, 11178-83, 11196-7, 11503-20, 11547-53, 11602, 11613-27, App. 474 (2 (3)) p. 492;

Brunyate 11411-2; *Keynes* 13050-61, 13101-7; *Cannan* 13206-9.

Government remittances through :

Advocated, *Cassell* App. p. 605.

proposed Procedure, *Kisch* 11714-27, 11741, 11750-63.

Gradual transition to fully developed scheme of, advocated, *Strong* 15426-31.

Independence of financial interests of the Government, importance of, *Cassell* App. p. 605.

Central Bank—continued.

- Redemption of notes in bar gold, question of, and suggestions, *Strong* 15416 (xxi), 15440-5.
 Remuneration question, *Addis* 14941-2.
 Reserve:
 40 per cent. mainly in gold and at first partly in gold securities proposed as minimum, *Norman* 14632-7, 14885-7, 15029-37.
 Location question, *Norman* 15034-5.
 Silver in, question of, *Norman* 14638, 14945-52, 15098-49; *Addis* 14943-4, 14948-53.
 Responsibility for maintenance of exchange:
 Advocated, *Norman* 14639-44.
 Considerations *re*, *Keynes* 13098-107.
 Savings bank business, question of, *Strong* 15601.
 Scheme, *Kisch* 11131-9, 11144-7, 11178-80, 11196-7, 11547-58, 11599-627, 11631-7, App. pp. 473 (2 (2)), 492; *Chitnis* App. p. 404-5; *Cassell* App. p. 605.
 Seasonal needs of different districts, need for consideration, *Strong* 15416 (vi).
 Separate accounts for banking and issue departments advocated and believed to be possible with proportionate cover, *Norman* 14624-7.
 Separate Issue and Banking Departments, question of, *Bradbury* 14290, 14344-8.
 Stabilisation of the rupee after establishment of, suggestion, *Strong* 15416 (xx), 15568-71.
 Statutory provisions *re* management of paper currency reserve and gold standard reserve, proposal, *Kisch* 11631-7.
 Transfer of Government deposits to, from Imperial Bank, difficulties *re*, and proposals, *Strong* 15416 (xiii, xiv, xv).
 Transfer of note issue and reserves to:
 Advocated, *Norman* 14556-65; *Strong* 15416 (xiii), 15594-7.
 Approved, with possibility of Government interference in time of emergency, *Bradbury* 14218-24, 14278-80.
 Transfer of paper currency reserve to, desirable, *Keynes* 12988-90.

Central Banking, cautious lines of advance, need for, *Kisch* App. p. 492.

Central Banks of the world:

- Co-operation between, for reduction of gold shipments, proposal, *Roberts* 15077, 15109-18.
 Gold reserves:
 1913, 1921, *Balkrishna* App. p. 228.
 Reduction question, *Gregory* 12741-50, 12778-80, App. p. 512 (4); *Keynes* 12928-31, 12936-7, 13116-23.
 future Policy of, uncertainty *re*, *Chabiani*, 2151-5, App. p. 93-4.
 Recommendation of Genoa Conference dissented from, *Madon* App. p. 170.

Central Currency Board, *see* National Currency Board.

- CHABLANI, H. L., M.A., Head of the Economics Department, University of Delhi: 2145-2515, App. p. 93-100.
 Bank of England, 2184-9.
 Central banks, future policy, 2151-5, App. p. 93-4.
 Currency:
 Automatic contraction and expansion, 2396, 2478, 2496-500, 2505-14, App. p. 95-6, 98.
 Defects of pre-war system, App. p. 98, 99.
 Exchange:
 Fall, effects, App. p. 96.
 Rise, effects, App. p. 96-7.
 Stabilisation, 2151-75, 2191, 2238-56, 2289-359, 2507, App. pp. 93-4, 94-5, 95-6, 97, 98.
 Gold:
 Divorcement between sterling prices and, 2178-83, App. p. 94-5.
 Minting in India, App. p. 100.
 Prices, 2151, 2164-75, 2192-218, 2239-44, App. p. 93-4.
 Supply, 2173, App. p. 93-4.
 Gold currency, 2151-60, 2437-46, 2464-81, App. p. 94, 100.
 Gold exchange standard, 2161-4, 2257-64, 2345-8, App. p. 97-9, 100.
 Gold standard reserve, 2265-72, 2364-6, App. p. 97-8.

- CHABLANI, H. L., M.A., Head of the Economics Department, University of Delhi—*continued*.
 Imperial Bank:
 Government control, 2377-93, 2419-23, 2425-33, App. p. 100.
 Transfer of management of note issue to, 2360, 2367-76, 2387, 2393-4, App. p. 100.
 Import duties, App. p. 98.
 International Gold Exchange Standard, 2204-7, App. p. 95.
 Notes, 2400-18, 2434-6, 2448-63, 2504-14, App. p. 100.
 Paper currency reserve, 2273, App. pp. 97, 98, 100.
 Rupees:
 Convertibility into gold bullion, 2289-300, 2364-6, 2400-18, 2477-514, App. pp. 97, 98-9, 100.
 Legal tender, limitation, 2435-6.
 Melting, App. p. 99.
 Sovereigns, 2361-6, 2472-3, App. pp. 98, 100.
 State Bank, 2383-91, 2424-33, App. p. 100.
 Tariff, 2275-88, 2333-8, App. p. 97.
 United Kingdom, purchasing power and cost of living, 2179-80, 2220-37.
 United States of America, 2164-75, 2192-203, 2242-4, App. pp. 93-4.

- CHAKRAVARTI, B.: 7921-7986, App. p. 283.
 Banking, 7929-38, 7955-8.
 Exchange, rate of, 7982-4, App. p. 293.
 Gold, minting of, 7970, App. p. 283.
 Gold currency, 7925, 7947, 7964-9, App. p. 283.
 Gold standard, 7925-8, 7952-5, 7970.
 Hoarding, 7928, 7954-60.
 Imperial Bank, 7971-81.
 Notes, 7939-46, 7964-9, App. p. 283.
 Paper currency reserve, App. p. 283.
 Rupees, App. p. 283.

Chamberlain Commission:

- Criticism, *Indian Merchants' Chamber*, App. p. 196 (8).
 Despatch from Secretary of State for India on, April 1914, App. p. 618-24.
 Recommendations:
 Lawrence 6656-8, App. p. 248; *Kisch* 10940-8, 10949-50; *Madon* App. pp. 145-6; *Wadia*, *Joshi* App. pp. 188 (8), 192 (27); *Venkatapatiraju* App. p. 259; *Marwari Trades Association*, App. p. 306 (3).
 Reference, *Reed* 14663: App. pp. 243 (15), 319, 384, 390 (7), 402.

Chanakya Society, Patna, Bhatnagar 2673-6, App. p. 103
 CHAND, Professor GYAN, M.A.: 2746-3132, App. p. 114-136.

- Banking, 3098-118, App. pp. 132, 134.
 Cultivators, position, 2790-3.
 Currency:
 Contraction and expansion, 2967-74, 3003-6, App. p. 127-8, 134.
 Over-issue, App. p. 116-7.
 System, 2909-10, App. p. 114-5, 134-5.
 Exchange:
 1/4, App. p. 123.
 Control, App. p. 134-5.
 Crisis of 1907-8, 2834-8.
 Effect, App. p. 124-5.
 Fluctuations, 2940-3, 2963-4, 3040-50, 3085-6, 3096.
 History of, App. p. 122.
 Index numbers, App. p. 136.
 Stabilisation, 2884-904, 2936-45, 2950-7, 2975-7, App. p. 118-26, 134.
 Exports, App. p. 136.
 Gold, 2851-77.
 Gold currency, 2766, 2833-8, App. p. 121.
 Gold exchange standard, 2761, 2882, 2978-9, 2884-6, 2905-34, 2946-7, App. p. 115-8, 120.
 Gold standard:
 Advocated and reasons, 2750-61, 2815-6, 2984-7, App. pp. 121, 134.
 Amount of gold required, 2827-31.
 Demand for gold under, 2762-9, 2783-5, 2795-812, 2817-8, 2821, App. p. 122.
 Effects, 2726-32.
 Introduction, 2781-2, 2830, 2921-35, App. p. 121.
 Reserve under, 2820-1.

CHAND, Professor GYAN, M.A.—continued.

- Gold standard reserve, 3021-3, App. pp. 131, 134.
 Government remittances, 2997, 3025-39, 3075-7, App. p. 132-3.
 Hoarding, 2769, 2787-93, 2800-4, 2834-8, 2841-50, 2878-81, App. p. 121.
 Imperial Bank, 3010-20, 3052-72, App. pp. 131-2.
 Imports, App. p. 136.
 International Exchange standard, App. p. 120.
 National Currency Board, 2761, 2958-61, 2988-3009, 3025-39, 3052-72, 3074-84, App. pp. 132, 133, 135.
 Notes, App. pp. 129, 134.
 Paper currency reserve, 2997-9, 3002-8, 3021-2, App. pp. 128-31, 134.
 Prices, 2887-900, 2992-4, 3000-8, 3087-96, 3120-31, App. pp. 116, 117, 118.
 Reverse Councils, 2882, App. p. 115.
 Rupees, 2770-80, 2995-7, App. p. 127.
 Silver coinage, 2967-74, App. p. 127-9.
 Silver purchases, 2997.
 Stores, purchase, App. p. 133.
 U.S.A.:
 Federal Reserve Board, App. p. 120.
 Gold accumulation, 2887-93.

Cheques:

- See also* Banking.
 Encouragement of use of, greater facilities would assist, *Grantham*, *Brent* 3378-84.
 Habit, increasing, *Gubbay* 12523.
 Lack of popularity among Indian firms, *Rau* 7390-3.
 Popularisation of system advocated, *Balkrishna* App. p. 210.
 Reasons for use of, not being greater, *Madon* App. p. 170-1.
 Stamp tax, abolition suggested, *Strong* 15416 (iv).
 System little used, *Balkrishna* App. p. 216.
 Use might be encouraged by gold standard, *Grantham* 3172-4; *Brent* 3174, 3362-4; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 138 (5).
 in Vernacular desirable, *Wadia* 4305; *Shirpratap Joshi* 6376-7.

China:

- Effect on, of gold currency and standard in India, question of, *Kisch* 10818-9; *Gregory* 12816; *Keynes* 12955, 12960-3; *Kitchin* 13384-5; *Reed* 15157-8, App. p. 551; *Forrester* App. p. 396.
 Gold, anticipated increased demand for, *Kitchin* 13382-3, App. p. 520.
 Gold basis, possible adoption if gold standard introduced in India, *Addis* 13697, 13710; *Roberts* 15158.
 Silver absorption 5 yearly periods from 1889, *Kitchin* App. p. 537.
 Silver coinage, annual amount, *Addis* 13702.

CHITNIS, C. R., B. Com. (London), B.A., B.Sc. (Bom.), statement, App. pp. 398-406.

Chittagong Chamber of Commerce, letter from Honorary Secretary *re* proposed discontinuance of 1 rupee note, 1923, *McWatters* App. p. 417.

Coal Industry, effect on, of higher rate of exchange, *M. Premchand* 4763-7.

Coinage:

- Gold, *see that title*.
 Profits, proposed formation of Reserve Fund and use of, by Imperial Bank, *Shah* App. pp. 322 (34-36).
 Rules to be made by Governor-General in Council, proposal, *Shah* App. p. 423 (43).
 Rupees, *see that title*.

Coins, diminution in weight or defacement, proposed procedure in event of, *Shah* App. p. 323 (37-44).

Combined Mysore Planters' Associations, letter from Honorary Secretary *re* proposed discontinuance of 1 rupee note, 1923, *McWatters* App. p. 425.

Co-operative Societies, *Chakravarti* 7987-8.

Cost of living:

- 1914 and 1925 and comparison with United Kingdom, *Blackett* 39.
 1920 and 1922 index number, India and United Kingdom, *Wilson* App. p. 582.
 of Agriculturists, *Banthiya* 8702-4.
 Bombay cotton operatives, *Blackett* App. p. 358.
 Effect on, of rate of exchange, *Shirpratap Joshi* 6381-406; *Banerjee* 6778-86; *Khaitan* 8112.

Cotton Industry:

- Ahmedabad, number of mills and membership of Millowners' Association, *Patel* 5880-1, 5904-6.
 Balance sheets for one or two years could be supplied, *Patel* 6037-45.
 Cost of living of Bombay operatives, *Blackett*, App. p. 358.
 Capital, amount and source of, *J. A. Wadia*, 5488-90.
 Dividends, *J. A. Wadia* 5562-6; *Patel* 5920.
 Effect of rate of exchange on, and question of best rate, *K. Premchand*, 4711-3; *M. Premchand* 4713-21; *Sassoon* 5016-60, 5133-4; *J. A. Wadia* 5494, 5552-61, 5567-73; *Patel* 5717-50, 5786-90, 5859-62, 5966-86, 6011-8, App. p. 231; *Baid* 6293; *Lawrence* 6700-6, 6733-8, App. pp. 250-1; *Jevons* 9279-81, App. p. 340 (8); *Blackett* 10427-32, 10533-5; *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. pp. 207, 208, 209; *Aiyar*, App. p. 352 (21), 353 (22); *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 380 (1).
 Export, proportion of production, *Lawrence*, App. p. 250 (20).
 Flotation of mills, Ahmedabad system, *Patel* 5868, 5931-5.
 Handloom production, mill production and imports, proportions, *Patel* 5827-35, 5844-58.
 Imports from Japan, *Patel* 5702-8, 5849-58, App. p. 231.
 Managing agent system, *Sassoon* 5009; *Patel* 5870-4.
 Position of, *Sassoon* 5041, 5059, 5108-9; *J. A. Wadia* 5491-9; *Patel* 5836-48, 5927-30; *Shirpratap Joshi* 6480-5.
 Production, costs of items, *Sassoon* 5044-8; *Patel* 5717-22; *Lawrence* App. p. 251.
 Profits:
 Patel 5866-87, 5915-26.
 Statistics available, *Patel* 5864-5, 5880-7.
 Wages:
 Blackett 10530-3, App. p. 358.
 Adjustment to 1/6 rate of exchange not complete, *Patel* 6019-24.
 Decrease, *Jevons* 9277-8.
 Increase, increased expenditure on unnecessary things as result of, *Sassoon* 5031-4.
 Level, and comparison of rise with cost of living, *J. A. Wadia* 5500-6.
 Tendency during last 25 years, *Sassoon* 5018-34, 5101-8, 5121-32.

Cotton, raw:

- Exports to Japan, *Patel* 5709-16.
 Imports, *Patel* 5786-7.
 Prices:
 exceptionally high, *Blackett* 120
 Increase over pre-war and comparison with prices generally, *McWatters* App. pp. 39-40.

Council Bills and Telegraphic Transfers:

- Abandonment of system proposed, *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 377 (5).
 Currency, proposal, *Webb*, App. p. 591.
 Demand for, *McWatters* App. p. 10 (4).
 Intermediate drafts, suspension, December 1916, *Kisch* App. p. 484.
 Pre-war policy *re*, criticism, *Madon* App. pp. 148-9.
 Pre-war system of, preferred to sterling purchases, *M. Premchand* 4606-14.

Prices:

- in Calcutta on London, highest and lowest, monthly 1920 to 1925, *McWatters*, App. p. 32.
 from January 1920, *McWatters* App. p. 15 (12).
 from January 1917, *McWatters* App. p. 11 (7a).
 Sales:
 1898-99 to 1924-25, *McWatters* App. p. 25.
 five years ending 1913-14, *Wilson* App. p. 581.
 1915 Regulations containing pre-war conditions, *Kisch* App. pp. 486-8.

Council Bills and Telegraphic Transfers—continued.

- Sales—continued.
 1922-23 to 1925-26, *Kisch* App. p. 485 (3).
 1923-24, daily, *McWatters*, App. pp. 36-37.
 1924 Regulations, *Kisch* App. p. 488.
 Chamberlain Commission report, comments on, Secretary of State for India, 1914, App. pp. 621-2 (n), pp. 622-4.
 by Competitive tender in New York, proceeds being remitted in gold, 22nd August to October 1919, *McWatters* App. p. 13.
 in England, stopping of, advocated, *Sinha* App. p. 276 (23).
 at Fixed rates from January 1917, *McWatters* App. p. 11 (7a).
 Government of India announcement, February 1920, *Kisch* App. pp. 451-2, (App. I. 2).
 by Imperial Bank as agents of Government approved, *British Exchange Banks*, App. p. 544 (8).
 in India v London, *Nicoll* 13891-5, 14038-53.
 in India on London at 1s. 3/29/32d., Chamberlain Commission recommendation, comments by Secretary of State for India, 1914, App. p. 620 (g).
 Insurance of Exchange Banks against risk of rise in exchange, *McWatters* App. pp. 11-12 (7b).
 of Intermediate Councils, possibility of, with system of sterling purchases, *Murray* 9741-3.
 without Limit of amount:
 Established 1893, *McWatters* App. p. 10 (4).
 at Fixed rate, definite undertaking advocated, *Bhatnagar* App. p. 112.
 Limitation:
 from December 1916, *McWatters* App. p. 11 (7a).
 to Actual requirements (amount of home charges):
 Advocated, *Balkrishna* 5230-9, App. p. 225;
Patel 5807-9; *Shivpratap Joshi* 6446-7; *Rau* 7357; *Khaitan* 8182-3; *Jenons* 9377; *Nicoll* 14078; *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. p. 197 (13); *Bombay Millowners' Association* App. p. 207; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 291 (19); *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 313 (28); *Aiyar* App. p. 355 (25); *Karachi Indian Merchants' Association* App. p. 384; *Pochkhanavala* App. p. 386; *Shahani* App. p. 412 (6); *British Exchange Banks* App. p. 544 (8).
 Advocated as regards whole year with discretion as to amounts in different periods, *Nicoll* 13930-5, 14024-37.
 not Advocated entirely, a question of degree, *Campbell* 7915-7.
 Broad construction necessary, *Kisch* 10907-10.
 Chamberlain Commission report re, comments by Secretary of State for India, 1914, App. pp. 623-4.
 Opinion re proposal, *Kisch* 11586-7; *Gubbay* 12512
 by Open competitive tender, from September 1919, *McWatters* App. p. 11 (7a).
 Open competitive tender v. private sales, *Kisch* App. p. 482 (4, 6).
 Pre-war system advocated, *K. Premchand*, *M. Premchand*, 4604-14, App. p. 201 (7).
 by Public tender in India and London advocated, *Nicoll* 13882, 14038-53, 14129-30; *British Exchange Banks* App. p. 544 (8).
 average Rates, 1873-74 to 1892-93, *McWatters* App. p. 24.
 proposed Reduction of exchange to 1/4 by means of, *Patel* 5597-614.
 Restricted list of purchasers from 3rd January 1917, *McWatters* App. p. 11 (7b).
 Substitution of sterling purchases for, advocated, *Denning* 1028-9, 1087-9.
 Suspension of sale to the public from January 1920 to January 1923, *Kisch* App. p. 446 (10).
 by Tender:
 Carrying out of, by Imperial Bank, proposal approved, *Gubbay* 12528-9.
 at Different centres in India, proposal, *Brent* 3424-33.

Council Bills and Telegraphic Transfers—continued.

- Sales—continued.
 by Tender—continued.
 in London preferred but if sold in India at competitive tender must be at one point, *Gubbay* 12527.
 v. Sterling purchases, *Addis* 13738; *Norman* 13738-9, 14455-6; *Patel* App. p. 234.
 System, *Vakil* App. p. 176; *Wilson* App. pp. 581-2.
 Counterfeiting:
 Connection with price of silver, *Wilson* App. p. 582-3.
 Extent of, at present and danger would be greater with base metal coin, *Willis* 1875-84.
 Proposed procedure re, *Shah* App. p. 323 (41, 44).
 Credit:
 Contraction, difficulties in connection with, *Kisch* 10844-5, App. p. 491.
 Organization, improvement advocated, *Shah* 8763, App. p. 317.
 System, development necessary, *Ramaiya* 8812-6, App. p. 302.
 Cultivators, see **Agriculturists**.
 Currency:
 See also Gold, Rupee, Silver and Sovereigns.
 Absorption by the public:
 1898-99 to 1924-25, *McWatters* App. p. 26.
 1909-10 to 1913-14, *Kisch* App. p. 455 (App. V).
 1914-15 to 1924-25, *Kisch* App. p. 455 (App. V).
 from 1916-17, exceptionally large and reasons, *McWatters* App. pp. 10-11 (6A).
 Average annual, five years preceding the war, *Kisch* App. p. 445 (9).
 Average annual, five years ending 1919-20, *Kisch* App. p. 445 (9).
 Additional, provision by issue of gold coins and gold notes advocated, *Vakil* App. p. 185.
 Additions to:
McWatters App. p. 39 (2).
 1923-24 and 1924-25, *Blackett* 5; *McWatters* App. p. 18 (18), p. 26.
 since September 1925, *Blackett* 10.
 Automatic increase preferred to slow and steady annual addition, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 141 (19).
 Consideration of question should not be approached from political point of view, *Hamilton*, p. 536 (1), App. p. 358 (1).
 Contraction of:
 1920 to 1923, *McWatters* App. p. 18, 26; *Kisch* App. p. 445 (9).
 up to August 1923, *Blackett* 5, 6, 12.
 Difficulties in connection with, *Kisch* 10844-5.
 Difficulties and failure, 1920, *Kisch* App. pp. 443 (4), 491-2.
 under Gold standard, *Kisch* 11100-3, 11156, App. p. 470; *Wadia*, *Joshi* App. p. 190 (20).
 if Gold standard reserve handed over to Central Bank, proposed statutory control, *Kisch* 11148, 11198, 11205-11, 11247-51, 11260-7, 11276.
 by Issue of gold against mohur notes for export only, question of, *Kisch* 10900-6, 10927-32.
 Legal obligation question, *Kisch* 11087-90, 11093, 11260, 11580-5.
 Maximum amount possible, question of, *Blackett* 253-65, 283.
Pari passu with sale of Reverse Councils the ideal but policy might need modification in special circumstances, *Kisch* 11081-7.
 former Position re, *Denning* 1308-17.
 Proposals, *Kisch* App. p. 492.
 as Result of Sale of Reverse Councils, *Denning* 1309-17, 1372-6, App. p. 43 (2D); *Blackett* 10480-9.
 and Sale of Reverse Councils, proceedings and results, *Kisch* 10843-6, 10848, 11081-3, App. p. 489-92; *Aiyar* App. p. 844 (4).
 Scarcity of credit as result, question of remedy, *Kisch* 11091-6.
 Statutory obligation advocated, *Gubbay* 12490-3, 12514-6.
 satisfactory System of, important, *Kisch* 10857.

Currency—continued.

- Contraction and expansion:
 See also Increase below.
 Automatic:
 Absence of, in pre-war system, *Blackett* 5, 10, 246-8, 266-8; *Bhatnagar*, 2583-9, 2597-607, App. p. 104; *Wadia*, *Joshi*, 4230-5, App. p. 190 (20); *Balkrishna*, 5160-5; *Rau* 7258-60, App. p. 267 (5); *Sarkar*, 9109-10, 9242-6; *Denning* App. p. 43 (2D); *Vakil* App. pp. 176-7, 179; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 277; *Shahani* App. p. 408 (4a, b).
 not Agreed to, *Madon* 3545-52.
 Instability of internal prices caused by, *Wadia*, *Joshi* 4219-29, App. pp. 189-90.
 possible Arrangements for, *McWatters* 839-46.
 by Combination of gold standard and paper currency reserves, question of, *Basu* 2120-32; *Vakil* 3902-5.
 under Gold exchange standard, *Basu*, 2047-55, App. p. 81.
 Absence of, *Balkrishna* 5160-5; *Rau* 7258-60, App. p. 267 (5).
 under Gold exchange standard, equal to system under gold standard, *Kisch* 11078-80, App. p. 470 (D).
 under Gold standard, *Joshi* 4236; *Ramaiya* App. p. 297; *Shahani* App. p. 409.
 Importance of, *Basu* 2121; *Chablani* App. p. 98.
 under proposed International exchange standard, *Blackett* 10122.
 Means of, *Denning* 1270-7, 1307, 1355-65; *Basu* 1989-97, 2061-88; *Bhatnagar* 2572; *Joshi* 4236; *Blackett* 9989; *Cassel* App. p. 605.
 Provided for, in pre-war days if system properly operated, *Madon* 3545-52.
 Stabilisation in terms of gold bullion advocated as means and scheme of, *Chablani* 2396, 2478, 2496-500, 2505-14, App. p. 95-6.
 by Imperial Bank according to balance of trade, proposal, *Ramaiya* 8456-62, App. p. 303-4.
 proposed Measures for, by National Currency Board by variation of paper currency investments, *Gyan Chand* 3003-6.
 possible Methods, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 142 (24).
 Pre-war system, *Vakil* App. pp. 176-7.
 Problem, *Bhatnagar* App. p. 104.
 Provision for, by free coinage of silver, scheme, at varying rate of seigniorage, *Gyan Chand* 2967-74, App. 127-8, 134.
 Control and management:
 by Authorities in India necessary, *Chitnis*, App. p. 399.
 should be Government function, *Bowie* 11840-5, 12145, App. p. 507 (2).
 Government participation in, should be reduced to minimum and authorities themselves would probably wish for, *Gubbay* 12295, 12538-47, App. p. 509 (2).
 National Currency Board, see that title.
 Crisis 1917-18, *Khaitan* 8191.
 Demand:
 normal Average annual demand for fresh currency, *Kisch* App. p. 476 (G).
 Decreasing, *Dalal* 4901.
 constant Increase, anticipated, *Brunyate* 11464.
 Effect of the war, *Wilson* App. pp. 576-7.
 Emergency, provision of:
 1923-24, measures, *Kisch* App. p. 446 (9).
 no Additional currency should be issued not covered by actual tender of gold coin or bullion in India and/or London earmarked for shipment to India, *Nicoll* 13896-910, 13943, 13947-60, 14078; *British Exchange Banks* App. p. 544 (4).
 Advantage of gold standard over gold exchange standard from point of view of, *Joshi*, *Wadia* 4270-8, 4375-81, App. pp. 190, 193.
 would be Automatic if effective gold reserve for note issue established, *Bowie* 11895-6, App. p. 508 (16).
 should be Available so as to prevent Bank rate under normal conditions rising above 7 per cent., *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 878.

Currency—continued.

- Emergency, provision of—continued.
 Babington-Smith Committee recommendation, *Kisch* App. p. 445 (9) note.
 Banking control of, desirable, *Rau* 7261-7.
 in Banking crises, proposals, *Madon* App. pp. 165-6; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 245 (23); *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 291-2 (20).
 by Banks by import and export of gold, possibility, *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 291 (20).
 against Bills of exchange or hundis:
 against Accommodation hundis objected to, *Sarkar* 9236-40.
 Babington-Smith Committee's recommendations, *McWatters* App. pp. 19-20 (20).
 Cash credits as Trade bills, *Patel* 5999-6005; *Murray* 9656-8.
 Criticism, *Bowie* 11901-7, 11911-9, 12088-2108, 12129-34, 12142-4, 12170-202, App. p. 509 (19); *Gubbay* 12338-40, 12344-5, 12372-95, App. p. 510 (8).
 Development, proposals, *Junnarkar* App. p. 395 (8).
 Difficulties of working, *Blackett* 299, 304-6; *Denning* 995.
 Difficulty in finding sufficient quantity and proposed reduction of stamp duty on, to encourage, *Murray* 9656-60, p. 480 (16).
 Discounting by Imperial Bank suggested as measure if necessary, *Grantham*, *Brent*, 3400-2, 3439-49; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 142 (24).
 Encouragement of system of trade bills, proposal, *Campbell* 7729-37, 7834-45; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 282.
 no Hundis should be accepted save those at present put in by Imperial Bank, *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 383 (8).
 Imperial Bank campaign to popularise bills and hundis proposed, *Junnarkar* App. p. 395 (8).
 Imperial Bank might be empowered to extend discounting of first class mercantile bills to larger extent, *Wacha* App. p. 389 (8).
 alleged Loss to Bank, *Denning* 996.
 Percentage of note circulation, would be approved and 10 per cent. should probably be maximum, *Denning*, 1026-7.
 Power, *McWatters* 700-1.
 Power to Imperial Bank to issue notes to fixed maximum figure against reliable bills of exchange and against hundis discounted by reliable banks, proposal, *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 245 (23).
 Power to issue additional 7 crores proposed, *Patel* 5688-90, 5990-8.
 Procedure for, and working of, *Blackett* 5; *McWatters*, App. pp. 19-21, 35-6; *Bhatnagar* App. p. 104.
 Proposal re, *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 291 (20).
 present Provisions satisfactory, *K. Premchand*, 4662-3, App. p. 201 (8).
 Provisions considered unnecessary, *Nicoll* 13908-10.
 Rediscounting of bills by Imperial Bank and Currency Department, scheme, *Madon* 3787-801.
 Rediscounting by Imperial Bank, proposals, *Grantham*, *Brent* 3898-402, 3439-49; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 142 (24); *Dalal* App. p. 206 (24); *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 280; *Shah* App. p. 332 (73).
 Safeguards necessary with regard to hundis, *Wacha* App. p. 389 (8a).
 Stamp duty, abrogation suggested to extend use of trade bills *Campbell* 7736; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 282.
 Stamp duties on hundis, reimbursement of cost by Government, *Denning* 996-7.
 Statistics, October 1923 to September 1925 *Denning* App. pp. 62, 64.

Currency—continued.

- Emergency, provision of—*continued*.
 against Bills of exchange or hundis—*continued*.
 Sufficiency of trade bills doubted, and question of possibility of increasing *Gubbay* 12339-40, 12372-95, 12499-502, 12506, 12566-90.
 against Trade bills only, approval, *Brunyate* 11324.
 against *Bonâ fide* trade bills and trade pro-notes advocated, *Dalal* App. p. 206 (24).
 against Cash credit accounts, consideration proposed, *Junnarkar* App. p. 395 (8).
 against Commercial bills:
 Approved and might be extended, *Balkrishna* App. p. 226.
 Proposal, *Ambedkar* 6108, App. p. 239.
 Preferable to adopting trade bills as part of total note issue, *Madon* 3782-801, App. pp. 165, 166, 172.
 proposed Conditions, *Pochkhanawala* App. p. 386.
 Defects in working should be removed, *Campbell* 7728-37; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 282 (8).
 Discrimination against Indians, complaint made by some members of Indian Chamber of Commerce, *Khaitan* 8192-202; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 291 (20).
 Effective transfer of funds between three Head Offices of Bank should be arranged, *Chitnis* App. pp. 400-1.
 Extension of fiduciary issue, proposal, *Ambedkar* 6108-11, 6254.
 by Gold import, proposal, *Gubbay*, 12341-3, 12346, 12367-9, 12503-6, App. p. 510 (8).
 under Gold standard, *Blackett* 475-81; *Banerjee* 6910-3, App. p. 255 (22).
 Government should provide sufficient currency to prevent undue stringency, *Sethna* App. p. 407.
 against Government of India securities purchased in stock market, proposal, but issue against bills of exchange preferred, *Jevons* 9340-4, 9365-8, App. p. 342 (15).
 Imperial Bank constituted as State Bank should have power to issue and adopt methods to mitigate stringency due to seasonal demands, *Das* App. p. 414 (8).
 against Inland or foreign bills of exchange, proposal, *Forrester* App. p. 397.
 Issue of currency against sterling securities under Paper Currency Act, subsequent contraction necessary, *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 389 (8).
 by Importation of loanable capital, proposal, *Bowie* 11896-10, 11947, 12135-44, 12161-202, App. pp. 508-9 (16-19).
 Improvement of system, question of method, *Denning* 998-1001, App. p. 62.
 Limit, Government might from time to time raise limit by executive order in case of severe monetary stringency, *Wacha* App. p. 389 (8).
 Means of, and proposals, *Basu* 2071-2; *Chabiani*, 2509-14; *Patel* 5810-12; *Murray* 9661-5; *Denning* App. pp. 62, 63, 64; *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. p. 199 (viii); *Chitnis* App. pp. 400, 405 (v), 405-6 (viii).
 Methods, criticism, *Campbell* 7728-37.
 Minting of gold imported one means of, *Banerjee* 6910-3; App. p. 255 (22).
 to meet Money Market panic, provision proposed, *Madon* App. p. 168 (23); *Bowie* App. p. 509 (18).
 Need for, *Madon* App. pp. 164-5.
 if Note issue transferred to Imperial Bank, *McWatters* 810-3; *Denning* App. pp. 62, 63, 64.
 Notes issued to Imperial Bank against commercial paper in Paper Currency Reserve, proposal, *Shahani* App. p. 411 (5).
 Percentage of note issue advocated, *Madon* App. p. 167 (22); *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. p. 199 (viii); *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 378.

Currency—continued.

- Emergency, provision of—*continued*.
 Power to bank to issue notes by paying tax of 5 or 6 per cent. to Government on uncovered excess issue, proposal, *Chitnis* App. p. 400, 405 (v), 406 (viii).
 Power to Imperial Bank to borrow from Issue Department against securities in case of acute stringency, proposal, *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 338 (8).
 Present system preferred to flat percentage, *Bradbury* 14342-3.
 Principle to be observed, *Banerjee* App. p. 255 (22).
 Procedure for, and working of, *Blackett* 5; *McWatters* App. pp. 19-21.
 Provision for, *Kisch* App. pp. 445-6 (9).
 Provisions considered satisfactory, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 282; *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 378; *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 383 (8); *Shahani* App. p. 412 (8); *Webb* App. p. 592.
 Purchase of trade bills by Imperial Bank at beginning of season and sale at end, proposal, *Indian Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 291 (20).
 Raising of, from 20 Rs. crores, from time to time will be necessary, *Dalal* App. p. 206 (24).
 Rate of interest on, *Madon* App. p. 168 (24).
 Rediscounting system among banks should be encouraged, *Pochkhanawala*, App. p. 386.
 Rediscounting of certain classes of approved paper by Imperial Bank, proposal, *Chitnis* App. p. 400.
 by Regulation of the Bank rate, proposal, *Bowie* 11896-10, 11947-2112, 12135-44, 12150-202, 12253-62, App. pp. 508-9 (16-19).
 for Rs 20 crores advocated, *Dalal* App. p. 206 (24).
 Seasonal extension of bank's advances, proposal, *Cassel* App. p. 605.
 Seasonal issues and withdrawals 1920 to 1923, *McWatters* App. p. 18 (17).
 no Special measures required when rupee stabilised, *K. Premchand* App. p. 201 (8).
 Special provision for, not necessary with gold standard and gold currency, *Sarkar* 9167-8, 9235; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 339 (15).
 Special provision for, no great necessity with introduction of gold standard, *Patel* 5684-7, App. p. 234.
 10 per cent. of note issue advocated, *Karachi Indian Merchants' Association*, App. p. 385; *Pochkhanawala* App. p. 386; *Forrester* App. p. 397.
 against Trade bills, see Bills of exchange or hundis above.
 12 crore limit, extension desirable, *Rau* 7267.
 Functions of, *Bhatnagar*, App. pp. 102-3; *Webb* App. p. 588.
 Government's functions, *Webb* App. pp. 588-9.
 Ideal system, gold notes in circulation and all forms of currency convertible into gold, *Gregory* 12887-91.
 Increase •
 See also Contraction and Expansion above.
 Increase in prices at first, but ultimate stabilisation, *Patel* 5605-22.
 Increased prices as result, *Shahani* App. p. 408 (4a).
 System should be operative on English price levels, *Hamilton* 10672-86.
 Interference by India Office should be as little as possible, *Wacha* App. p. 389 (9).
 Issue only against gold advocated, *Madon* 4442-4, 4452; *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. p. 197 (18).
 Issue of, only against increase in gold reserve, opinion re proposal and possible effect, *Blackett* 10196-206.
 "Managed" system, not advocated, *Chitnis* App. p. 402.
 Management necessary to certain extent in every system, *Aiyar* 9785-91; *Hamilton* 10559-70, p. 536 (5), App. pp. 359 (4c); *Keynes* 12982-6; *Kisch* App. p. 470.
 Manipulation, objection to power of, *Wilson* App. p. 587.

Currency—continued.

- Notes and silver rupees convertible into free gold bullion, desirable, *Punjab Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 429.
 Over-issue:
Wadia, Joshi App. p. 190; *Wilson* App. pp. 580, 587.
 and Effect on prices, *Vakil* 3898-901 App. pp. 177, 179; *Gyan Chand* App. pp. 116-7.
 Possibility under present system and question of remedy, *Vakil* 3909-13, App. p. 179.
 Policy and system:
 after Abandonment of attempt at stabilisation *Blackett* 5-7; *McWatters*, 693, App. pp. 18-19.
 after Babington-Smith Committee, criticism, *Bhatnagar* 2711-13.
 should be based on definite legal enactments, *Bhatnagar* 2728-32.
 Break down of, during the war, *Khaitan* 8046-8.
 would have broken down during the war even with gold standard, *McWatters* 869-71.
 Chamberlain Commission Report, comments by Secretary of State for India, 1914, App. p. 618 (2).
 Confidence in, dependent on legal and real values of token currency being the same, *Banthyia* 8499-523; *Marwari Trades Association*, App. p. 306 (5).
 Confidence in, on part of people, desirable, *Roberts* 15219-21.
 Consolidating Legislation, need for, *Shah*, App. p. 314 (A).
 proposed Consolidation Act, repeal or modification, proposed impossibility without legislative enactment, *Shah* 8755-6, 9072-5, App. p. 314 (2).
 Control:
 by Government, objection to, *Blackett* 269.
 from London must cease, *Das*, App. pp. 412-3 (1).
 by Secretary of State:
 should be Abolished, *Gyan Chand*, App. pp. 134-5.
 Objection to, *Balkrishna* App. pp. 224-5.
 Transfer to Indian Government advocated, *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 245-6.
 Criticism, *J. A. Wadia* 5368, 5429-35, 5437, 5476-9, 5485, App. pp. 229-30; *Indian Merchants' Chamber*, App. p. 196.
 Criticism of pre-war, *Ramaiya* 8427-35, App. p. 293.
 Defects, *McWatters* 824-46; *Basu* 1967, App. pp. 98-9; *Madon* 3552-4, 3560-3, 3565-7; *Vakil* 3898-928, 4071-7, App. pp. 175-9; *Khaitan* 7992-8039; *Murray* 9704; *Blackett* 10005; *Denning* App. p. 43; *Chabiani* App. pp. 98, 99; *Bhatnagar* App. pp. 108-4; *Patel*, App. p. 233; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 242 (12), 243 (16); *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 284-6; *Ramaiya* App. pp. 294-7.
 largely Exaggerated, *Blackett* 9983.
 possible Remedies, *McWatters* 824-46; *Denning* App. pp. 44-5.
 Reply to, *Madon* 8528-52.
 Reply to, and possible remedies, *Kisch* 10823-5 App. pp. 468-71.
 Definite well-thought-out policy necessary, *Bhatnagar* App. p. 113.
 Developments since 1920, *Kisch* App. 442-9.
 Distrust of, largely caused by assumption of unnecessary financial obligations by Secretary of State, *Reed* 14711.
 Effect on other countries must be taken into consideration, *Kisch* 10857-65.
 Effect of war on, *McWatters* 693.
 Freedom from element of manipulation desirable, *Blackett* 9983-8, 10167.
 Future, alternatives, sterling exchange standard, gold exchange standard and gold standard, *Blackett*, App. p. 65 (3).
 Gold exchange standard with little or no gold and gradual substitution of gold standard the best system, *Norman* 13740, 13746-9, 13794-804, 14361, 14380-1.

Currency—continued.

- Policy and system—*continued*.
 Government of India and Assembly should be left undisturbed in deciding upon, *Bhatner*, App. p. 391 (10).
 Government manipulation possible and remedy, *Vakil* 3906-7, App. pp. 177, 179.
 History of, *Blackett* 5-; *McWatters*, App. pp. 9-14; *Basu*, App. pp. 88-9; *Madon*, App. pp. 145-56; *Wadia, Joshi*, App. pp. 187-8; *Indian Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 283-4.
 History of, *Venkatapatiraju*, and criticism of policy, App. pp. 257-61.
 Ideal system from theorist's point of view, *Sinha*, 7434-6; *Bhatnagar*, App. p. 101.
 Inherent difficulty in connection with finding suitable system, *Ramaiya* 8406-11.
 Inter-dependence with world conditions, *Bhatnagar*, App. p. 102.
 Limitation caused by policy in the past, *Bhatnagar*, App. pp. 100-1.
 as "Managed" currency, criticism, *Ramaiya*, App. pp. 294-5.
 Memorandum, *Blackett*, App. pp. 65-71.
 Paper currency backed with gold, the goal, *Aiyar* 9892, 9899.
 Political suspicion of management for benefit of England, *Ramaiya* 8433-5, App. pp. 298, 299 (iii).
 Prejudice of uneducated population in favour of system to which accustomed, *Bhatnagar* 2519-24, App. pp. 100-2.
 at Present, *Rau*, App. pp. 265-6.
 Present, and extent to which adequate to requirements, *Bhatnagar*, App. pp. 103-4.
 Pre-war system, *Vakil*, App. pp. 175-9.
 Reform, draft act, *Shah* 8750-9081, App. pp. 314-86.
 Regulated system advocated, *Gyan Chand* 2909-10.
 Requirements, *Blackett*, 9981-2; *Kisch* 10872; *Bhatnagar*, App. pp. 102-3; *Gyan Chand*, App. pp. 114-5.
 no Steps should be taken at present, *Keynes* 12981-2, 13033-4, 13082-4.
 Subjection to interests of London Money Market must cease, *Bhatnagar*, App. p. 118.
 Success of, *Keynes* 12987.
 any System would break down in world war, *Sprague*, 15260-5.
 Undue influence exerted by India Office, *Wacha*, App. p. 386 (1).
 during War, criticism, *Shah*, App. pp. 318-9.
 during War and post-war period and mistakes of, *Madon*, App. pp. 150-6.
 Pre-war, *Wilson*, App. pp. 575-6.
 Quantity theory of money: *Aiyar* 9825-30, App. p. 304;
 Accepted, *Dalal* 4812.
 Rejection of, *Madon* 3678-82, 3757-9, 3762-5, App. pp. 169-70.
 Reductions, *McWatters* 693.
 possible Redundancy at present, *Gubbay* 12626.
 Requirements, *Shahani*, App. p. 409 (4f).
 Reserves, divorcement from banking reserves a defect of pre-war system, *Madon* 3565-7.
 Responsibilities of the Secretary of State for India in Council in relation to, *Kisch*, *Dawson*, App. pp. 439-42.
 Rupees and notes the most suitable form for internal purposes, *Addis* 19687.
 Seasonal, see Emergency above.
 Settlement of problems, time suitable for, *Sinha* 7424-6, App. p. 272.
 Statistics, difficulty experienced by non-official witnesses, *Chabiani* 2149.
 Stock of legal tender money, total and per head, *Wilson*, App. pp. 579-80.
 Stringency in busy season in 1924, reason for, *Madon*, App. p. 167 (21).
 Unsatisfactory nature of present position, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 277.

Currency Exchange Reserve:

proposed Composition, *Ramaiya* 8297-8, App. p. 302 (12).

Location in foreign countries, partly, advocated, *Ramaiya* 8295-8, App. pp. 301-2 (12).

Currency Exchange Standard, scheme, *Ramaiya* 8442-61, App. pp. 301-2.

Currency systems of other countries, *Blackett* 556-67.

Customs duties, effect of rate of exchange on, *Aiyar* 9840-1, App. p. 350 (14); *Blackett* 10454-62, 10518, *McWatters* App. p. 617.

DALAL, PHIROZESHAH MERWANJEE : 4786-5006, App. pp. 202-6.

Agriculturists, 4788-91, App. p. 202 (1).

Currency, 4812, 4901, App. p. 206 (24).

Exchange, rate of, 4792-823, 4833-60, 4867, 4877, 4879-82, 4920-4, 4930-3, 4940-9, 4952-69, App. pp. 202-5.

Hoarding, 4827-9.

Gold:

in Circulation, 4888-9.

Import, 4824-32, 5001-6, App. p. 203 (5).

Issue of, 4892-3, 4981-3, App. p. 206 (22).

Minting of, App. p. 206 (2).

Gold currency, 4984-5, App. p. 206 (22).

Gold exchange standard, 4910.

Gold standard, 4883-909, 4982-3, 4986-96, App. pp. 205-6.

Gold standard reserve, 4884-9.

Government loans, interest on, 4874-8, 4949, App. pp. 204-5.

Government remittances, 4914-8, 4950-1, 4970-80, 4997-5000, App. p. 206 (23).

Imperial Bank, 4912-3, App. p. 205 (19), p. 206 (203).

Inflation, 4874-6.

Mohurs, App. p. 206 (21).

Notes, 4911, 4984, App. pp. 205-6.

Prices, 4812, App. p. 202 (1).

Silver purchases, App. p. 206 (25).

Trade, balance of, 4861-6, 4925-39, App. p. 203 (4, 7, 8).

Wages, 4796-8.

DAS, B., M.L.A., statement, App. pp. 412-4.

DAWSON, V., C.I.E., memorandum App. pp. 439-42.

Decimal system, proposal, *Shah* 8757, App. p. 315 (3).

Delhi Piece-goods Association, letter from Honorary Secretary re proposed discontinuance of 1 rupee note, 1923, *McWatters* App. 425-6.

DENNING, H., Controller of the Currency: 991-1657, App. pp. 43-64, 71-2, 75-7.

Banks, relation of Indian liabilities to Indian assets, 1651-3.

Council Bills, 1028-9, 1037-9.

Currency:

Contraction, 1270-7, 1307-17, 1355-65, App. p. 43 (2D).

Seasonal, 998-1001, App. pp. 62, 63, 64.

System, pp. 43, 44-5.

new Currency Reserve, 1255-60, 1283-95, 1305-6.

Exchange:

Convenience of different rates, 1168-77.

1/4, 1160-2, 1166-7.

1/8, 1160.

Stabilisation, 1154-8, 1160-7, 1302, 1398-403, App. p. 43 (2C), p. 54 (10).

System, App. p. 43.

Gold:

Import, 1490-2.

in a Reserve, 1217-20.

Gold coin, specific, 1615-50, App. p. 50.

Gold currency, 1325-54, 1377, 1387-90, 1409, App. p. 55.

Gold exchange standard, 1210-16, 1221-305, 1282-47, 1250-3, 1647, App. p. 44 (45), App. pp. 52-3.

Gold standard, 1378-97, 1409-11, 1426, 1430-47, 1473-7, 1482-610, 1526-51, 1595-8, 1646, App. pp. 43-50, 56-60.

Gold standard reserve, 1255-60, 1308, 1448-68, App. p. 44 (5).

DENNING, H., Controller of the Currency—continued.

Hoarding, 1404-8, 1421-3, 1428-9.

Imperial Bank:

Business to be carried on by, 1076-7, 1081-9, App. pp. 59-60.

Cash credits, 995, 1002-25.

Loans to, against hundis, 995-7, 1026-7, App. pp. 62, 64.

Notes issued by, 1187, 1178-9, App. p. 51 (4).

Reserve, pp. 52-3, 53-4, 56, 57, 61-3, 64.

Responsibility for maintenance of exchange, 1102-10, 1119-39, 1144, 1152-3, App. pp. 51-2, 52-3, 54-5.

Supply of funds for Government remittances, 1042-69, 1071-5, 1090-101, 1114-7, 1140-5, App. pp. 53, 57, 58-9.

Transfer to, of note issue and control of reserve, 1178-9, App. pp. 41-5, 51-64.

Notes:

1-rupee, 1182-5, 1198-208, 1421-5.

500 Rs. and over, 1181, 1194, 1196-7.

Circulation, App. pp. 60-1, 64.

Encashment, 1417-20.

Issue, profit obtained by Government, App. pp. 71-2.

Use of, and popularity, 1180-1, 1384, 1414-6.

Paper currency reserve, 1432, App. pp. 46 (11), 72.

Prices, 1160, 1162.

Producers, 1160.

Reverse Councils, 1309-17, 1372-6, App. pp. 43 (21), 75-6.

Royal Mint, 1644.

Rupee Redemption Reserve, 1256, 1270-7, 1283-98, 1362-5, App. pp. 53-5.

Rupees:

Bullion value and face value, 1261-2, 1366-71, App. p. 44 (3).

Legal tender, limitation, 1261-2, 1264-6, 1278-82, 1318-24, App. p. 44 (3), p. 45 (7), 46 (10), 57 (13A).

Linking of, to gold, 1211.

Silver:

Export prohibition, 1582-91.

Import duty, 1551-94, 1601-14, App. p. 48 (19).

Prices, 1368, 1434-47.

Shortage in treasuries, 1918-20, 1599-600.

Sovereigns, 1615-29, 1637, 1638-50, App. p. 50.

Sterling Exchange Standard, 1211, 1222-5, 1232-5, 1241-2.

Sterling purchases, 1028-70, 1078-83, 1146-51.

Wages and salaries, 1162.

Discount policy, *Kisch* 11088, App. p. 491.

District Treasuries, number and competition of Imperial Bank branches, *Murray* p. 479 (9).

DIXSHIT, UMASHANKER, see Joshi, Shivpratap, etc., 6261-6498, App. pp. 239-46.

DUFF, THOMAS, AND CO., MESSRS., LTD., letter re wages, App. p. 631.

East India Cotton Association, Ltd., Bombay, letter from Secretary re proposed discontinuance of 1-rupee note, 1923, *McWatters* App. p. 424-5.

England, see **United Kingdom**.

Europe, balance of trade with, 1911-13, *Balkrishna* App. p. 220.

Exchange, rate of:

1865-66 to 1874-75 and 1875-76 to 1924-25, *Gyan Chand* App. p. 136.

1911-12 to 1925-26, *Kisch* App. p. 453.

1913 to August 1925, *Kisch* App. p. 448 (12).

1917 to 1925, *Bhatnagar* App. p. 114.

1920-1925, monthly, for Calcutta telegraphic transfers on London, *Kisch* App. p. 465 (App. V).

since 1920, history, *Aiyar* App. p. 344 (1-4).

1/4:

Achievement and maintenance:

Maintenance:

more Easy than higher rate, *Shivpratap Joshi* 6281-4, 6486-91; *Banerjee* 7057-66; *Rau* 7409.

Exchange, rate of—continued.

1/4—continued.

Achievement and maintenance—continued.

Maintenance—continued.

Possibility of, *Sassoon* 5061-5.

Possibility doubted *East India Section, London Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 593.

Methods, *Dalal* 4809-11; *Sassoon* 5049-52; *J. A. Wadia* 5398-404, 5480-2; *Patel* 5501-604, App. p. 232; *Banerjee* 6885-8, App. p. 254 (14); *Banthiya* 8733-4; *Aiyar* 9863-5, App. p. 354-5 (25-27); *Reed* 14687-8; *Chabiani* App. p. 97; *Madon* App. p. 169; *Khaitan* App. p. 292 (21); *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 313 (27); *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 338 (5, 6); *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 377 (5); *Wilson* App. p. 584.

Cotton industry's attitude, *Blackett* 10427-32, 10533-5.

and Debasement of the rupee, arguments for and against, at time of Babington-Smith Commission, *Basu* App. pp. 90-1, 92.

all Dealings between creditor and debtor adjusted on basis of, *Khaitan* 8113-5.

probable Effects, *Denning* 1160-2, 1166-7; *Chabiani* App. p. 94.

Effects anticipated:

Acquisition of gold would be facilitated for introduction of gold standard, *Banthiya* 8653-6, 8731-2; *Marwari Trades Association* App. pp. 311, 313 (26).

no Importance attached to argument, *Gregory* 12666-7, App. p. 511 (2).

on Agricultural indebtedness, *Venkatapattiraju* 7124-5.

on Agriculturists, *Vakil* 4031-54, 4134-45; *Balkrishna* 5289-97, App. p. 214; *Khaitan* 8153-8; *McWatters* App. p. 40; *Bhatnagar* App. p. 112; *Aiyar* App. pp. 351 (15), 352 (21); *Chitnis* App. p. 401.

on Bankers, *Madon* 4477.

on Budget, *McWatters* 741-3, App. p. 41.

on Burden of home charges, *Banthiya* 8647-52; *Aiyar* 9888-8; *Kisch* App. p. 462 (9).

Competition from foreign countries, especially those with depreciated currencies would be met by, *Dalal* 4799-800, 4814-6, 4867, App. p. 202 (4).

Cost of living would continue on present level for some time, *Khaitan* 8112.

on Cotton industry, *Sassoon* 5038-48; *Patel* 5723-50, 5786-90, 5859-62; *Lawrence* 6700-6, 6733-8, App. pp. 250-1; *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 380 (1).

on Customs duties, *Blackett* 10451-62, 10518; *McWatters* App. p. 617.

Debtor and creditor, *Aiyar* App. p. 351 (17).

Deficit in budget, export duty proposed to make up, *J. A. Wadia* 5485.

on Government finances, *McWatters*, 776-8, App. p. 41 (4); *Madon* 4516-7; *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 379 (1); *Chitnis* App. p. 401; *Kisch* App. p. 462 (9).

on Holders of gold, *Madon* 4477, 4478.

Increased demand for currency might result and consequent inflation, *Balkrishna* 5255-8.

on Land tax burden, *Aiyar* App. p. 351 (15).

Loss in disposal of silver would be averted by, *Banthiya* 8962-9; *Marwari Trades Association*, App. p. 809 (11).

Loss to Government would be balanced by prosperity of India, in year or two, *Patel* 5676-88.

Poorer classes will not be injured by, *Mehta* 6640-9.

on Population generally, *Bhatnagar*, App. p. 112; *Karachi Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 379 (1); *Chitnis*, App. p. 401.

on Price of silver, *Khaitan* 8189.

on Prices, *Denning* 1162; *Sassoon* 5114-5; *Ramaiya* 8310; *Chabiani* App. p. 94.

on Protection of industries, *Madon* 4514-5.

on Provincial contributions, *McWatters*, App. p. 41.

Exchange, rate of—continued.

1/4—continued.

Effects anticipated—continued.

would Reduce cost of gold standard but not a fair procedure, *Blackett* 10463-77.

and consequent Rise of prices would be beneficial to country, *Venkatapattiraju* 7109-23, 7144-61, 7172-8, 7198-200.

on Taxation, *Blackett* 10451.

on Trade and industry, *Vakil* 4031-54; *Madon* 4477; *Aiyar*, 9753, 9855; *Bhatnagar*, App. p. 112; *Chitnis*, App. p. 401; *Kisch*, App. p. 462 (8, 10); *East India Section, London Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 593.

on Wages, *Denning* 1162; *Dalal* 4813; *Sassoon* 5053-4, 5111-2; *J. A. Wadia* 5507-14; *Jevons* 9485-6; *Kisch* App. p. 462 (8).

with Gold currency, gold would return from hoards to mint for coinage, *Shivpratap Joshi* 6333-41, 6419-25, App. p. 462 (11).

no immediate possibility of, *Sinha* 7496, 7554, App. p. 274 (13).

Maintenance, failure of Government, *Ramaiya* 8254-69, App. p. 293 (1), p. 294 (2).

Objections to, *Karachi Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 379-80 (1), 382 (6).

increased Prices as result of, distinction from ordinary inflation, *Aiyar* 9855-9, 9862-7.

Reasons for, 1899, *Chand*, App. p. 123.

Preferable but not advocated lest introduction of gold standard delayed, *Mehta* 6630-49.

Restoration:

Advocated, *Khaitan* 8112-5, 8153-8, App. p. 292 (21); *Indian Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 288-9; *Karachi Indian Merchants' Association*, App. p. 384.

Advocated by all exporting firms, *Lawrence* 6730-2.

Advocated with gold currency, *J. A. Wadia* 5385, 5396-7, 5436, 5482-4, 5545, App. p. 230.

Advocated if gold exchange standard continued and reasons, *Vakil* 4029-54, 4096-7, 4103-11, 4134-47, 4165-70, App. pp. 184, 186.

Benefits to be derived from, *Balkrishna* 5241-4, 5260-70, 5298-9, App. p. 214.

Disadvantages of, *Lawrence* 6886-99, App. p. 249; *Balkrishna*, App. pp. 213-14.

Effects, see that title above.

Propaganda in favour of, difficult to support, *Lawrence* 6748-53, App. p. 249 (13).

would Result from adoption of gold standard, *Balkrishna* 5245-8, 5253.

Stabilisation at:

Advocated, *Madon* 3846, App. pp. 168-9, 175; *Wadia*, *Joshi* 4343-61, 4363-7; *Dalal* 4799-823, 4860, 4920-4, App. pp. 202-5; *Sassoon* 5036-60, 5067-71, 5110-6, 51

Exchange, rate of—continued.

1/4—continued.

Stabilisation at—continued.

Advocated, other ratio would be deliberate violation of old contracts, *Banthiya*, 8623-32, 8742; *Marwari Trades Association*, App. p. 311 (21).

not Advocated, *Kisch*, App. pp. 461-3 (7-12).

Contractual obligations on basis of, *Reed*, 14679-86, 14690, 14780-8, App. p. 545 (2).

Extra rs. 3 crores required to meet home charges should be met by economy or taxation, *Dalal*, 4833-9, 4966-9, App. p. 203 (6).

with Gold currency, certain disturbances possible, *Patel*, 5698-700.

Immediately, advocated, *Sassoon*, 5116.

Importers could keep exchange covered, *Dalal*, 4881-2, App. p. 205 (15).

Objections to, *M. Premchand*, 4584-98.

Transition should be step by step, *Dalal*, 4879-82, App. p. 205 (15).

Stabilisation of prices would ultimately result from, by introduction of gold currency and judicious sale of Council Bills, *Patel*, 5605-622, 5821.

above 1/4, inequity of, argument not agreed with, *Gyan Chand*, 2975-7, App. p. 122-6.

Reply to, *Dalal*, 4920-2.

Rs. 14, suggestion, *Wilson*, App. p. 587.

1/5:

Advocated during transition to gold standard, *Sinha*, 7487-95, 7497-517, 7534-6, 7562-5, App. pp. 274, 276.

Method of achieving, *Sinha*, App. p. 274 (14).

1/4 and 1/6, mean between:

Criticism of proposal, *Blackett*, 10519-20.

Proposal, *Ambedkar*, 6101-6, 6118, 6141-203, 6218-35, App. p. 238.

Lower than 1/6, argument for, in connection with demand for gold, opinion *re*, *Addis*, 13737, 14430-49.

1/6:

Adjustment of prices to, *M. Premchand*, 4700; *Shivpratap Joshi*, 6293, 6295; *Brunyate*, 11395-6; *Gregory*, 12901-4; *Karachi Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 379 (i); *Kisch*, App. pp. 462 (8), 463 (11).

not Complete, *Fakil*, 4146-7; *Dalal*, 4845-60; *J. A. Wadia*, 5567-71; *Patel*, 6019-24; *Lawrence*, 6742-4; *Banerjee*, 6873-5, 6880-3, 6995-7; *Venkatapatiraju*, 7104; *Sinha*, 7492, 7508-17, 7519, 7586-600; *Khaitan*, 8085-9, 8144-53; *Sarkar*, 9115-8, 9122-30; *Aiyar*, 9861, 9862, 9889-91; *Addis*, 14497-503; *Madon*, App. p. 171.

Extent to which complete, *McWatters*, 747-8; *Jevons*, 9275-8, 9325-8, 9420-39, 9481-5, 9504-8; *Blackett*, 10424-6, 10435-47.

probably fairly complete, *Campbell*, 7648-52, 7781-93; *Keynes*, 13130.

Profits made by merchants and middlemen not adjusted to, *Lawrence*, 6745-7, App. p. 249 (11).

Advocated during transition period, but 1/4 preferable if not a hindrance to introduction of gold standard, *Mehra*, 6557-63, 6601-7, 6630-49, App. p. 247.

Effects:

on Agriculturists, *Blackett*, 79-83; *Baid*, *Shivpratap Joshi*, 6287, 6298-302; *Mehra*, 6633; *Khaitan*, 8058, 8075; *Banthiya*, 8633-44, 8736-8; *Aiyar*, 9850-1, App. pp. 351 (15), 352 (21); *Balkrishna*, App. p. 213; *Marwari Trades Association*, App. p. 312 (24); *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. p. 209; *Lawrence*, App. p. 251 (23).

Bad effects of, *Baid*, 6291; *Shivpratap Joshi*, 6296; *Indian Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 288-9.

Beneficial and adverse effects of, *Balkrishna* App. pp. 212-8.

Burden of foreign debt would be increased by, *Dalal*, 4930-3, 4943-6, 4952-65.

on Burden of home charges, *Banthiya* 8645-6; *Bhatnagar* App. p. 112; *Balkrishna* App. p. 212; *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 318.

Exchange, rate of—continued.

1/4—continued.

Effects—continued.

on Cotton industry, *Sassoon* 5016-34; *J. A. Wadia* 5552-9; *Patel* 5717-50, 5966-81; *Baid* 6293; *Jevons* 9279-81, App. p. 340 (8); *Blackett* 10429; *Bombay Millowners' Association* App. p. 209; *Lawrence* App. pp. 250-1; *Aiyar* App. pp. 352 (21), 353 (22).

on Debtor and creditor, *Aiyar* 9854, App. p. 351 (17); *McWatters* App. p. 40.

on Debtors, with contractual obligations injurious, *Khaitan* 8058-74, 8207-9; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 285 (6).

Demand for gold will be little affected when rate accepted as accomplished fact, *British Exchange Banks*, App. p. 544 (7).

on Land tax burden, *Aiyar* App. p. 351 (15).

Minimised by tariffs, *Campbell* 7794-801; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 279.

on Mining industry, *Khaitan* 8076.

on Producers, *J. A. Wadia*, 5515-6, 5523-5; *Khaitan* 8076.

increased Burden on Taxpayer, *Aiyar* 9854, 9883, App. p. 351 (17).

on Trade and industry, *Baid* 6287; *Shivpratap Joshi* 6298; *Mehra* 6633; *Khaitan* 8075; *Balkrishna* App. p. 212; *Patel* App. p. 232; *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 313; *Aiyar* App. pp. 351 (16), 353 (22).

on Wages, *Jevons* 9485; *Balkrishna* App. p. 213.

Fixing of, October 1924:

Criticism, *Dalal* 4857-9; *Rau* 7278-80.

and Reason for, *Blackett* 133, 142-4, 152-11, 10421-4; *McWatters* 693, 702-4, 758-64, 789-90, App. p. 39 (2), p. 41; *Kisch* App. pp. 446-7 (11).

Government action to prevent rise above, approved, *Reed* 14758-9.

Maintainability should be examined before being made statutory, *Cannan* 13352.

Maintenance:

Continuance doubted, *Sinha* 7482-6, 7507, 7549-50, 7554-61, App. p. 274 (12).

Means of, *Jevons* App. p. 341 (14); *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 381 (4).

Possibility, *Jevons* 9322-4, 9492-5, 9510, 9522-3, App. p. 341 (12); *Blackett* 10493; *Brunyate* 11404; *Nicoll* 14054-64.

Possibility doubted, *Reed*, 14690-3.

a Natural rate, *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 380 (2).

not the Natural rate, *Khaitan* 8085; *Banthiya* 8740; *Reed* 14675-6, 14809-10; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 288-9; *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 312 (21).

Peasant's point of view, *Chakravarti*, 7982-4.

not the Result of normal and permanent conditions, *Banerjee*, 6873-84, 6987-7001, 7016-23, 7039-40, 7056, 7065, App. p. 254 (12).

Rise to, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 140.

Stabilisation at:

Advantages and disadvantages, *Blackett*, 129-41.

Advocated, *Blackett*, 158-9; 10494-500; *McWatters*, 744-6, 751-64, 768-72, 781-4, 789-97; *Denning*, 1160-6; *Bhatnagar*, 2695-727, 2733-44, App. pp. 111-2; *Grantham*, *Brent*, 8458-524; *K. Premchand*, *M. Premchand*, 4580-604, 4676, App. p. 200 (2); *Ambedkar*, 6101-6, 6118, 6141-202, 6218-35, App. p. 238; *Campbell*, 7640, 7647-58, 7781-801, 7846-58, 7871; *Jevons*, 9322-9, 9420-2, 9453-63, 9479-95, 9504-23, App. p. 341 (11, 12); *Hamilton*, 10607, 10751-3, 10740, App. p. 359 (8); *Brunyate*, 11317-9, 11395-404, 11471-2, App. pp. 499-500 (14-16); *Kisch*, 11795-886, App. pp. 461-3 (7-12); *Gregory*, 12669, 12898-904, App. p. 511 (2); *Nicoll*, 13917-8, 14065-75, 14082-96; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 140-1; *Lawrence*, App. p. 251 (25); *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 279; *Karachi Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 380-1 (2, 3); *Chitnis*, App. pp. 399, 401-2, 403-4 (11); *Iraq Government*, App. p. 432; *British Exchange Banks*, App. 544 (7).

Exchange, rate of—continued.

1/6—continued.

Stabilisation at—continued.

Advocated, if exchange stabilised at all, *Keynes* 18124-31; *Forrester*, App. p. 396.

Arguments for, reply to, *Reed*, 14775-7.

Decision should take effect immediately on publication of report of Royal Commission, *Campbell*, 7764-8, 7868-70, 7874; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 279.

not Desired in Bombay, *Lawrence*, 6667.

probable Effects, *Chabani*, App. p. 94.

Objection to, *Dalal*, 4792-8, 4844-60, 4920-2, 4940-6, App. p. 202-5.

Possibility of, *Lawrence*, 6666, App. p. 248 (5) (7), 251 (25).

Protective measures would be required for certain industries, *Sassoon*, 5071.

Question of, *Gubbay*, 12630.

Tendency to replace rupees in hoards by gold would incline to lessen, *Grantham*, *Brent*, 3324-7.

Time not ripe for, *Junnarkar*, App. pp. 391 (1), 392 (8).

above 1/6, rise to, probable effect on budget, *McWatters*, 740, App. p. 41.

1/8:

certain Advantage but not recommended, *Jevons*, 9464-8, App. p. 341 (12).

Attainment and maintenance, possibility of, *Jevons*, 9465-9, App. p. 341 (12).

not Desirable, *Lawrence*, App. 251 (25).

probable Effects, *Denning*, 1160; *Hamilton*, 10607, 10718; *Bhatnagar*, App. p. 112; *Jevons*, App. p. 341 (13).

might be Possible in future, dependence on U.S. policy, *Lawrence*, 6757-8, App. p. 251 (25).

Stabilisation at, method of, and objection to, *M. Premchand*, 4599-604.

2/-:

Criticism, *Dalal*, App. p. 202 (1); *Ramaiya*, App. p. 294 (2), 297; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 386 (1); *Burma India Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 375 (4); *Wilson*, App. p. 487; *Cassel*, App. p. 603.

Effect of, on gold imports, *McWatters*, 715-7.

Fixing at, 1920, *Kisch*, App. p. 444 (6).

as Statutory rate:

Abolition not objected to, *Basu*, 2110-2.

Criticism, *Khaitan*, 8080-4; *Indian Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 288 (14).

should be Removed, *Keynes*, 13065-9.

Retention of, effects of, *McWatters*, 711-17.

2/- or higher, bad effects of, *Venkatapatiraju*, App. p. 260 (85).

Adjustment of prices, etc. to, period required for, *Bradbury*, 14318-20.

should be Allowed to find natural level, *Junnarkar*, App. p. 393 (4).

will be Automatic under gold standard, *Sinha*, 7563-4, App. 276 (28).

Average rates, from April 1919 to October 1925, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 143.

Changes, *see* Fluctuations below.

Considerations *re*, and striking of average between 1/4 and 1/6, nearer 1/6 proposed, *Ambedkar* 6101-6, 6118, 6141-203, 6218-35, App. p. 238.

Considerations in connection with, *Rau* 7899-407, *Sinha* 7480-1, 7551-8, App. p. 274 (11-13); *Jevons* 9456-63, 9486-90, 9511-20, App. p. 341 (12); *Aiyar* 9842-8, App. pp. 350-4 (15-23); *Hamilton* 10742-9; *Bradbury* 14252-3, 14288-9, 14321-40; *Strong* 15470-3, 15565; *Sprague* 15536-41; *Chand*, App. pp. 118-9, 125-6; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 241-2; *Kisch*, App. pp. 461-3 (7-12).

Contracts, period of, *M. Premchand* 4757-60.

Control of:

from January 1917, *McWatters*, App. p. 11-12 (7a, b).

Government participation in, should be reduced to minimum, *Gubbay* 12295, App. p. 509 (2); *Wacha* App. p. 389 (9).

14846

Exchange, rate of—continued.

Control of—continued.

Measures taken by Government to carry out recommendations of Babington-Smith Committee, *McWatters*, App. p. 15 (12).

by Secretary of State:

should be Abolished, *Gyan Chand*, App. pp. 134-5; *Sinha*, App. p. 276 (23).

Objection to, *Balkrishna*, App. pp. 224-5.

Convenience of different rates from point of view of number of rupees to the sovereign and accounting, *Blackett* 132-3, 157-9; *McWatters* 754-7; *Denning* 1168-77; *Willis*, 1676, 1759-65, *Bhatnagar* 2698, App. p. 112; *Aiyar* 9875-6; *Hamilton* 10604-6; *Kisch*, App. p. 463.

Conventional point, need for, *Blackett* 18-22.

Course of, since January 1920, *Blackett* 5-7; *McWatters*, App. p. 23 (27); *Bhatnagar*, App. pp. 104, 111.

Crisis:

of 1907-8, issue of gold during, hoarding of greater amount of, *Gyan Chand* 2834-8.

of 1908-9, *Brunyate* 11327-31, 11335-7.

Deflationary policy, proposal *re*, *Brunyate* 11323-4, 11424-30, App. p. 501 (21).

Defining the rupee as certain weight of standard gold proposed, *Jevons* 9288-7, 9292, 9375, 9476, App. p. 341 (11).

Dependence on Government action, *Blackett*, 17.

Determination of, at present by banks, *Basu* 2095-7.

Downward tendency for 20 years before 1893, *McWatters*, App. p. 9 (2).

Effect of:

see also under particular rates above.

on Exports and imports, *Gyan Chand*, App. p. 124-5.

on Government revenue and expenditure, *McWatters*, App. p. 617.

on Home charges, *Lawrence*, App. p. 251 (24).

on Wages, *Khaitan* 8124-43.

Effect of the war on, *Wilson*, App. pp. 576-7.

Falling:

Disadvantages of, *Lawrence* 6686-99, App. p. 249.

Effects:

on Agriculturists, *K. Premchand*, *M. Premchand* 4573-5, 4702, App. pp. 199-200; *Hamilton* 10607; *Patel*, App. p. 231; *Junnarkar*, App. p. 392 (2); *Shahani*, App. p. 407 (1); *Chitnis*, App. p. 408.

Benefits derived, *J. A. Wadia* 5354-5, 5358-9, 5363.

Cost of living not affected by, *Shivpratap Joshi* 6381-406.

on Government finances, *Marwari Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 240 (5); *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 337 (9); *Shahani*, App. p. 407 (1).

upon Population, *Blackett* 70-5.

on Prices, *Denning* 1162.

on Producers, *McWatters* 768-70; *Denning* 1160.

on Producers of exportable and importable commodities, distinction, *Aiyar* 9836-9, 9954-75, App. 349 (13).

on Taxation, *J. A. Wadia* 5388-95; *Aiyar* 9840-1, App. p. 350 (14); *Chabani*, App. p. 96; *Chitnis*, App. p. 403.

Temporary only, *Wacha*, App. pp. 386-7 (1b).

Exchange, rate of—continued.

- Fixing of, in terms of gold—*continued*.
 Considerations in connection with, *Kisch* App. p. 460-1 (3)-(4).
 Fixing of 1/4 and 1/6 gold as lower and higher rates, suggestion for, as temporary measure, *Chabiani*, 2245-56, 2289-344, 2349-59, 2507, App. pp. 94, 97.
 during last Ten years, conditions would have been worse, *Kisch* 10804, 10837-42.
 Fixing of, in sterling or in gold, *Kisch* 10803-5, 11067-77; *Brunyate* 11303-4, App. p. 498 (9).
 Fluctuations:
 Adjustment between internal and external prices, *Blackett* 76.
 Adjustment to, question of time required for, *Hamilton* 10714-5.
 Avoidance of, necessary, *Blackett* 18-22.
 Effects, *K. Premchand* 4676-721, 4761-2; *Campbell* 7640, 7769-74; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 278.
 on Agriculturists, *McWatters* 785-8; *Graham* 3458-71, 3517; *K. Premchand* 4705-7; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 140.
 Bad, *Bhatnagar* 2718-27, 2733; *Sarkar* 9111-21; *Ramaiya* App. p. 296; *Junnarkar* App. pp. 391-2 (2).
 on long-term Creditor and debtor, *Blackett* 77-8.
 External trade, *McWatters* App. p. 40.
 on Population, *McWatters* App. pp. 40-1.
 on Producers, *McWatters* App. p. 41.
 only Temporary, *Banerjee* 6787-9.
 only Temporary, with exception of forward contracts, *Campbell* 7635-9; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 278.
 Fluctuations in prices not an immediate result according to official statistics, *Gyan Chand* 3040-50, 3085-6.
 Fluctuation of prices would be decreased, *Gyan Chand* 2940-3, 2963-4.
 under Gold exchange system, *Shahani* App. p. 408 (C).
 Harm done to industries by, *Pochkhanawala*, App. p. 385.
 no Objection to, *Gyan Chand* 3096.
 Temporary effect only, though purchasing power parity never entirely restored to original position, *Ramaiya* 8273-6, App. p. 296 (4).
 Trade affected by, not by high or low rate, *Basu* App. p. 78-9, p. 85.
 Foreign exchange control, objection to, *Balkrishna* 5230-9, 5304-15, App. pp. 210, 215-6.
 if Gold standard introduced, no immediate alteration proposed, actual rate of subsidiary importance, *Vakil* 4012-28, 4155-62, 4169-70, App. p. 184.
 High:
 reduced Cost of Government remittances as argument for, objected to, *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 376 (4c).
 Criticism of Government of India policy, *J. A. Wadia* 5368, 5399, 5428, 5433-6, 5447-62, 5574-80, App. pp. 229, 230.
 Effects:
 Adverse on country as a whole, *Banerjee* 6789-92, App. p. 253 (7).
 on Agriculturists, *Ambedkar* 6167-81; *Aiyar* 9806-12, App. p. 351 (15); *Ramaiya* App. p. 296 (3).
 on Cotton industry, *J. A. Wadia* 5560-61, 5567-73; *Patel* 5982-6, 6011-8; *Jevons* App. p. 340 (8).
 on Government finances, *Venkatapatiraju* 7126; *Patel* App. p. 231; *Ramaiya* App. p. 296; *Shahani* App. p. 407 (1).
 Foreign competition facilitated, *Lawrence* App. p. 249 (15).
 on Home charges, *Aiyar* App. p. 349 (12).
 on Land revenue, *Aiyar* 9806.
 Permanent, *Banerjee* App. p. 253 (7).
 on Producers, trade and people, *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 241.
 Salaries of Government officials, *Aiyar* App. p. 349 (12).
 on Trade and industries, *Campbell* 7802-13, 7901; *Jevons* 9274, App. p. 340 (8); *Patel* App. p. 231; *Ramaiya* App. p. 296 (3); *Shahani* App. p. 407 (1).

Exchange, rate of—continued.

- High—*continued*.
 Objections to, *Patel* App. p. 231.
 Saving in home charges by, would be an advantage if employed in remission of taxation or employment in industries, not in increased wasteful expenditure, *Shah* 9065-71, App. p. 320 (18).
 High or low, immaterial, except as regards burden of debt and long-term obligations, when industry and trade completely adjusted, *Aiyar* 9793-805, App. p. 349 (11).
 High and rising, distinction as regards effects, *Gubbay* 12621-2.
 Higher, objection to, *Webb* App. p. 591.
 History of, from 1873, *Gyan Chand* App. p. 122.
 Industries should be protected by bounty or protection not by manipulation of, *Sinha* 7480-1, App. p. 274 (11).
 Interference by India Office should be as little as possible, *Wacha* App. p. 389 (9).
 Internal prices not affected by, *J. A. Wadia* 5511-4.
 Linking of, to dollar, possible dangers, *Kisch* 10805.
 Low:
 Gold standard easier of adoption, *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 288 (13).
 Effects, *Patel* 5413-26; *Ambedkar* 6107, 6164, App. pp. 238-9; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 241; *Aiyar* App. p. 349 (12); *Shahani* App. p. 407 (1).
 Lower, objection to, *Webb* App. p. 591.
 Maintenance or support:
 1910 to 1914 system, *Brunyate* 11825-37.
 Considerations re, *Brunyate* 11820-3, App. p. 500 (17-20).
 Co-operation of banks necessary and suggestions re, *Jevons* 9470-5, App. p. 341 (14).
 by External credits as feature of post-war practice generally, *Brunyate* 11301-2, App. p. 498 (7).
 Failure in 1920, reason for, *Rushforth* 7619-28, 7762.
 Gold issues for export advocated rather than grant of sterling credits, *Brunyate* 11825, 11425-30, 11457, App. p. 501 (21C).
 under Gold standard, possibility, *Marwari Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 241 (8).
 Government should announce intention to buy T.Ts. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. ready and forward as far as three months ahead, proposal, *Forrester*, App. p. 396.
 by Imperial Bank, see under Imperial Bank.
 by Issue of gold at par, the preferable method, *Brunyate*, App. p. 498 (8).
 at Lower rate not necessarily easier than at higher rate, only under certain conditions, *Banerjee*, 7061-6.
 Methods, *Brunyate* 11323-38, 11352-4, 11424-30, App. p. 501 (21); *Basu*, App. p. 87; *Dalal*, App. p. 205 (15); *Chitnis*, App. p. 401; *Webb* App. p. 591.
 Obligation on bank to buy and sell gold (on terms which would quote rupee at a discount), at prices which would enable bank to replace gold drawn from it, question of, *Kisch* 11653-61.
 Obligation on Central Bank to sell gold at par in India or gold exchange at appropriate price, proposal, *Kisch* 11271-81, 11483-6, 11580-5, 11628-30, 11650-61.
 Obligation to supply gold exchange for rupees, without limit, proposal, *Kisch* 10848.
 Responsibility, *Gubbay*, App. p. 509 (1).
 Responsibility on Imperial Bank, see under Imperial Bank.
 Statutory obligation to issue gold at par or gold exchange for, at appropriate price at option of Government, question of, *Kisch* 11267.
 during Transition period, method, *Gregory*, 12725-35.
 Manipulation, objection to, and evils of, *Dalal*, App. p. 202 (1); *Balkrishna*, App. pp. 224-5; *Venkatapatiraju*, App. p. 256, p. 262 (45, 46); *Pochkhanawala*, App. p. 385.
 Maximum and minimum rates, undertaking to maintain, advocated, 7659-60; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 279.
 Movements monthly since January 1920, *McWatters*, App. pp. 33-4.

Exchange, rate of—continued.

- Movements since January 1924, *Wilson* App. pp. 585-6.
 Movements:
 Effect on world prices, *Kisch*, App. pp. 447-9 (12).
 Psychological factor, *Junnarkar*, App. p. 392 (3 note).
 "Natural" rate of, *Dalal*, 4840-3, App. p. 203 (7); *Banerjee* 6868-72.
 Policy and System:
 from 1917 and criticisms, *Madon*, App. pp. 150-6.
 1920-21, mistaken, *Basu*, App. pp. 88-92.
 after Abandonment of attempt at stabilisation, *Blackett* 5-7, 17, 108, 115; *McWatters* 693, App. p. 18, p. 39 (2).
 Approved, *Karachi Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 380-1 (2).
 Avoidance of seasonal fluctuations, but not stabilisation, advocated at present, *Addis*, 18722-3, 14549-55.
 Chamberlain Commission Report, comments by Secretary of State for India, 1914, App. p. 618 (2).
 Correspondence between Secretary of State and Government of India October-November 1924, September-October 1925 and March 1926, App. pp. 624-31.
 Criticism, *Ramaiya*, App. pp. 298-4; *Marwari Trades Association*, App. pp. 311-2.
 Defects, *Vakil* 8898-928, App. pp. 175-9; *Denning*, App. p. 43; *Ramaiya*, App. pp. 294-7.
 Developments since 1920, *Kisch*, App. 442-9.
 Distrust of, largely caused by assumption of unnecessary financial obligations by Secretary of State, *Reed* 14711.
 History, *Basu* App. pp. 88-9; *Indian Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 288-4, 285.
 Management from London must cease, *Das* App. pp. 412-3 (1).
 Pre-war:
 See also Gold exchange standard.
 alleged Defects, reply to, and possible remedies, *Kisch* 10828-5, App. pp. 468-71.
 Present position, *Blackett* 8-9.
 during War, criticism, *Shah* App. pp. 318-9.
 Position, January 1923, *Wilson* App. pp. 588-4.
 Post-war movements, *Wilson* App. pp. 577-8, 582.
 Pre-war, *Wilson* App. pp. 575-6.
 Profit to Government on exchange not objectionable unless result of manipulation for purpose, *Blackett* 10516-7.
 Provisional rate, fixing of, not advocated, *Addis* 14548-8.
 Question of, *Rau* 7346, App. p. 271 (VII).
 Regulation to avoid major price changes, proposal, *Keynes* 13002-32, 13085-90.
 Remittances from and to India at definitely fixed rates, opportunities should be increased, *Webb* App. p. 591.
 Responsibilities of the Secretary of State for India in Council in relation to, *Dawson*, *Kisch* App. pp. 439-42.
 Rise:
 Arguments against, at time of Babington-Smith Commission, *Basu* App. pp. 91-2.
 Effects:
 on Agriculturists, *Banerjee* 6777-9, 7006-7; *Jevons* 9452-3, App. p. 341 (12); *Patel* App. p. 231; *Ramaiya* App. p. 296 (3); *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 337 (3); *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 378 (1); *Shahani* App. p. 407 (1); *Bhatnagar* App. p. 390 (5); *Chitnis* App. p. 403.
 Bad effects of, *Jevons* 9452-3, App. p. 341 (12) (13).
 on Consumers, *Banerjee* App. p. 252.
 on Cost of living, *Shivpratap Joshi* 6381-406; *Banerjee* 6778-86.
 on Creditors and debtors, *Banerjee* App. p. 252 (5).
 on Exports and especially monopoly articles, *Banerjee* 6770-6, 7025-33, App. p. 252 (3).
 14846

Exchange, rate of—continued.

- Rise—*continued*.
 Effects—*continued*.
 on Government finance, *Blackett* 84; *K. Premchand*, *M. Premchand* 4571-2, App. p. 199 (C); *Chabiani* App. pp. 96-7; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 240 (5); *Banerjee* App. p. 252 (5); *Ramaiya* App. p. 296 (3); *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 337 (3); *Chitnis* App. p. 403; *Shahani* App. p. 407 (1).
 on Land revenue, *Blackett* 61, 85-106.
 on Land revenue, customs and income tax, comparison of importance, *Aiyar* 9840-1, App. p. 350 (14).
 on Population, *Blackett* 60-9.
 on Prices, *Denning* 1160; *Banerjee* 6784-5; *Basu* App. p. 78; *Aiyar* App. p. 350 (13).
 on Producers, *McWatters* 768-70; *Denning* 1160; *Banerjee* App. p. 252 (4, 5).
 on Producers of goods subject and not subject to competition of imported articles, distinction, *Aiyar* 9813-24, 9831-35, 9850, 9950, App. pp. 349-50 (13, 15).
 on Taxation, *Chabiani*, App. p. 96.
 Temporary only, *Wacha*, App. pp. 386-7 (1b).
 on Trade and industry, *K. Premchand*, *M. Premchand*, 4571-2, 4702, App. p. 199 (C); *Banerjee*, 6777-9, 7006-7, App. p. 252 (3-4); *Sarkar*, 9111-21; *Basu*, App. p. 78; *Chabiani*, App. p. 96; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 240 (5); *Lawrence*, App. p. 249; *Ramaiya*, App. p. 296 (3); *Shah*, App. p. 320; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 337 (3); *Aiyar*, App. pp. 348-9 (10), 349-50 (13); *Karachi Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 378 (1); *Chitnis*, App. p. 403; *Shahani*, App. p. 407 (1); *Webb*, App. p. 450.
 Wages, *Dalal* 4796-8.
 Gradual rise, not objected to, *Webb*, App. p. 589.
 Stability of prices by, objection to, *Rau* 7272-4.
 Silver prices followed by, 1919 to 1920 figures, *Shahani*, App. pp. 408-9 (4d).
 Unfairness to revenue payers, *Venkatapatiraju* 7072-8, 7165-7, 7201-6, App. p. 260.
 Stabilisation:
 See also under Fixing of, above.
 at 1/4, see under 1/4 above.
 at 1/6, see under 1/6 above.
 at 1/8, see under 1/8 above.
 Advantage in encouraging capital investment in India, *Jevons* 9271-3, 9499-503, App. p. 340 (6).
 Advantageous as regards attracting foreign capital, *Lawrence* 6877; *Rau* 7352-3.
 certain Advantages obtainable, *Lawrence* 6873-9, App. p. 249 (8).
 Advocated and desirability of, *Blackett* 13-17, 23-25; *McWatters* 732-4, App. p. 39 (1); *Banerjee* 7019-21; *Rau* 7275-7, 7285-6; *Sinha* 7433, *Campbell* 7631-4; *Norman* 14383; *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. p. 207; *Marwari Chamber of Trade*, App. p. 240 (4); *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 278; *Gregory*, App. p. 511 (1); *British Exchange Banks*, App. p. 544 (7).
 not Advocated, *Indian Merchants' Chamber*, App. p. 198 (18); *Balkrishna*, App. p. 212; *Karachi Indian Merchants' Association*, App. p. 385.
 Alteration possible, suggestion, *Campbell* 7629-30.
 Attainment and maintenance, means of, *Blackett* 53-9; *McWatters* 779-80, App. p. 41-2; *K. Premchand*, *M. Premchand* 4605-14, App. p. 200 (4); *Campbell*, 7617-8, 7655-6; *Rushforth* 7619, 7875-82; *Rau*, App. p. 266; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 279; *Madras Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 373-4 (3, 4); *Punjab Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 430.
 Automatic:
 Absence of, under present system, and possible Remedy, *Denning*, App. p. 43 (2C); *Vakil* 3908, App. pp. 177, 179.
 under Gold standard system, *Rau* 7283-4, App. p. 271 (VII); *Ramaiya*, App. p. 298; *Wacha*, App. p. 387 (3); *Shahani*, App. p. 409.
 Scheme, *Denning*, App. p. 54 (10).

Exchange, rate of—continued.**Stabilisation—continued.**

- Conditions requisite for, *McWatters*, App. p. 39 (1); *Basu* 2025, 2036-7, 2133-8; *Chabani* 2191, 2301, 2313-4.
- Connection with world prices and internal prices, *Wacha*, App. p. 386 (1a).
- a Convenience but sacrifice not justified, *J. A. Wadia* 5382-3, 5475.
- Decision should take effect as soon as possible, *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 337 (4); *Madras Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 373 (2).
- Decision should take effect immediately report published, *K. Premchand*, App. p. 200 (2).
- Decision should be taken as soon as possible, *Patel*, App. p. 232.
- Desirable but must be accomplished with minimum of disturbance, *K. Premchand*, *M. Premchand* 4576-80, App. p. 200 (1).
- not Desirable without international co-operation, and in present world position, *Gyan Chand* 2884-902.

Effects:

- on Confidence in the rupee, question of, *Denning* 1392, 1398-403.
- on Prices, *Blackett* 13, 60.
- Rates of interest in India and abroad would tend to approximate, *Dalal* 4947-9.
- Gold absorption in India in connection with, *Kisch*, App. p. 461 (5).
- Gold standard an advantage as regards, *Vakil* 4148, App. p. 185; *Joshi*, *Wadia* 4250-63; *Balkrishna* 5144-54, App. p. 210 (1); *Ambedkar* 6051-70, 6208-17, 6236-59, App. p. 235; *Madon* App. p. 168.
- Gold standard would result in, *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 337 (2, 3); *Karachi Indian Merchants' Association*, App. p. 385.
- under Gold standard system, preferable to stability under gold exchange system, *Rau* 7395.
- at High and low rates, effects, *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 240-1.
- at Higher or lower rate, probable effects on prices and the population, *Blackett* 60-128.
- Immediate effect must be given to rate when fixed, *Aiyar* App. p. 354 (24).
- Importance, and comparison with importance of stability of prices, *K. Premchand*, *M. Premchand* 4570, App. p. 189 (B); *Dalal* 4877; *Balkrishna* 5300-3, App. pp. 210, 210-2; *Lawrence* 6679, 6724-5, App. pp. 249 (9), 251 (25); *Rau* 7287-8, App. pp. 266-7; *Sinha* 7431-3, App. p. 272 (2); *Campbell* 7631-4, 7775; *Ramaiya* 8271-2, App. pp. 295-6; *Aiyar* 9783-5, 9792, 9948-9, App. pp. 346-8 (7-10); *Kisch* 10872; *Keynes* 12979; *Patel* App. pp. 230-1; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 278; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 286 (7); *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 337 (2, 3); *Jenons* App. p. 339 (3); *Madras Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 373 (1); *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 375-6 (4b); *Karachi Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 379-80 (1); *Pochkhanawala*, App. p. 385; *Wacha* App. p. 386 (a); *Junnarkar*, App. p. 391 (2); *Chitnis* App. pp. 402, 403; *Sethna* App. p. 406; *Shahani*, App. p. 407 (1); *Punjab Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 430; *Webb*, App. p. 590.
- Importance of, for Iraq, App. p. 432.
- an International problem, *Chabani* App. p. 94.
- Memoranda on, *McWatters* App. pp. 39-43; *Kisch* App. pp. 457-65.
- Metallic reserve should be 100 per cent., *Gubbay* 12358-66.
- at Present time:
- Advocated, but disadvantages recognised, *Reed* 14652-3, 14804-5, App. p. 545 (1).
- Considerations in connection with, *Hamilton* 10603, 10608-31, 10738, App. pp. 358-9 (5-7).
- not Ideal time for attempt, *Rushforth* 7757-63, 7883-4, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 277-8, 279.

Exchange, rate of—continued.**Stabilisation—continued.****at Present time—continued.**

- Suitability, *McWatters* 735, 738-9; *Denning* 1154-8; *Grantham* 3493-524; *Madon* 3843-5; *K. Premchand*, *M. Premchand* 4569, App. p. 199 (A); *Patel* 5585, App. p. 230; *Aiyar* 9781-2, App. p. 345 (5), (6); *Norman* 18735-6, 14538-41; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 137 (2); *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 336 (1); *Jenons*, App. p. 339 (2); *Madras Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 373 (1); *Burma India Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 376 (4a); *Pochkhanawala*, App. p. 385; *Wacha*, App. p. 386 (1); *Shahani*, App. p. 407 (1); *Gregory*, App. p. 511 (1); *British Exchange Banks*, App. p. 544 (7); *Cassel*, App. pp. 602-3.
- Considerations in connection with, *Kisch*, App. pp. 457-61 (2-4).
- Suitability, question of, *Kisch* 10810-4; *Strong* 15474-9, 15565-7; *Karachi Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 379-80 (1).
- Unsuitability, *Basu* 2017-28, 2104-9, App. pp. 92-3, 93; *Gyan Chand* 2884-904, 2936-45, 2950-7, App. pp. 119-21, 134; *Hamilton* 10608, 10608-31, 10650-7, 10704-12, 10734-9, 10750, App. pp. 358-9 (5-7); *Keynes* 12981-2, 13002; *Addis* 13724-31, 13734-5, 13780-93, 14388-433, 14497-509; *Forrester*, App. pp. 395-6; *Punjab Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 429; *Webb*, App. pp. 589-90, 590-1; *East India Section, London Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 593.
- Rate must apply to Burma, *Forrester*, App. p. 395.
- Rate should be that current at time of selection, *Campbell* 7854-5; *Rushforth* 7653, 7814-5; *Cannan* 13298-302, 13341-52, App. p. 518 (6); *Norman* 14383-5; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 279.
- Relation with stability of prices, *Banerjee* 6767-9, App. p. 252 (2).
- in Sterling, not advocated, *Chabani*, App. pp. 94-5.
- Suggested after establishment of Central Bank, *Strong* 15416 (xx), 15568-71.
- in Terms of gold:
- Advocated, *Aiyar*, App. p. 350 (15); *Cassel*, App. pp. 602-3.
- not Advocated without further experience, *Webb*, App. pp. 590-1.
- Desirable, if gold and sterling the same, *Campbell* 7641-6; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 278-9.
- Internal prices would automatically follow world prices, *Rau* 7258-60.
- Premature at present, *Chabani* 2151-75, 2238-44, 2301-23, 2341, App. pp. 93-4.
- in Terms of gold bullion, advantages of, *Chabani*, App. pp. 95-6.
- U.S.A. monetary policy in connection with, question of, *Blackett* 13; *McWatters* 736, App. p. 39 (1); *Denning* 1156; *Kisch* 10810, App. p. 467.
- Unwise while other countries were not on gold basis, *Blackett* 13.
- no Urgent necessity for, *Lawrence*, App. p. 249 (8).
- should Wait until European prices stabilised, *Addis* 13724-31, 13734-5, 13785-93, 14388-433, 14546-8.
- Statutory fixation of gold import and export rates advocated, *Blackett* 9089-93, 10024.
- System, see Policy and System above.
- Temporary rate, fixing of:
- if Adopted should be retained until permanent rate fixed, *Basu* 2041.
- if Adopted, mean rate prevailing during last six or twelve months suggested, *Basu* 2032-3, 2040.
- not Advocated, *Basu* 2029-33, 2038, 2042-6, 2072-84, 2112-5.
- Considerations in connection with, *Basu* 2020-31.
- Undertaking, through Imperial Bank, to buy and sell, at rates approximately equal to par of exchange, proposal, *Vakil* 3944-8, App. pp. 181, 186.

Exchange, rate of—continued.

- Value of rupee too high compared with American dollar, *Sassoon* 5013-5; *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. p. 207.
- Variation with price of silver, no objection from point of view of internal prices, *J. A. Wadia* 5354, 5355, 5371, 5376.
- recent Weakness and offer to sell reverse councils, *Reed* 14690, 14697-9, 14716-20, 14759-63, 14829-32.
- Exchange Banks:**
- Deposits, 1919-28, *Kisch*, App. 476 (G).
- Deposits and cash balances, 1919, 1920, *Kisch*, App. p. 490.
- Insurance of, against risk of rise in exchange, *McWatters* App. pp. 11-12 (7b).
- Position of, should be considered in connection with establishment of Central Bank, *Brunyate* 11436-8.
- Sterling sales by, *Kisch* 11734-5, 11769-81, App. p. 483 (9) note.

Exchange Reserve in India, suggestion, *Basu*, App. p. 86.

Financial policy, must be controlled by Government of India, not from London, *Rau* 7347, App. p. 272.

Financial year, Chamberlain Commission recommendation, comments by Secretary of State for India, 1914, App. p. 621 (j).

Fisher system:

not Advocated, *Rau*, App. p. 268.

as Alternative to gold standard, *Ambedkar* 6073-4 App. p. 236 (3).

Floating Debt:

Extinguished, *Kisch*, App. p. 457 (2B); *Blackett*, 5; *McWatters*, 393.

Redemption by July 1924, *Kisch*, App. p. 445 (8).

Foodgrains, Prices:

Connection with exchange, question of, *Shivpratap Joshi* 6381-406, 6461-72, 6495.

Increase above pre-war and comparison with prices generally, *McWatters*, App. pp. 39-40.

Low in comparison to other prices at present, *Blackett* 111-2.

Foreign coin, import restrictions, removal, June 1920, *McWatters*, App. p. 16 (14).

Foreign Debt:

Burden would be decreased by restoration of 1/4 rate of exchange, *Balkrishna* 5249-51, 5262-8, 5298-9.

Burden would be increased by higher exchange, *Dalal* 4930-3, 4943-6, 4952-65.

Burden of, little affected by level of exchange, *J. A. Wadia* 5378-81, 5387.

FORRESTER, J. McK., statement, App. pp. 395-7.

Fowler Committee, 1893:

Attitude re gold currency, *Kisch*, 10940-8, 11148-53.

Mistake made by, *Bhatnagar*, App. p. 108.

Quoted re gold in circulation and recommendation of, *Madon*, App. p. 146.

Recommendations, *Wadia*, *Joshi*, App. pp. 187, 192; *Indian Merchants' Chamber*, App. p. 196 (8); *Venkatapatiraju*, App. p. 258.

Extent to which carried out, *Venkatapatiraju*, App. pp. 258-9.

References, 6094, 6119, 6128-9, 11917-21, 14067-72, 14086-95, 14654, App. pp. 242 (13), 305, 306, 312, 318, 315 (11), 384, 390 (7), 402.

France:

Currency system and position, *Blackett* 558; *Kisch* 10992-3.

Prices, see that title.

GENNINGS, J. F., J.P., Acting Director, Labour Office, Bombay.

Agricultural wages, App. pp. 368-78.

14246

Genoa Conference:

Recommendations, see International Exchange Standard.

Reference, *Lawrence*, App. p. 248 (3).

Germany:

Gold absorption and position, *Bradbury*, 14207, 14246; *Strong*, *Sprague* 15520-35.

Gold currency position, *Kisch* 10993.

Gold reserves, *Roberts* App. p. 546.

Gold standard, adoption of, and results, *Hamilton* 10756-8; *Gregory* 12791-2, 12875, App. p. 514 (6); *Addis* 13819-23; *Hollander* 15232 (v); *Morgan*, App. p. 606.

Prices, see that title.

GHOSE, J., see *Sarkar*, *Nalini Ranjan* and *Ghose, J.*, 9082-9248, App. pp. 336-9.

Gold:

see also Gold Currency and Sovereigns.

Absorption of: *Balkrishna*, App. pp. 227-9; *Kitchin*, App. p. 536.

four years to March 1914, *Wilson*, App. p. 576.

during War period, *Wilson*, App. p. 576.

Question of, in connection with exchange stabilisation, *Kisch*, App. p. 461 (5).

Absorption, and percentage of world's output, 1851-60 to 1911-20, *Balkrishna*, App. p. 228.

Basis, advocated, *Brunyate*, App. p. 497 (4).

as Basis of credit in future, question of, *Kitchin* 13553-65, 13606, 13654-60.

Bullion, Dealings in:

Effect of gold currency on, *M. Premchand* 4745-9, 4756.

Nature of, and position re, *M. Premchand* 4768-77.

Coin:

Dealing in, at a premium, prohibition removal, February 1920, *McWatters*, App. p. 16 (14).

Imports, 1st January 1924 to 30th September 1925, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 144.

Legal tender, cessation, Government of India Ordinance, June 1920, *Kisch*, App. p. 454 (App. III).

Melting of, restrictions, removal 1920, *Kisch*, App. p. 444 (5).

Melting of, for ornaments, remedy, *Sinha*, App. p. 273 (7).

Sweating of, *Willis* 1710-1, 1746, 1748-50.

should Tend to decrease and disappear, *Willis* 1739, 1753-5, 1758, 1773-81.

Use of, for other than currency purposes illegal from 29th June, 1917, to Feb. 1920, *McWatters*, App. pp. 12 (7d), 16 (14).

Consumption:

1835-39 to 1925, *Burgess* 15290, Table 3.

1915-25, *Kitchin*, App. pp. 519, 539.

Industrial, effect of prices on, *Kitchin* 13435-9.

World industrial consumption, 1921, 1922, *Gregory*, 12736-9, App. p. 512 (3).

of World's supply and world's stock of gold money, in different periods since 1493, *Kitchin*, App. pp. 527, 534.

Consumption tax on, proposal dropped, *Khaitan* 8203-4.

Demand for Monetary purposes:

Future, question of, *Burgess* 15290 (v, vii).

World, *Burgess* 15290 (iv).

Divorcement from sterling:

in Future:

Adoption of gold in circulation would not avoid consideration of policy in event of, *Kisch* 11056-62, 11072-7 App. 1, p. 469.

Anticipated, *Chabani* 2178-83 App. pp. 94-5.

Possible but improbable, *Hamilton* 10620, 10655.

possible Remedies, *Blackett* 9992-9, 10046-7; *Kisch* 11267-70, 11275, 11281, 11483.

Economy in use of:

through Co-operation of Central Banks of Europe, possibility, *Addis* 13696.

Importance of, *Kitchin* 18402-3, 18428, 18424-7, 18510-4; *Roberts*, App. p. 546; *Cassel*, App. pp. 597-8.

possible Measures for, *Kitchin* 18432, 18607-18; *Roberts* 15077, 15108-18.

Export, 1921-22, *Wilson*, App. p. 578.

Hoarding of, see that title.

Gold—continued.

Imports :

- 1895-1919, *Wilson*, App. p. 578.
 1871-1880 to 1911-20, net, *Balkrishna*, App. p. 227.
 Net, since 1898-99, *McWatters*, App. pp. 22-3 (25, 26).
 1909-10 to 1924-25, on Government account, App. p. 77.
 1914-19, *Balkrishna*, App. p. 227.
 1919-20, *Wilson*, App. p. 578.
 1920-21, *Wilson*, App. p. 578.
 1919-20 to 1924-25, *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 310 (17).
 1922, from U.K., *Wilson* App. p. 578.
 1922-23, 1923-24, 1924-25, *Kisch* App. p. 461 (5).
 1924, 74 crores, used for ornaments and social and religious purposes, *Ramaiya* 8322-39.
 1st January 1924 to 30th September 1925, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 144.
 Net, 1925, *Roberts* App. p. 547.
 Arrears now made up and demand likely to be normal in future, *Lawrence* 6669-71, App. p. 248 (6).
 Averages of five years ending 1913-14, 1918-9, 1923-24, and 1923-24, 1924-25, *Balkrishna* App. p. 221.
 Effect on :
 of Gold standard, *Madon* 4469.
 would be Reduced if gold currency introduced, *Mehta* 6564-6.
 of 2/- rate on, *McWatters* 715-7.
 Enormous imports in recent years owing to rise in exchange, had effect on industries, *Dalal*, 5001-6, App. p. 203 (5).
 in Excess of requirements *Banthiya* 8668-77; *Kitchin* 13499-506, 13594-6, App. p. 519; *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 310-1.
 5 per cent. depreciation, *Balkrishna* App. p. 227.
 under Licence, acquisition rate, Government of India announcement February 1920, *Kisch* App. pp. 451-2 (App. I. 2).
 Proportions used for ornaments etc. and for hoards, *Gyan Chand* 2851-2.
 Reduction after 1924-25, *Kitchin* 13632-40.
 probable Reduction, *Kitchin* 13375-8, App. p. 520.
 Restriction :
 not Involved in gold standard scheme, *Denning* 1490-2.
 Removal, June 1920, *McWatters*, App. p. 16 (13 ii), (14); *Kisch*, App. pp. 444 (5), 453 (App. III).
 Sale to Government only, at stated price, Ordinance of 29th June, 1917, *McWatters*, App. p. 12 (7c).
 Saturation of India impossible, *Dalal* 4824-32, App. p. 203 (5).
 Unlimited acceptance of imported gold at par, proposal, *Brangate* 11352-4, App. p. 501 (21A).
 during War, *Wilson*, App. p. 578.
 Import and export :
 Free, advocated, *Ramaiya*, App. p. 301; *Chitnis*, App. p. 400.
 Private, 1909-10 to 1925-26, *Kisch*, App. p. 465 (App. IV).
 Unrestricted import at upper gold point and unrestricted export at lower gold point or equivalent gold funds, statutory obligation, proposal approved, *Gubbay* 12508-11.
 for Various countries :
 1900-7, *Burgess* 15290, Table 2.
 1900-26, *Burgess* 15290, Table 2.
 Increased acquisition in order to strengthen reserves, opposition not likely from America, *Roberts* 15165-6.
 India's demand, statistics and estimates, *Kitchin* 13396-8, 13499-508 App. pp. 519-20, 539.
 Indian private demand, *Gregory* 12671, 12879-80, App. pp. 511-2 (3).
 India's right to, *Khaitan* 8009-22, 8092; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 284 (4), 289 (16). 293; *Bhatner* App. pp. 390-1 (9).
 Question of, *Kisch* 11084-45.
 India's stock of, *Wilson* App. p. 578.
 for Industrial arts, Statistics and estimates, *Kitchin* 13379-81, 13894-8, App. p. 520.

Gold—continued.

Issue of :

for Export only :

- Advocated, *Brangate* 11308, App. p. 499 (12).
 Advocated but only at gold export point, *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 244 (21).
 in Bars of 400 ounces each, proposal, *Chitnis* App. p. 400.
 Difficulty in connection with, but approved if possible, *Blackett* 10031-8, 10048-50, 10116-21, 10150-3, 10168-9.
 Discrimination between forms of currency to have right of convertibility, objection to, *Brangate* 11339-50.
 and at Gold point only, statutory obligation proposed, *Madon* 3541-4, 3589, 3670-5, 3780-1, App. pp. 159, 166 (7).
 serious Misunderstanding by people not anticipated, *Blackett* 10125-9, 10135.
 Mohur notes convertible into gold for export only, might be possible, *Blackett* 10051-6.
 Obligation on Government to sell, for export, or to give equivalent in London, proposal, *Nicoll* 13852-65, 13936-42.
 Possibility, *Nicoll* 13861-8.
 Proposal, *Bhatnagar* 2557-70; *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 377 (5).
 in Times of adverse exchange, proposal, *Patel* App. pp. 232, 235.
 Gold bars to minimum amount for any purposes, proposal for, under gold exchange standard, not considered necessary *Hamilton* 10572-80.
 against Local currency :
 Full, amount of reserve required before, *Jevons* 9375-6, 9386.
 for Notes, estimate as to amount required, impossibility, *Kisch* App. p. 467.
 Obligation :
 Advocated, *Shahani* App. p. 412 (6).
 not Advocated, *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 383 (6).
 not Advocated at present *Mehta* 6511-8; *Aiyar* 9892, 9924, 9931, 9933; *Webb* App. p. 592.
 after Certain period desirable, *Madon* 3590-603.
 should be Left to discretion of Imperial Bank, *Wacha* App. p. 388 (5b).
 within One year of introduction of gold standard proposed, *Patel* 5801-6.
 Price of gold would be stabilised, *Banthiya* 8678-82.
 Question of effect, *Blackett* 10138-42, 10172-81.
 should not be Undertaken until sufficient gold accumulated, *Dalal* 4892-3, 4981-8, App. p. 208 (22).
 Optional, proposals, *Madon* 3568-76, 3589-90, 3780-1, App. p. 166 (8); *K. Premchand* 4668-75; *Patel* 5849-51; *Rau* 7324; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 292 (22).
 Optional during transition stage, and then obligatory, proposal, *Jevons* 9288, 9291, 9310, 9375, 9379, 9393.
 Proposal, *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 377 (5).
 for Rupees :
 Advocated, *Venkatapattiraju* 7127, App. p. 264; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 287 (11); *Das* App. p. 414 (6).
 free Convertibility into gold bullion at 1/4 gold advocated, *Chabani*, 2289-300, 2477-514 2364-6, 2400-18, App. pp. 97, 98-9, 100.
 "Corner" by confederacies or syndicates of bullion dealers, speculators and stockjobbers must be guarded against, *Wacha* App. p. 388 (5b).
 Discretionary power only, advocated, *Wacha* App. p. 389 (6a).
 Extent to which rupees will be brought for, *Banerjee* 6890-1, 6915-26, 6983, 7035-6.
 Full convertibility :
 Advocated, *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 287 (11) 292 (22, 23).
 Advocated when gold reserve sufficient *Rau* App. p. 271 (VIII).
 not Advocated until adequate gold reserves built up, *Wadia, Joshi* 4822-3, App. p. 194.

Gold—continued.

Issue of—continued.

against Local currency—continued.
for Rupees—continued.

Full convertibility—continued.

- not Advocated without further experience, *Strong* 15416 (xxiv).
 Advocated ultimately but not feasible at present, *K. Premchand, M. Premchand* 4631-5, App. p. 201 (6).
 Necessary to give confidence, *Khaitan* 8005-8, 8172-481.
 Suggestion and question as to amount of rupees likely to remain in circulation, *Blackett* 229-38.
 Full Obligation could not be accepted as gold standard reserve not held entirely in gold, *Banerjee* 6891-7.
 Policy of, advocated, *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 339 (13).
 Proposal, *Campbell* 7919; *Cannan* 13247-51, App. p. 517 (5); *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 282.
 Proposal for, by stages, *Cannan* 13266-70, 13306-14, App. p. 518 (6).
 Rush for gold would result at first, *K. Premchand, M. Premchand* 4631-35, 4639-40, 4670-4.
 Undertaking to convert, into gold or sterling, advocated during transition period before establishment of gold standard, *Grantham* 3312-6; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 139 (12).
 Operations would be largely carried out through bullion dealers, *Vakil* 3955.
 Minting of, in India :
 Advocated, and proposals re facilities to public, *Wadia, Joshi* 4324, App. p. 194; *Madon* 4473, App. p. 166; *Shah* 8759-60, App. pp. 315 (67), 320 (19-20); *Jevons* 9288-90, 9332-5, 9375, 9384, App. pp. 340 (10), 343 (23); *Aiyar* 9904; *Cannan* 13316, App. p. 518 (6); *Reed* 14823; *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. p. 197 (9); *Dalal* App. p. 206 (21); *Bombay Millowners' Association* App. p. 208; *Balkrishna* App. p. 226; *Patel* App. p. 234; *Ambedkar* App. p. 237 (6); *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 244 (20); *Banerjee* App. p. 255 (20); *Venkatapattiraju* App. pp. 263 (49), 264; *Rau* App. p. 271; *Chakravarti* App. p. 283; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 287 (11), 292 (22); *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 311 (19); *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 337 (1, 3), 338 (12); *Karachi Indian Merchants' Association* App. p. 384; *Pochkhanawala* App. p. 385; *Junnarkar* App. p. 394 (6); *Wacha* App. pp. 388-9 (6); *Sejha* App. p. 407; *Shahani* App. p. 412 (6); *Das* App. p. 414 (6); *Gregory* App. pp. 513 (6), 514 (8).
 Advocated, if cost less than in all comparison approved if cost not out of all comparison *Campbell* 7699-700, 7824-6; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 281.
 not Advocated, *Blackett* 10025-30; *Chabani* App. p. 100.
 not Advocated in combination with unlimited legal tender of rupee, *Nicoll* 14107-27.
 at Bombay only, proposal, *Shah*, 9049-55, App. p. 315 (8).
 at Bombay Mint, see that title.
 Demand for branch of Royal Mint in India, probable, *Kisch* App. p. 461 (6).
 Free exchange of gold bars for sovereigns and vice versa, at reasonable charge, proposal, *K. Premchand, M. Premchand* 4641, App. p. 201 (6).
 Mint should be established at Bombay open only to Government up to 31st March 1928, then to public also, *Balkrishna* App. pp. 210, 218.
 not Objected to, if desired by people, *Kisch* 10807, 10970-7, 10987-90, App. p. 466.
 Objection to, and danger of redundancy of currency, *Gubbay* 12401-28.
 Opposition by British Government *Venkatapattiraju* App. p. 259 (28, 29); *Marwari Trades Association* App. pp. 305-6; *Jevons* App. p. 343 (28).

Gold—continued.

Minting of, in India—continued.

- may be Possible in the future with further experience, *Strong* 15416 (xxiii).
 Public would bring gold for coinage, *Banerjee* 6842-4; *Chakravarti* 7970.
 Question of, *Norman* 14529-37.
 Recommendations of Babington-Smith Committee should be carried out, *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 378.
 Return of gold from hoards, argument not agreed with, *Ramaiya* App. p. 300.
 of Sovereign and half-sovereign in India advocated, *Aiyar* App. p. 356 (33).
 Statutory obligation to give gold coin in exchange for gold bullion on payment of seigniorage to cover minting charge, proposal, *Denning* App. p. 52.
 Comment on, *Kisch* App. p. 475 (3B).
 Unnecessary *McWatters* App. p. 16 (13 ii, iii).
 Monetary gold stocks of various countries, 1913 and 1925, *Burgess* 15290, Table 4; *Sprague* 15293 (i).
 Movement of, restrictions on, 1916 to 1919, *McWatters* App. p. 13.
 Obligation on Government to buy at fixed rate and to sell gold or equivalent for export at fixed rate approved, *British Exchange Banks* App. p. 544 (2).
 Premium on, 1920, *Kisch* App. p. 444 (5).
 Prices :
 1905-1925, 15238 (v).
 1913, 1920, 1922, 1923, *Wilson* App. p. 584.
 1925, *Wilson* App. p. 585.
 Future course of, *Chabani* 2151, 2164-75, 2192-218, 2239-44, App. pp. 93-4; *Vakil* 3974-5, App. p. 163; *Joshi, Wadia* 4243-9, 4372-4, App. p. 193 (29); *Ambedkar* 6089-90; *Ramaiya* 8441 App. pp. 304-5; *Blackett* 10330, 10351-53; *Hamilton* 10598-9; *Gregory* 12664-5, App. p. 512 (4); *Cannan* 13221-6, App. p. 516 (2); *Balkrishna* App. p. 223; *Aiyar* App. p. 352 (18).
 Connection with rate at which exchange to be fixed, *Aiyar* App. p. 352 (18).
 Connection of U.S. monetary policy with, *Ramaiya* 8282, App. p. 304 (20), 305 (21).
 Movements, 1924, 1925, *Wilson* App. p. 586.
 Regulation by international action, question of possibility of, in future, and dependence on attitude of Federal Reserve Board, *Keynes* 13076-81.
 Regulation and stabilisation of world prices by international co-operation, proposal, *Ramaiya* App. p. 305.
 Statutory selling price as well as statutory buying price, question of, *Keynes* 13182-8, 13196-7.
 Production :
 1900-25, by countries, *Burgess* 15290, Table 1.
 1915-25, *Kitchin* App. pp. 519, 539; *Roberts* App. p. 546.
 Distribution of world's total production, end of 1834, end of 1873, end of 1913 and end of 1924, *Kisch* App. pp. 523, 538.
 Effect on prices, *Keynes* 13074; *Sprague* 15298, 15299.
 not Equal to normal annual required increase, *Cassel* App. pp. 595-7.
 Future possibilities must be considered in fixing rate of exchange *Rau* 7399-40.
 Future prospects, *Gregory* 12660-3, App. p. 511 (3); *Cannan* 13221-6, App. p. 516 (2); *Kitchin* 13366-440, 13591-3, 13614-8, App. p. 526; *Addis* 13606, 13627-30; *Roberts* App. p. 546.
 slight Increase, in past few years, *Burgess* 15290 (p. 146).
 Increase needed to keep pace with economic development, *Kitchin* 13428-30, 13399-403, 13409-23, 13440, App. pp. 521-6.
 Working costs, prospects, *Kitchin* 13432.
 Purchases :
 by Currency authorities, proposed method, *Madon* 3806-12, App. p. 169.
 by Government, price should be fixed by executive order from time to time, *Keynes* 13070-2.

Gold—continued.

Purchases—continued.
 Proposal, *Balkrishna* App. p. 218.
 Rate for acquisition of gold imports on private account, fixing of, 15th September 1919 *McWatters* App. p. 13.
 from South Africa and Australia, *McWatters* App. p. 12 (7e).
 by Telegraphic transfers against deposit at Ottawa Mint of gold coin or bullion, 18th July to 15th September 1919, *McWatters* App. pp. 12-13 (7e).
 Telegraphic transfers sold by competitive tender in New York, 22nd August to October 1919 *McWatters* App. p. 13.
 U.S.A. embargo on export removed 9th June 1918, *McWatters* App. p. 12 (c).
 Purchases and sales should be through brokers in India, *Forrester* App. p. 397.
 Purchasing power of, fall in, about 1853 to 1873 and rise 1873 to 1896, causes, *Cannan* 13303-5.
Refinery:
 Advocated, *Banerjee* App. p. 255 (20).
 Bombay refinery adequate, *Willis* 1856, 1857, 1859.
 Calcutta, no real demand for, *Willis* 1856-7, 1859.
 Profit made, *Willis* 1870.
 in Reserve and not in circulation:
 more Efficient, *Kitchin* 13493-5, 13510A; *Roberts* 15096; *Kisch* App. p. 466.
 Needed in all countries at present, *Addis* 13687; *Norman* 13691.
 Reserves, increase proposed, *Nicoll* 13919-27, 13945, 14078; *British Exchange Banks*, App. p. 544 (8).
 Reserves, world:
 in Central Banks, 1913 and 1921 *Balkrishna* App. p. 228.
 Distribution and effect of the War, *Roberts*, App. pp. 546-7.
 Increase and future needs, *Roberts* 15078, App. p. 546.
 Position in different countries *Bradbury* 14247-8.
 Unnecessary with perfect international co-operation, *Keynes* 13080.
 Resources of India, waste of, during the War, *Bhatnagar*, App. p. 109.
Sales:
 by Government 1919-20, *McWatters* App. p. 13; *Kisch* App. p. 444 (5).
 1920, *McWatters* App. p. 16 (13 i).
 Limitation as to quantity, proposal, *Vakil* 3945.
 Silver or notes should only be given for, during transition period, within limits of existing circulation, *Gregory*, 12696-703, App. p. 514 (6 iv).
 Stocks held by dealers etc., no statistics available, *Madon* 4498-508.
 future Supply, *Chabiani* 2173, App. p. 93-4; *Ambedkar* 6096-90.
 Tendered for notes, corresponding portion of investment in paper currency reserve should be cancelled, *Gregory* 12704-11, App. p. 514 (8).
 Tendering of, to Government, question of, with 2/- rate, *Addis* 14404-12, 14457-63.
 World's demand:
 Adjustment of supply, *Keynes* 12933, 13073.
 Estimate for 5 years to 1929 and to 1934, *Kitchin* 13373, App. p. 520.
 Relation between supply and, *Kitchin* App. p. 519-21.
 World supply:
 Connection with general level of prices, *Cassel* App. p. 594-5.
 India's share of, *Gyan Chand* 2853-77.
 World values, uncertainties re, owing to possibility of change in American monetary policy, *Grantham* 3141-3; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 137.

Gold bill system, advocated, *Basu* 1910-7, 1950-3, App. pp. 79, 85-6, 87-8.

Gold or silver coin, use of, otherwise than as currency, prohibition, 1915, and removal 1920, App. p. 452.

Gold certificates:

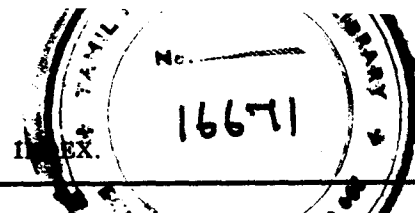
Proposal, *Venkatapattiraju* 7194.
 Scheme, *Sassoon* 5076; *Gregory* 12698, 12704-11, 12762-4, 12823-8, App. p. 515 (10); *Bombay Millowners' Association* App. pp. 207, 208-10.

Gold Currency:

See also Sovereigns.
 some Absorption (passing out of circulation) possible at first, *Banthiya* 8524-9.
 ready Acceptance anticipated in certain parts, *Jevons* 9319.
 Adoption a matter for India to decide, *Strong* 15515-7.
 only Advantage the political one of placating Indian opinion, *Keynes* 12922, 12927, 13171-6.
 Advocated, *Vakil* 4083-4; *Patel* 5591, 5642, App. pp. 234, 235; *Ambedkar* 6075-91, App. pp. 236-7; *Venkatapattiraju* 7086, 7127, App. pp. 261 (40), 262-3; *Sinha* 7434, App. p. 272; *Chakravarti* 7925, 7947, App. p. 283; *Banthiya* 8496; *Murray* 9601; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 187-8, *Madon* App. pp. 157, 166; *Vakil* App. p. 185; *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. pp. 196-7; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 244 (18); *Marwari Trades Association* App. pp. 306, 307; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 336-7 (1), 338 (5); *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 378; *Karachi Indian Merchants' Association* App. p. 384; *Pochkhanawala*, App. p. 385; *Bhatnagar*, App. p. 390 (6, 7, 9, 10); *Sethna*, App. 406, 407.
 Advocated owing to demand for, *Reed* 14659-64.
 Advocated as step towards paper currency backed with gold system, *Aiyar* 9892, 9899-900.
 Advocated, but circulation should not be encouraged, *J. A. Wadia* 5537-9, App. p. 230.
 Advocated, when sufficient gold available, in order to meet popular demand, but not considered economically advantageous, *Gubbay* 12305, 12309-12, 12431-3, 12519, 12535-6.
 not Advocated, *Basu* 1989, 2006-8; *Chabiani* 2487-46, 2464-81, App. p. 100; *Brunyate* 11379, App. pp. 497-8 (6); *Punjab Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 430.
 not Advocated at present but should be aimed at, *Webb* App. pp. 592, 593.
 Amount of gold required:
 Estimate, *J. A. Wadia* 5401, 5405-6, 5428; *Patel* 5961-5.
 Uncertainty, *Kisch* 11595-7.
 estimated Amount of Rupee currency required, *Willis* 1821-4.
 Approved by commercial community, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 137.
 Arguments put forward against, reply to, *Shah* App. pp. 316-7.
 Benefits to be derived, *Balkrishna* App. pp. 220-4; *Shahani* App. p. 410.
 Chamberlain Commission Report, comments by Secretary of State for India, 1914, App. pp. 618-9.
 in Circulation:
 not Advocated and not necessary under gold standard, *Ramaiya* 8291-4, App. p. 300.
 Availability of, for support of exchange, *Blackett* 458-61, *Grantham* 8208-18, 8274-7, 8352-6; *Dalal* 4888-9; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 138 (8); *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 244 (18); *Shahani* App. p. 411.
 Dependence on mentality of the public, *Norman* 14477-8.
 Doubtful, *Brunyate* 11300, App. p. 498 (6).
 Question of, *Gregory* 12761-7, 12898-5.
 less Useful than gold in reserve, *Aiyar* App. p. 356 (88).
 Useless, *Addis* 13686; *Punjab Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 430.
 Objections to, *Kisch* 10988.
Circulation:
 Extent, question as to, *Willis* 1892; *Bhatnagar* 2668; *Madon* 3587-8, 4456-61, 4468; *Balkrishna* 5212-8, App. p. 217; *Banerjee* 6827-32, 6985-6, 7010, App. p. 258-4; *Rau* 7849, App. p. 270; *Jevons* 9385; *Kisch* 10807; *Cannan* 13288-5, 13331-2, 13355-7, App. pp. 516 (2), 518 (7); *Kitchin* 13521; *Sinha* App. p. 278 (6-7).

Gold Currency—continued.

Circulation—continued.
 proposed Measures for introduction into, *Jevons* 9288-321, 9375-9, 9415, App. p. 340 (10).
 probable Results, and amount would not be large after the first, *Murray* 9692-5, 9698.
 not in Circulation, support of exchange by, in times of crisis, *Shah* 8778-82, App. p. 317.
 Contracting capacity greater than that of rupee currency, *Grantham* 8167-71; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 138.
 Conversion of present currency into, possibility of, with present reserves, *Wadia*, *Joshi* 4327-42, App. p. 195.
Cost:
 Estimate, *Sinha* 7437-44, 7545-8, App. pp. 273, 276-7; *Kisch* 10820-2, 10921-5, App. p. 468; *Keynes* 12974, 12978.
 Criticism of, *Kisch* 10820-2, 10921-5, App. p. 468.
 Exaggerated by Chamberlain Commission; *Sinha* App. p. 273 (5).
 Demand for gold:
 possible Disturbing effect on gold prices, *Kisch* 10808-9, App. 467.
 50 crores as initial, doubt re, *Kisch* 10784.
 110 crores as total amount, question of, *Kisch* 10785-6.
 Uncertainty as to, *Brunyate* 11309-11, 11459-70 App. p. 499 (11) (13).
 not Desirable under gold exchange standard, *Murray* 9686-90.
 Desirable in order to give confidence, *Naranji* 4541-3; *Patel* 5754-85; *Rau* 7336, 7349, 7375; *Khaitan* 8005-8, 8043-5, 8159-61, 8172-81, 8217, 8247; *Banthiya* 8547-51, 8663-3, 8678-82; *Blackett* 10007; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 289-90; *Marwari Trades Association* App. pp. 306 (3), 307 (6); *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 378; *Shahani* App. p. 410.
 and temporary Diminution of note and silver circulation advocated during transition to gold standard, *Gregory* 12635-42.
 Drawbacks of, *Addis* 13686-7.
Effects:
 Additional demand for gold, *Ramaiya* 8412-3.
 1/4 rate of exchange would result from, *Patel* 5591-6.
 Coins would disappear from circulation in rural districts, *Ramaiya* 8292-4, 8226-48, App. pp. 300-1.
 Coins would probably filter through to other parts of Asia, *Nicoll* 14005-28; *Cassel* App. p. 600.
 Confidence in currency system would be restored, *Vakil* 3926-7, 4152-3, App. p. 180.
 Confidence would be increased and investment encouraged, *Blackett* 19274, 10276.
 Confidence in notes will be increased by, after a time and gold coin less required, *Patel* 5952-5.
 in Decreasing value of silver, seriousness of, *Keynes* 12955-78, 13141-50, 13189-98.
 Demand for gold would decrease after the first, *Dalal* 4984-5.
 Displacement of rupees, not notes, after the first, *Shah* 8788-4, App. p. 317.
 greater Elasticity of currency, question of, *Hamilton* 10565-7.
 Gold will be brought for coinage, *Venkatapattiraju* 7091-8, 7216-26; *Khaitan* 8100; *Banthiya* 8542-6.
 Doubtful, *Kisch* 10790-1.
 on Hoarding, *Willis* 1812-3, 1816-8, 1825-33; *Vakil* 4083-8; *J. A. Wadia* 5409; *Patel* 5652-4; *Mehta* 8567-8, 8570-5; *Lawrence* 8712-3; *Venkatapattiraju* 7091-3; *Khaitan* 8019; *Banthiya* 8542-6; *Blackett* 10247, 10267, 10273, 10326-8, 10363-4; *Kisch* 10790-1; *Brunyate* 11464; *Gubbay* 12587; *Keynes* 12922-6, 13135; *Kitchin* 18497, 18515-32; *Addis* 13687; *Balkrishna* App. pp. 222-3; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 290 (16); *Shahani* App. pp. 410, 411; *East India Section, London Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 598.
 Import of gold would be reduced, *Mehta* 6564-6.
 Inflation of currency and objection to, *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 882 (6).

**Gold Currency—continued.**

Effects—continued.
 Inflation less likely than under gold exchange standard, *J. A. Wadia* 5439, 5445.
 Investment in things other than precious metals would be encouraged, *Patel* 5751-85; *S. Joshi* 6369-80; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 290 (16).
 Less bullion would be imported into interior, *Naranji* 4545.
 Melting and keeping of gold for social uses in rural districts, with consequent rise in prices, *Ramaiya* 8292-4, 8326-48, App. pp. 300-1.
 on Note circulation, *Denning* 1387-90; *Grantham*, *Brent* 3292-6, 3331-8, 3347-51; *Vakil* 3966-7; *Chakravarti* 7964-9; *Kisch* 10788-9, 10879-80, 11022-33; *Brunyate* 11811, 11464-70, *Keynes* 13036-40; *Cannan* 13246; *Nicoll* 13927-9, 13995-4003; *Shahani* App. p. 411.
 Replacement of rupees in circulation to any great extent doubted, *Willis* 1813, 1820.
 Rush for gold on introduction of, question as to probable extent of, *Denning* 1325-54, 1377, 1409.
 Saving and investment habits would be encouraged, *Patel* 5623-4.
 Stabilisation of prices, *Patel* 5605-22.
Encouragement:
 not Desirable, *Hamilton* 10564.
 Factors to be considered, *Denning* App. p. 55.
 Encouragement of desire not advocated, *Gubbay* 12312, 12400.
 not an Essential feature of gold standard, *Blackett* 354-8; *McWatters* 874-6; *Denning* 1646, App. p. 52 (7); *Kisch* 10807, 10857; *Brunyate* 11368-82, App. p. 498 (6); *Gregory* 12916-7, App. p. 513 (6); *Bradbury* 14196-8; *Strong* 15229 (iii); *Sprague* 15313; *Bhatnagar* App. p. 105; *Gyan Chand* App. p. 121; *Wacha* App. p. 387 (2); *Chitnis* App. pp. 398, 399; *Roberts* App. p. 549; *Cassel* App. p. 608.
 Facilities proposed, *Brunyate* 11307, 11418-23, App. p. 499 (12).
 not Favoured, *Willis* 1751, 1885-91.
 Fowler Committee attitude, but distinction from Finance Department's proposals, *Kisch* 10940-8, 11148-58.
 Gold reserves would have to be as substantial as under gold standard without gold currency, *Norman* 14479-81.
 Hoarding of, not likely to any large extent, *Madon* 3781.
 Impossibility of, at present, and all available gold should go into reserve, *Gubbay* 12305-8, 12406-9, 12415-25.
 Indian demand for: *British Exchange Banks* App. p. 544 (8).
 Difficulty of ascertaining, Secretary of State for India, 1914, App. p. 619 (b).
 Reasons for, *Keynes* 13041-2.
 Strength of, *Cannan* 13212-3, App. p. 515 (1).
 Indian demand for and sentiment would be satisfied by, *Gregory* 12640, 12776-7, 12834, 12863-74.
 Indian Finance Department's scheme, criticisms, *Brunyate* 11309-12, App. p. 499 (13).
 Indian sentiment in favour of, *Hamilton* App. p. 358 (1).
 Internal convertibility, advantage of, for stability of internal prices, *Balkrishna* 5144-54.
Introduction of:
 Abandonment of scheme, *Basu* App. p. 89; *Bhatnagar* App. p. 106-7.
 Active measures not advocated, *Banerjee* 6827-8 7046-50, App. p. 254 ((10)).
 Failure of previous attempts, *Gyan Chand* 2766, 2833-8; *Madon* 3576; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 284 (2).
 possible Fiasco, *Keynes* 12974-7.
 Forcible, objected to, *Brunyate* 11388-9, App. p. 499 (11).
 by Gradual method of discontinuing issue of rupees, proposal, *Brunyate* 11811-6, 11890-4, App. p. 499 (13).
 by Gradual stages:
 Advantages of, but difficulty, *Hamilton* 10682-47, 10724-30.

R
 X 61 037.25 N261
 N26

Gold Currency—continued.

Introduction of—*continued.*
by Gradual stages—*continued.*
Necessary, owing to strength of hoarding habit, K. Premchand, M. Prenchand 4620-36, 4642-5, 4664-75, App. p. 201 (6).
Scheme for, Gubbay 12439-42.
Immediate, not advocated, *British Exchange Banks* App. p. 544 (1).
Immediate announcement of policy proposed, *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 511 (19).
proposed Measures for, Madon 3693-753; J. A. Wadia 5409-10; Patel 5644-51; Mehta 6544-54, App. p. 247; Campbell, Bushforth 7703-14, 7905-14; Aiyar 9900-18, 9927-31; Cannan 13252-97, 13306-14, 13320-9, App. pp. 517-8 (6, 7); Reed 14818-28; Shahani App. p. 412 (6).
by Natural processes advocated, Gubbay 12815, 12429, 12431-3.
when £100 million accumulated, criticism of proposal, Kisch 11595-7.
Steps towards, proposal, Bhatnagar 2625-38, 2684-94, App. pp. 109-11.
Introduction of element of uncertainty by, should be considered in connection with stabilisation question, Kisch 10810-4, App. p. 467.
Issue of, in cases of emergency, proposal, Kisch 10826-8, 10975, 10978-83, 10985-7, App. 466.
if Issued to too great extent will be melted or hoarded, Rau 7350-1.
full Legal tender advocated, Gregory App. pp. 513 (6), 514 (8).
Necessary for development of country, Khaitan 8009-13.
Necessary with gold standard, Sarkar 9217-9.
Necessary until people more educated and civilised Mehta 6629, App. p. 246.
not a Necessary part of proposed exchange standard, Blackett 10025-30, 10131-49.
not a Necessary step towards ideal of notes as sole full legal tender, Kisch 10961-7, 11155-6.
Note on proposals for promoting, Kisch App. p. 466-72.
Objections to: Kisch 10866-9, App. pp. 466-71; Norman 13807; Keynes 12927-978, 13136-8, 13150-65; Sprague 15298-9, 15313, 15326; Brungate App. pp. 497 (3), 499 (11).
Discrediting of rupee by bullion dealers and buying up of, at low price, Kisch 10781-3, 11002-3 App. p. 467.
at Present, East India Section, London Chamber of Commerce, App. p. 593.
Reply to, Shahani App. pp. 410-11.
Objections to scheme, Nicoll 13912-6, 13922, 13979-4023, 14100-27.
Obligatory circulation should not be introduced for some years, Madon 3652.
Policy of different countries *re*, uncertainty *re*, Chabiani 2151-60, App. p. 94.
Popular desire for, Khaitan 8022.
Popularity of, J. A. Wadia 5409, 5411-9, 5423-4, 5538; Shahani App. p. 410.
Popularity of, compared with silver, question of, Willis 1805-11.
present Position should continue, McWatters 877-80.
Position in different countries, Kisch 10991-1001; Gregory 12820-30; Nicoll 13979-86; Strong 15504-18.
Preferred by rural population, Grantham 3184-8; Bombay Chamber of Commerce App. p. 138 (5).
Pre-war practice *re*, and criticism, Madon App. p. 147.
Promotion of, not advocated, McWatters 876-80.
Recommendation by Fowler Committee 1898 but not by Chamberlain Commission, Madon App. p. 146.
Rupee would continue to be principal coin in circulation, Chitnis App. p. 402.
Rupees still remaining in circulation, question of amount, Kisch 10786-7.
Rupees would still be demanded as small current coin, Gubbay 12802.
Scheme, Denning App. p. 55.
Criticisms, Kisch App. pp. 471-2.
General result, Kisch App. pp. 471-2.

Gold Currency—continued.

Silver would still be bulk of currency, Shah App. p. 317.
Small change, proposed supply of, from rupees in hoards, Gregory 12764-71, 12803-11, 12907-9.
Specific Indian coin:
Advocated, Willis 1672, 1676, 1691-2, 1756-9; Campbell 7698, 7701-2; Jevons 9330-1, App. p. 340 (10); Cannon 13357; Bengal Chamber of Commerce App. p. 281.
Arguments for, Denning 1615-29, App. p. 50.
Coin minted in India, no objection to if desired by people, Kisch 10807, 10970-7, 10987-90, App. p. 466.
Denomination, question of, Keynes 13166-70.
10 Rupee:
Advocated, Grantham 3261-71; Sinha 7520, App. p. 275; Bombay Chamber of Commerce App. p. 139 (10).
Necessity doubted, but would not be objected to, if body of opinion in favour of, Madon 3639-41.
Proposal, Khaitan 8229-34; Indian Chamber of Commerce App. p. 289 (15).
Subsidiary coin not objected to, Willis 1721.
Suggested if considered desirable but not considered necessary personally, Madon App. p. 157.
Suggested if sovereign considered too high value, Patel App. p. 234.
the most Suitable unit, Junnarkar App. p. 395 (6).
10 Rs. and 5 Rs., Chitnis App. pp. 403 (IV) 405 (VI).
10 Rs. and possibly 5 Rs., proposal, Jevons App. pp. 341 (10) 342 (12) 343 (23).
10 and 20 rupees, proposal, Cannan 13357-60; Shahani p. 412 (6).
Rs. 20 and later Rs. 10, proposal, Gregory App. p. 514 (8).
Rs. 20, proposal, Mehta 6547, 6559, 6577, 6619-21, App. p. 247; Dalal App. p. 206 (6).
probable Effect of introduction of, on holding of sovereigns, Denning 1630-9.
estimated Loss through sweating and wear and tear, Willis 1726-31, 1735-50.
existing Mint could produce, but work should be kept separate from silver work, Willis 1683-4.
Mohurs:
Advocated, Patel 5644-5.
not Advocated, Ramaiya App. p. 301.
Issue of, 1918, 1919, McWatters, App. p. 12 (7e).
Continuance as legal tender advocated, Karachi Indian Merchants' Association, App. p. 364.
Melting of, Willis 1687-90, 1760-71.
Size, etc., comparison with sovereign, Willis 1685-6.
Special purpose of, Willis 1704-8.
Legal tender proposal, Shah App. p. 318 (17).
Minting of, in Bombay, McWatters App. p. 12 (7e).
containing 108 grains troy of pure gold and 12 grains troy of alloy, proposal, Shah App. p. 315 (5) (10-11) App. p. 317.
of Same weight and fineness as sovereign:
Advocated, if sovereign not allowed, Indian Merchants' Chamber App. p. 197; Dalal App. p. 206 (8); Balkrishna App. p. 226; Venkatapattiraju App. p. 263 (49).
Proposal, Vakil 4012-8, 4008-102, App. pp. 183-4, 185; S. Joshi 6450-1; Rau 7348-9, App. p. 271 (VII); Banthiya 8496; Reed 14821-6; Madon App. p. 157, 166; Wadia, Joshi App. p. 194; Banerjee App. p. 154-5; Marwari Trades Association App. p. 307; Shah App. p. 321 (80); Bengal National Chamber of Commerce App. p. 308 (12); Burma India Chamber of Commerce App. p. 876 (4); Sathna App. p. 406.
Satisfactory from minting point of view, Willis 1682.
of 10 Rs. and 5 Rs. proposed when gold standard effectively established, Banthiya 8527; Marwari Trades Association App. p. 307 (7).

Gold Currency—continued.

Specific Indian coin—*continued.*
Mohur, half-mohur and quarter-mohur advocated if sovereigns not to be minted in India, Dalal App. p. 206 (76).
Mohur and 2 Mohur pieces (Rs. 10 and Rs. 20) proposal, Shahani App. p. 412 (6).
would be Popular, Willis 1691-2, 1714-8, 1724.
Reason for recommending, Shahani App. p. 412 (6).
Scheme, Denning 1615-50, App. p. 50.
Size etc., proposals, Willis 1676, 1681, 1709.
Sovereign or, should depend on rate adopted Murray 9695-8.
Sovereign preferable, Aiyar App. p. 356 (33).
Sovereign holdings would not be affected, Willis 1719-20.
probable Use as store of wealth, Willis 1724-5.
Substitutes (bank notes, cheques and bills), effective use of, dependent on stability of values in terms of commodities circumstanced by interchangeability for gold, Joshi 4191-2; Wadia, Joshi App. p. 186.
possible Substitution for silver in event of price of silver rising above melting-point of rupee, Kisch 11097-9, 11156-8.
Suggestion, Blackett 229-45.
Supply of gold from U.S.A., possibility and question of effect, Kisch 10808.
Sweating, danger of, Nicoll 18914.
Token, proposal dropped, Khaitan 8208-6.
Undesirable, Roberts 15079-80, App. pp. 546, 549.
Ultimate, advocated if and when India demands it, Reed 14654-5, 14735-41, App. p. 545 (4).
Unsuitability of, for India, as a whole, Bhatnagar 2616-8, App. p. 108; Gyan Chand 2766, App. p. 121; Banthiya 8701-8; Gubbay 12299-308, 12461-4; Nicoll 13914, 13916, 13992; Chitnis App. p. 402; Roberts App. p. 549.
extended Use of, encouragement by psychological suggested advocated, Aiyar 9694-5, App. p. 356 (20).
Waste of money, Hamilton 10687.
a Wasteful system, Blackett 448; Ramaiya App. p. 300.
World's stock of, at different dates 1807 to 1934, Kitchin 13374, 13377, 13386-93, 13416-23, 13428-30, 13473-98, 13602, App. pp. 520-1, 548.

Gold Exchange Standard:

from 1893, McWatters 705, App. pp. 9-10 (4).
Abandonment of, advocated, Madon App. p. 156; Bengal National Chamber of Commerce App. p. 338 (7); Burma India Chamber of Commerce, App. p. 377 (5); Shahani App. p. 408 (4a).
Adoption instead of gold standard owing to public insistence on rupees Bhatnagar, App. p. 101.
subsequent Adoption of Gold standard not prevented by, Basu App. p. 85.
Advantages of, Hamilton 10564; Keynes 12979, 12980, App. p. 587; Basu App. pp. 80-1; Shah App. p. 316.
Advantages of gold standard compared with, *see under* Gold standard.
Advocated, Madras Chamber of Commerce App. p. 373 (2).
Advocated as less expensive and probably more elastic than gold standard, Forrester App. p. 396.
not Advocated until some measures of international co-operation established, Gyan Chand 2884-6, 2905-34, 2946-7.
Advocated rather than sterling exchange standard, and advantages, Denning 1236-42; Chabiani 2161-4, 2257-64, 2345-8, App. pp. 97-9, 100.
Advocated as step towards gold standard, Bhatnagar 2634-40, App. pp. 109-11; Grantham 3144; Brent 3147; Bombay Chamber of Commerce App. pp. 136-9; Norman 13740, 13746-9, 13794-804, 14361, 14389-1.
Arguments in favour of, cheaper and safer, Hamilton 10658-62, 10721-3, p. 537.
Arguments against pre-war system, reply to, Gyan Chand App. p. 115.
Automatic increase and decrease of currency under, Basu 2047-55, App. p. 81.
Breakdown of, due to world-wide causes, Kisch 10658-6.

Gold Exchange Standard—continued.

Broadening out and modifying of, proposal, Sprague 15311 (ii) 15312, 15327, 15331-41.
Claims made for, and reply to, Wadia, Joshi, App. pp. 188-90.
Comparison with Sterling Exchange Standard, Blackett 359-70, 384-94, App. p. 65 (4) (17) Denning 1221, p. 68; Bhatnagar 2538-41.
Complete convertibility for purposes of international trade necessary for satisfactory exchange standard, Hamilton 10584-5.
Conditions necessary for success, Gyan Chand App. p. 118.
Continuance with certain developments and modifications advocated, Webb App. p. 591; Cassel App. pp. 601-3.
Continuance for the present advocated, Punjab Chamber of Commerce App. p. 430.
Control by Central Bank instead of Government would remove one objection to, Rau 7268-70, 7303.
Currency expansion under, foreign price levels not operated on, Hamilton 10672-86.
Defects of system, and objections to, Blackett 225-7, 246; Wadia, Joshi 4280-4, App. pp. 190-2; Ambedkar 6076, App. pp. 235-7; Banerjee 6798-820, 7034, App. p. 253; Venkatapattiraju 7071, App. p. 259; Rau 7289-308, 7354, 7370, App. pp. 267-8; Banthiya 8658-67; Khaitan 8023-39; Sarkar 9109-10; Cannan 13201-11, 13330, App. p. 515 (1); Denning App. p. 43 (2); Bhatnagar App. p. 106; Vakil App. pp. 175-9; Marwari Chamber of Commerce App. p. 242 (12); Indian Chamber of Commerce App. p. 284 (5); Marwari Trades Association App. pp. 306, 307; Shah App. pp. 319-20; Aiyar App. p. 355 (28, 29); Burma India Chamber of Commerce App. p. 376 (4); Karachi Indian Merchants' Association App. p. 384; Wacha App. 386 (1); Chitnis App. p. 398; Shahani App. p. 408 (4).
possible Remedies, Blackett 275-8.
Reply to arguments, Hamilton p. 536 (5-6).
not Derogatory to India's status, Hamilton 10581 App. pp. 358 (1) 359 (4).
Development of, Shah App. p. 316.
Development, possibilities, Basu App. pp. 85-6.
essential Difference between gold standard and, Gyan Chand 2761.
Drawbacks of, examination of, Basu App. pp. 81-4.
Economic advantage of, v. Indian sentiment in favour of Gold standard, Hamilton 10552-7 10727-8, p. 536 (3-4).
in England, system, Balkrishna App. p. 218.
Extent to which system before 1914 was a gold exchange standard, Basu 1954-61.
Expense of, question of, Blackett 413-9.
Failure in 1920, Gregory 12648-5, App. p. 511 (1).
with Gold currency desirable, J. A. Wadia 5331-43.
Gold currency not a necessary feature of, Blackett 354-8; Denning 1647, App. p. 52 (7); McWatters 874-6;
Gold in reserve under, reason for, Kisch 11219-21.
Gold in reserves not essential, Gregory 12651-6.
Improved system:
Advocated as means towards gold currency, Campbell 7654.
Scheme, Blackett 354-402, 9989-10080, 10066-115, 10122-71, 10182-6, App. pp. 66-9; Denning App. pp. 44 (4), 52-3; Ramaiya 8442-61; Kisch 10647.
Comments on, Kisch App. pp. 475-6.
Instability of internal prices caused by, Wadia, Joshi 4219-29, App. pp. 189-90, 195.
Introduction of, Basu 2119, App. p. 88.
Linking of rupee to gold under, theoretically sound, but not recommended Madon 3538-40.
a Managed system unless notes and rupees freely convertible into foreign exchange, Grantham, Brent 3151-5.
Management required, question of comparison with Gold standard, Hamilton 10559-70, p. 536 (5) App. p. 359 (9c).
Manipulation:
popular Criticism from point of view of, Blackett 9983.
not an Essential part of, Blackett 10108-9.

Gold Exchange Standard—continued.

Manipulation—continued.
if made impossible, system less objectionable.
Dalal 4910.
Possibility of, *Madon* 3552-4, 3556-8, 3816, App. pp. 156, 166; *Wadia* 4379; *Dalal* 4910; *Sinha* 7471-2; *Banthiya* 8658-67; *Khaitan* 8023-39; *Ambedkar* App. p. 236; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 284 (5); *Marwari Trades Association* App. pp. 306-307 (5) (6); *Shah* App. p. 319; *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 376 (4); *Karachi Indian Merchants' Association* App. p. 384; *Shahani* App. p. 408 (4b).
Methods of establishing *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 142-3.
Necessity for keeping balances in England under, *Shah* 8792-9, App. p. 317.
as Permanent policy, not advocated, *Bhatnagar* App. p. 106.
Political disadvantages of, *Sinha* App. pp. 273-4.
Popular opinion would prefer, rather than sterling exchange standard, *Denning* 1210-11, 1239-47, 1250-3.
Pre-war, experience should not condemn system, *Gyan Chand* 2882, 2978-9, App. pp. 115-8.
Pre-war system:
Failure of, *Vakil* 4118-22.
Reinstitution:
Advocated *K. Premchand* App. p. 200 (4).
-Advocated, with some modifications, *Basu* 1903-8, 1919-28, 1985-9.
Success of, *Keynes* 13177-81; *Basu* App. p. 89.
Preferred to sterling exchange standard, *Hamilton* 10648-54.
general Principles of, *Basu* App. pp. 79-80.
Prosperity of country while standard in force not due to, *Venkatapatiraju* 7179-87.
Pure, can only be established on international basis, *Banerjee* 6976-7.
Question in connection with foreign trade, *Blackett* 385-7, 388-92.
Reserve:
Building up of, to be earmarked for exchange purposes, and separated from all other reserves, proposal, *Basu* 1989-97, 2116-9, App. pp. 86, 93.
Composition of, *Denning* 1212-6, 1248-5; *Basu* 1943-6; *Blackett* 10185-6.
in Foreign currencies, *Blackett* 399-402.
in Gold or exchanges convertible into gold, no difference, *Basu* 1943.
Portion in currencies other than sterling proposed, *Denning* 1226-30.
U.S. dollars, proposal, *Basu* 1947-9 App. p.
Gold holding:
Advisable as a buffer, *Denning* 1223, 1243.
Comparison with reserve under sterling exchange standards, *Denning* 1222-5, 1232-5.
not Necessary in theory, but probably desirable in practice, *McWatters* 849.
Proposed, *Blackett* 359-83; *Denning* 1212-6.
Use only for export, difficulty, *Blackett* 375-8.
Location of, *Blackett* 10182-4; *Basu* App. pp. 84, 85-6.
in America, question of, *Basu* 1972-84.
in Different centres of the world, proposal, *Basu* 1913-16, 1969-84, App. pp. 79, 80, 81, 84, 85-6.
Proposal *McWatters* 801.
Separate reserve against return of rupees from circulation necessary, *Denning* App. p. 44 (5).
Restoration of, would be objected to, *Madon* 3818-9.
Retention advocated, *Basu* App. p. 86.
Retention advocated, from point of view of economic advantage, *Hamilton*, 10552-9, p. 537, App. p. 359 (9).
Retention up to 31st March 1928 advocated, *Balkrishna* 5143, App. pp. 210 (10) 217.
Sentiment opposed to, though ideal system a good one, *Rau* 7871-6.
Stability of prices necessary for working of, *Gyan Chand* App. p. 120.
Statutory liability upon currency authorities to supply gold for export would remedy defect in, *Madon* 3541-4.

Gold Exchange Standard—continued.

Suitability of, for all countries, *Basu* App. pp. 84-5.
present System not a complete gold exchange standard, *Wadia*, *Joshi* 4279, App. pp. 190-1.
Trade with non-sterling using countries would be assisted, *Basu* 1917.
Unworkable in practice, *Shah* App. p. 319.
Waste of gold under, *Balkrishna* App. p. 223.
Gold money, prices and the bank rate, *Kitchin* 13509, 13533-65, 13655-60, App. pp. 524-5, Chart.
Gold standard:
Advantages of, and comparison with gold exchange standard, *Blackett* 403-6; *McWatters* 946; *Gyan Chand* 2750-61, 2815-6; *Madon* 3542-4, 3560 App. p. 168; *Vakil* 3909-13, 3926-7, 3931-3, 4055-62, 4148, 4175-80, App. p. 180, 185; *Joshi*, *Wadia* 4250-63, 4270-8, 4280-91 4375-81, App. pp. 190 (20), 191-2, 193 (29); *Balkrishna* 5144-54, App. p. 210 (1) pp. 220-4; *Patel* 5694-7, App. p. 234; *Ambedkar* 6051-70, 6208-17, 6236-59, App. p. 235; *Banerjee* 6810; *Sinha* 7471-2, 7549-50, App. pp. 273, 274; *Shah* 8785-99, App. p. 317; *Sarkar* 9104-8; *Cannan* 13201-16, 13228-31, App. p. 515 (1, 2); *Wadia*, *Joshi* App. pp. 190, 192-4; *Rau* App. pp. 269-70; *Ramaiya* App. pp. 297-9; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 337 (2); *Pochkhanawala* App. p. 385; *Shahani* App. pp. 409-11.
Reply to arguments, *Hamilton* 10581-8, p. 536 (5-6), App. p. 359 (9).
Advantages of gold exchange standard compared with, *Hamilton* 10564, App. p. 537; *Keynes* 12979.
Advocated, *Bhatnagar* 2525-35, App. p. 104; *Gyan Chand* 2750-61, App. pp. 121, 134; *Grantham*, *Brent* 3144; *Vakil* 4123-4, 4128; *Sassoon* 5094, 5139; *Patel* 5591, App. pp. 233-4, 235; *Ambedkar* 6074, App. p. 236; *Venkatapatiraju* 7086, 7127, 7187-93, App. p. 261 (40), pp. 262-3; *Sinha* 7434, 7471-2, 7476, App. pp. 272 (4), 273 (9); *Chakravarti* 7925; *Banthiya* 8496; *Shah* 8758, App. p. 315 (4); *Jevons* 9282, App. p. 340 (9, 10); *Gregory* 12918 App. p. 511 (1); *Nicoll* 13852; *Reed* 14654-5, App. p. 545 (4); *Denning* App. p. 45 (8); *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 137-9; *Madon* App. pp. 156-7, 166; *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. pp. 196-7; *Dalal* App. p. 205; *Bombay Millowners' Association* App. pp. 207, 208; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 242-4; *Mehra* App. p. 246; *Banerjee* App. p. 253; *Rau* App. pp. 269-70; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 286-7; *Marwari Trades Association* App. pp. 306, 307; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 336 (1), 337 (3); *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 376 (4); *Karachi Indian Merchants' Association* App. p. 384; *Pochkhanawala* App. p. 385; *Wacha* App. p. 387 (2); *Bhatler* App. p. 390 (6, 7, 9, 10); *Chitnis* App. pp. 398, 402; *Sethna* App. p. 406; *Shahani* App. p. 408; *Das* App. p. 413 (2, 3); *Punjab Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 429; *British Exchange Banks* App. p. 544 (2); *Roberts* App. p. 545; *Wilson* App. p. 586-7.
Advocated as concession to human weakness and conservative feeling, *Ramaiya* 8436-7, App. pp. 297, 299 (3).
Advocated as decreasing danger of fall in value of gold, *Gregory* 12646-59, App. p. 511 (1).
Advocated without gold in circulation and without limitation of legal tender of rupee, *Kisch* 10951-2.
Advocated as step towards international exchange standard, *Blackett* 10005-7, 10187, 10287.
Advocated as ultimate system, *Campbell* 7819-23; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 281.
not Advocated, *Cassell* App. p. 601.
not Advocated till relations developed with other gold currency), strengthening of reserves necessary first, *Norman* 14485-91.
not Advocated till relations developed with other gold standard countries and banking agencies developed, *Sprague* 15313, 15326-8; *Strong* 15395 (vii).
Alternative standards, *Ambedkar* 6078-4, App. p. 236 (3); *Rau* App. pp. 268-9.

Gold Standard—continued.

Arrangement with Native States for postponement of conversion of hoards of rupees, proposal, *Denning* 1460-72, 1478-81, App. p. 47.
Attitude of previous enquiries re, *Kisch* 10940-50.
Banking development an essential part of, *Sprague* 15311 (ii), 15312, 15321, 15327; *Strong* 15395 (vii).
in Civilised world, with exception of India and China, before the war, *Wadia*, *Joshi* 4188-92, App. p. 186.
Conditions requisite for, *Gyan Chand* App. p. 121.
Consultation with Bank of England and Federal Reserve Bank necessary, *Blackett* 530-43, 10231, 10234-40, 10257-64, 10318-9, 10339-47, 10354-9, *Denning* 1515-23, App. p. 48 (18).
Cost of:
Attitude of the legislature, no opinion re, *McWatters* 965-6.
no Cost involved, *Madon* 3637-8, 3689, 3713-55; *Wadia*, *Joshi* 4327-42, 4368-71, App. p. 195; *Shirpatap Joshi* 6313.
Country prepared to pay, *Dalal* 4898-9.
Effect on Government's finances, *McWatters* 908.
Estimate, *Blackett* 577-95, App. p. 69-71; *McWatters* 881-907, 909-14; *Denning* 1526-51, App. pp. 49-50; *Sinha* 7487-44, 7468-71, 7545-8 App. pp. 273, 276-7; *Jevons* 9384; *Aiyar* 9916-8; *Kisch* App. pp. 471-2; *Cannan* App. p. 518 (7).
Inelasticity of, criticism, *Hollander* 15232 (xii) probably too low, *Strong* 15395 (iv); *Cassell* App. p. 601.
Extra cost of, v. increased confidence, as compared with gold exchange standard, *Khaitan* 8040-5, at Future time would increase, *Ramaiya* 8438-41, App. p. 300.
would be very heavy, *Forrester*, App. p. 396.
Items of, *Banerjee* 6981-2.
Justification question, *Brent*, *Grantham* 3204-7.
Justified, *Patel* 5671-5; *Mehra* 6622-9; *Sinha* App. p. 273 (9).
would be less than cost under gold exchange system in the past, *Dalal* 4899, 4909.
would be less than feared, *Patel* 5671.
Prosperity of India would balance, in year or two, *Patel* 5676-83.
Question of, and would not be prohibitive, *Vakil* 3999-4011, 4090-5, 4129.
2 crores annual interest would be justified, *Balkrishna* 5225-9.
Ultimate cost would be negligible, *Blackett* 10251.
Danger of, *Hamilton* p. 537.
Danger of appreciation of gold, *Lawrence* 6658-64, 6721-8, App. p. 248 (3, 4).
possible Dangers in connection with, *McWatters* 946.
Demand for gold under:
would arise mainly from policy of limiting legal tender of rupee, *Blackett* 10174-5.
for Circulation would be slow, *Grantham* 3220.
for Conversion of hoards: *Gyan Chand* 2798-9; *Grantham*, *Brent* 3196-200.
Demand not likely to be large, *Aiyar* 9935-71.
Extent of danger and means of preventing, *Gregory* 12800-12, 12883-6.
for Conversion of rupees:
Estimates, *Madon* 3706-12, 3750, App. pp. 172-5; *Vakil* 3948-54, 3968, 3971, App. p. 181; *Mehra* 6504-10, 6578-82; *Lawrence* 6714; *Sinha* 7444; *Shah* 8800-21, App. p. 320 (18); *Blackett* 10227-30, 10268-9, 10294, 10300-11; *Kisch* 11004-7.
no Large amount likely if legal tender not limited *Jevons* 9380-2, 9401-3, 9524-5.
when Exports particularly large, danger of, and means of avoiding *Sprague* 15311 (ii), 15315-6, 15351; *Strong* 15317.
probable Extent of, *Denning* 1430-47, 1473-7, App. pp. 46-7; *Gyan Chand* 2762-6, 2783-5, 2795-812, 2817-8, 2821, App. pp. 121-2; *Madon* 3706-12, 3750; *Vakil* 3948-54, 3968, 3971, App. p. 181; *Balkrishna* 5222; *Mehra* 6504-10, 6578-82; *Lawrence* 6714; *Sinha* 7444; *Banthiya* 8539-60; *Sarkar* 9198-46, 9211-6; *Aiyar* 9932-7; *Blackett* 10227-30, 10268-9, 10294, 10300-11; *Kisch* 11004-7; *Marwari Trades Association* App. pp. 307-9.

Gold Standard—continued.

Demand for gold under—continued.
Extent to which full demand must be provided against at first, *Blackett* 10312-9.
present Gold imports would be available for currency, *Joshi* 4314-8; *Wadia* 4319-20.
for Hoards and ornaments would continue to be supplied through private sources as at present, *Gyan Chand* 2767-8, 2805-6.
from Holders of silver, estimate, *Cassell* App. pp. 600-1.
would be increased at first, *Blackett* 437, 449, 457, 517.
for Internal circulation, likely to be small *Gyan Chand* 2762-6, 2817-8, 2821, App. p. 122.
Method of meeting, *Denning* 1482-92, 1498-510, 1538-44, App. 47-8.
Rate of, *Vakil* 3954-5; *Addis* 13679-83.
to Replace rupee hoards, not anticipated, *Gyan Chand* 2769.
possible Return of gold *Joshi* 4295-8; *Wadia* 4320.
Rush not anticipated, *Balkrishna* 5182-8, 5191-8; *Khaitan* 8090, 8098-105, 8168-70; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 289 (16).
Rush not anticipated owing to confidence, *Banthiya* 8547-51; *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 309.
Rush not anticipated unless legal tender of rupee limited, *Cannan* 18234-45, 18271-7, 18333-5 18339-40, App. p. 516 (3).
Rush possible at first, *Balkrishna* 5218-20, 5222.
World credit not likely to be imperilled, *Gregory* 12915, App. p. 512 (4).
Depression of 1920-22 would have been avoided, *Ramaiya* 8284-90, App. p. 299 (iii).
Desirability of, *Blackett* App. p. 65 (4).
Desirable from point of view of giving confidence, *Strong* 15434-9.
essential Difference between gold exchange standard and, *Gyan Chand* 2761.
no Difficulty anticipated in obtaining gold by public for arts etc., *Blackett* 10008-4.
Disposal of silver:
not necessarily Absolutely necessary, *Gregory* 12911-14.
American attitude, question of, *Bradbury* 14211-3.
Criticism of proposal, *Jevons* 9409; *Kisch* 11598.
Delay not advocated, *Blackett* 10276-7.
Disturbance would not be serious if spread over some years, *Banerjee* 6900-3.
Effect, *Gregory* 12698-5, 12758-61, 12815-9, App. pp. 513-4 (6).
Effect:
on American silver interests must be considered owing to assistance received from America under Pittman Act, *Kisch* 10815-6, 10881, 10893-9, App. p. 418; *Keynes* 12970-3.
on China, *Kisch* 10818-9; *Gregory* 12816; *Roberts* 15157-8, App. p. 551.
on Copper, lead and zinc mining industries, *Jenison*, 15238 (x-xvii), App. pp. 561-73.
in Great Britain, *Addis* 13710.
on Holders of silver, *Gregory* 12819.
on Silver market and prices, *Dalal* 4900-2; *Banthiya* 8571-6; *Kitchin* 13458-63, 13566-75, 13603-4, App. pp. 531-3; *Addis* 13704-9, 13839-44; *Norman* 13834-8, 13844; *Bradbury* 14211-2, 14275-7; *Roberts* 15099-107, 15212-7, App. pp. 551-3; *Sprague* 15236, 15250-4; *Strong* 15395 (iii), 15401-5; *Jenison* App. pp. 561-73; *Morgan* App. p. 606; *Alexander* App. pp. 610-11.
on Silver market, possibility of controlling buying price, question of, *Hamilton* 10592-6.
on Value of hoards, *Khaitan* 8188-90.
Estimate of sum to be realised, *Denning* 1434-47 App. p. 46.
Gradual:
Advocated, *Banerjee* 6900-3.
Objection to, *Gregory* 12758-61, App. p. 514 (6).
Hypothetical result, *Kisch* App. p. 494.
in India, doubted, *McWatters* 925-8.
Loss would result to Government, *Forrester*, App. p. 396.

Gold Standard—continued.

Disposal of silver—continued.

proposed Method and effects, *Madon* 3628-9, 3657-60, 3713; *Vakil* 3988-98, 4088, 4112, App. p. 183; *Mehra* 6514-35, 6583-600, App. pp. 246-7; *Banthiya* 8561-70, 8683-99; *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 309.

not Necessary, *Shivpratap Joshi* 6312-21, 6342-68; *Khaitan* 8190.

Political relations with China would be affected, *Kisch* 10817.

Problem of, *Mehra* App. p. 246.

Proceeds, estimate, criticism, *Hollander* 15232 (x). Proposals too drastic, normal wastage or absorption should be relied on, *Reed* 14665-6.

Question from point of view of America, *Gubbay* 12473-4.

Seriousness of proposal from American point of view, *Roberts* 15099-104, 15212-7; App. pp. 550-3.

Spreading of, over number of years desirable to minimise effect, *Denning* 1595-8, App. p. 48 (19); *Sinha* 7524-31; *Forrester* App. p. 396.

in Dominions, at outbreak of war, and policy re, *Kisch* 11046-9.

Drain on world supplies would be diminished within 30 years, *Blackett* 539-41.

Effects:

more Actual gold would be imported during transition period and consequent accretion of greater real wealth, *Brent*, *Grantham* 3175-83; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 138 (5).

on American silver interests, 15238 (x-xvii); *Sprague* 15271-4; *Jenison* App. pp. 561-73.

on Bank of England position and policy, *Addis* 13666-7.

probable Benefit to other countries, *Balkrishna* 5271-3, App. p. 223; *Sinha* 7549-50, App. p. 274 (10); *Cannan* 13231-3, App. pp. 515-6 (2); *Roberts* 15076, App. pp. 545-6; *Banerjee* App. p. 254; *Wacha* App. p. 387 (3).

in China, *Kisch* 10818-9; *Gregory* 12816; *Addis* 13697, 13710; *Roberts* 15157-8, App. p. 551; *Forrester* App. p. 396.

Confidence in currency system, *Gyan Chand* 2750-8; *Vakil* 3926-7; *Banerjee* 6865-7.

Cost of living and money wages in European countries and in India, *Addis* 13670.

Currency will be more automatic and public confidence greater *Sinha* 7471-2, App. p. 273 (9).

Curtailment of credit would result, and result, *Addis* 13671-3; *Roberts* 15081, App. pp. 548-9.

Disturbance, likely to be slight, *Cannan* 13216-20.

on Economic life of the country and gold market of the world, *Gyan Chand* 2823-32.

European countries, maintenance and restoration of gold standard, *Addis* 13669.

Exchange problem would be simplified, *Gyan Chand* 2759-61, 2815-6.

Financial and economic, generally, and in India, *Hollander* 15232 (vi).

Foreign capital would be more easily obtained, *Vakil* 3931-3, 4175-80, App. p. 185; *Patel* 5604-7, App. p. 234; *Balkrishna* App. pp. 220, 221.

on Gold in circulation, *Brent* 3157-64; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 137-8.

Gold holdings will be brought to mint for conversion into coin, *Balkrishna* 5224.

on Gold imports, *Madon* 4469.

on Gold market and prices, *Gyan Chand* 2726-32; *Madon* 3766-72; *Vakil* 3969-78, 4171-4, App. p. 183; *Patel* 5669-70; *Banerjee* 6852-9; *Rau* 7330-43, 7397, App. p. 270; *Khaitan* 8090-5; *Hamilton* 10598-9; *Keynes* 12928-37, 12973, 13108-23; *Gregory* 12786-98; *Kitchin* 13404-8; *Addis* 13670, 13674-7; *Bradbury* 14209-10, 14245-8, 14269-72, 14311-2; *Burgess* 15290 (vii); *Cassel* App. pp. 600-1; *Morgan* App. p. 606.

Serious consideration required, *Brent* 3202-3.

on Hoarding:

not Anticipated *Hamilton* p. 536 (6).

Gold Standard—continued.

Effects—continued.

on Hoarding—continued.

Decrease ultimately, *Blackett* 428-51, 456-51, 467; *McWatters* 946; *Grantham*, *Brent* 3191-5, 3255-6; *Vakil* 3931-8, 4063-6, 4148, 4175. App. pp. 180, 185; *Banerjee* 6824-32, App. p. 253 (9); *Rau* 7299, 7309-14, 7336-7, App. pp. 269-70; *Chakravarti* 7926-8, 7952-5; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 138 (7); *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 244 (20); *Sinha* App. p. 278 (7).

of Gold would take form of coin rather than bullion, *Cannan* 13288, 13286-8, 13294-5, 13336-8, 13356, App. p. 518 (7).

Hoards likely to be held in gold instead of silver, *Cassel* App. p. 600.

possible Increase at first, *Grantham*, *Brent* 3191-5, 3255-6; *Rau* 7313-4, 7380; *Sprague* 15286, 15293 (v), 15295; *Strong* 15395 (iv); *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 138 (7).

Injustices involved to savings of uncoined holders of silver, *Hollander* 15232 (xiii); *Strong* 15395 (iii) 15401.

on London Market and on India, *Keynes* 12938-52, 12952-4.

Loss to people whose capital is hoarded in silver *Forrester*, App. p. 396.

Silver ornaments, *Blackett* 523-9; *Denning* 1421-3, 1428-9.

would be Slight, if legal tender character of rupee continued, *Jevons* 9881-2.

on Holders of uncoined silver, *Sprague* 15250.

on Imperial Bank's hold on local money market, not considered, *McWatters* 952-6.

would be Increased in proportion to increased amount of gold required, *Addis* 13684-5.

would be Intensified the more rapidly gold absorbed, *Addis* 13678.

Investment of savings in things other than precious metals, *Blackett* 430-51, 456-7 467; *Madon* 4480.

on Note circulation, *Blackett* 410-12; *McWatters* 947; *Vakil* 4067-70; *Lawrence* 6717-9; *Shah* 8922-36.

on Position and policy of Central Banks of European countries with gold or gold exchange standard *Addis* 13668.

on Prices, question of *Grantham*, *Brent* 3297-311. on internal Prices, would not be appreciable, except possibly during transition period, *Vakil* 4088-9.

on Prices on heavy dislodgement of silver, *Denning* 1493-7.

on Public confidence in the rupee if price of silver bullion fell, question of, *McWatters* 919, 957-64, 967-73.

Return of rupees from circulation likely to be small, *Shivpratap Joshi* 6356-8.

Rupees, circulation of, *Blackett* 407-9, 429-51.

on Silver market *Blackett* 523-9; *McWatters* 904-7, 915-22, 946; *Brent* 3297-308; *Vakil* 3988-98, App. p. 183; *Khaitan* 8168-90; *Sprague* 15236; *Denning* App. p. 48 (19).

if Silver prices fell, effect on India would be slight, *Vakil* 4112.

Slow rise in prices anticipated and effect on industry and agriculturists, *Wadia*, *Joshi* 4237-49.

in Stabilising internal prices would be relatively greater than pure rupee currency under gold exchange standard, *Grantham* 3165-6; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 137.

Stability of prices and exchange, *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 337 (2) (3).

on Supplies of credit and rates of interest in Great Britain, *Addis* 13664-5, 14464-8.

in U.S.A., question of, *Gregory* 12786-90.

on Value of silver hoards, *Blackett* 10465-76.

on World gold reserves, proposed arrangements to avoid disturbance, *Blackett* 530-42; *Denning* App. p. 50 (22).

Elasticity of system would be impaired by permanent contraction of notes, *Blackett* 514-5.

Gold Standard—continued.

Emergency currency, provision of *Joshi*, *Wadia* 4270-8, 4375-81, App. pp. 190, 193; *Sarkar* 9167, 9235; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 339 (15).

Expenditure in connection with, items of, *McWatters* 881-6.

Extent of, in other countries, *Basu* 1929-38; *Blackett* 10132-4, 10264.

General re-establishment possible without serious disturbance under certain circumstances, *Roberts* App. p. 546.

Gold currency, *see that title*.

Gold required under:

Amount:

Estimates, *Blackett* 486-505, 516-9, 544-5, 10222-33, 10248, 10255-6, 10268-9, 10289-311, 10320-3, 10359-64; *McWatters* 942-4; *Denning* 1512-4, 1524-5, App. p. 48 (18); *Gyan Chand* 2827-31; *Grantham*, *Brent* 3280-4, 3373-7; *Madon* 3612-20, 3779; *Vakil* 3963-4, 3971, 4085, 4171; *Balkrishna* 5223-4, 5225, 5316-43; *Patel* 5659-62, 5961-5; *Banerjee* 6838-8, 6891-9; *Venkatapadiraju* 7094-5; *Rau* 7326-9; *Sinha* 7521, App. pp. 275, 276-7; *Chakravarti* 7970; *Gregory* 12671-81, 12712-18, 12736-41, 12840, App. pp. 511-2 (3), 515 (9); *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 309; *Cassel* App. pp. 599-600.

Criticism, *Cassel* App. pp. 599-600; *Hollander* 15232 (ix).

considered too Low, *Sprague* 15298 (v); *Strong* 15395 (iv); *East India Section, London Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 593.

no Extra amount will be required (or very small amount), *Banthiya* 8589-614, 8618-22, *Marwari Trades Association* App. pp. 307-9. if £100,000,000, results would be serious, *Madon* 3621-5.

£100,000,000 not necessary, *Gregory*, 12840-1 App. p. 513 (6).

present Reserves sufficient to start with, *Sarkar* 9138-51, 9208-10, 9224.

present Resources sufficient, *Wadia*, *Joshi* 4327-42, 4368-71, App. p. 195.

Effect on world and on Indian prices and social and economic conditions, *Dalal* 4903-8; *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 311.

possible Sources of, and methods of accumulating, *Grantham* 3225-40, 3245-50, 3285-91; *Madon* 3630-8, 3693-5, 3829-40, 4481-97, 4528-30, 4549-53, App. pp. 159, 167; *Vakil* 3961-2, 3979-87, 4087, 4129-30, App. pp. 181-2; *Dalal* 4894-7; 4986-98; *Balkrishna* 4329, App. p. 220;

J. A. Wadia 5407-8; *Patel* 5663-8; *Shivpratap Joshi* 6407-19, 6446-9, 6452-5; *Mehra* 6514-43, App. pp. 246-7; *Banerjee* 6839-51, 6924-5; *Venkatapadiraju* 7094-7, 7218-26, App. p. 264; *Sinha* 7532-3, App. p. 275 (18); *Banthiya* 8561-70, 8589-600, 8615-7, 8709-35, App. pp. 309-11; *Sarkar* 9183-97, 9209-10, 9221-6; *Jevons* 9383-91; *Aiyar* 9907-18, 9933, App. p. 357 (33); *Blackett* 10249-50, 10354-9, 10365-87, 10390-3, 10540-3, 10510-5; *Gregory* 12413, 12859-62, 12919, App. pp. 514 (8), 515 (9); *Keynes* 12928-51, 12970-3, 13116-23; *Cannan* 13281-2, 13361; *Bradbury* 14274; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 139 (11); *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 244 (18); *Shah* App. p. 317; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 338 (6); *Karachi Indian Merchants' Association* App. p. 385; *Junnarkar* App. pp. 393-4 (4); *Chitnis* App. p. 400.

Arrangements between Bank of England, Federal Bank of New York and Imperial Bank of India proposed, *Wacha* App. p. 387 (3).

Borrowing or opening of credits:

in England, difficulty, *Norman* 13740, 13741, 13748, 13809-18.

in U.S.A.:

Difficulty, *Norman* 13740, 13741, 13809-32, 13845.

Opposition anticipated, *Roberts* 15103-4, 15127-31; *Hollander* 15232 (xvi); *Sprague* 15270-4; *Strong* 15395 (iii, v); *Morgan* App. p. 606.

Gold Standard—continued.

Gold required under—continued.

possible Sources of, etc.—continued.

Borrowing or opening of credits—continued. in U.S.A.—continued.

Proposal, *Forrester* App. p. 396.

Question of, and possibility doubted *Alexander* App. pp. 609, 610.

Concurrence of New York money market desirable but doubtful, *Keynes* 12950-1.

Difficulty, *Norman* 14510-27; *Forrester* App. p. 396.

no Difficulty anticipated, *Dalal* 4982-3.

500 million dollars gradually, from America. possibility, *Alexander* App. p. 608.

Gold reserves of Central Banks might be reduced, *Gregory* 12741-50, 12778-80, App. p. 512 (4).

from Hoards in India, no disturbance would result, *Alexander* App. p. 608.

Interest on gold standard reserve and paper currency, criticism of proposal, *Blackett* 10193-4, 10382.

1/4 rate of exchange would facilitate acquisition *Banthiya* 8653-6, 8731-2; *Marwari Trades Association* App. pp. 311 (19) 313 (26).

Limitation of sales of exchange bills when exchange favourable, proposal, *Jevons* 9412.

by Loan floated in India, advantage of, if possible, *Sprague* 15311 (i).

Loans, effect, *Roberts* 15089, App. p. 549.

by Purchase, not advocated, *Jevons* 9412-3.

Raising of credits might be necessary, *Keynes* 12938-49, 12961.

Sufficiency of gold supply for, *Gregory* App. pp. 511-2 (3) (4), 12778-84, 12820-30, 12881-2.

from U.S.A.:

Directly, with co-operation of Federal Reserve Banks, possibility of, without disturbance *Sprague* 15298 (ii-iv), 15305; *Strong* 15381 (ii) 15395 (v).

Position re, *Strong* 15317-20, 15322; *Sprague* 15321.

Possibility, *Bradbury* 14205-7, 14210, 14269-72 14311-2.

Reserves not considered excessive, *Roberts* 15082-7, 15119-26, 15132-8, 15208-11, App. p. 548.

with or without Gold currency, no difference as regards manipulation, *Norman* 14482-4.

v Gold exchange standard (generally) *Roberts* 15171-7.

certain Government or Bank interference necessary, *Keynes* 12983-6.

the Ideal standard, *Mehra* App. p. 246.

Increase in note issue against gold brought in, question of effect *Madon* 4471-2.

India's relationship with London and New York under, *Bradyate* 11291, 11294-9, 11388-7, App. p. 497 (4).

Indian conditions adverse to efficiency and smooth working of, *Bradyate* 11405, App. p. 500 (20).

Indian sentiment in favour of, v. economic advantage of gold exchange standard, *Hamilton* 10552-7, 10727-8, p. 536 (3-4).

Inferior to standard securing greater immunity from large price fluctuations, *Hamilton* p. 536 (2).

International aspect and objections to proposals from point of view of, *Norman* 3740-1, 13809-32, 13845; *Roberts* 15097-8, 15107, 15173, 15194-202, App. p. 550; *Strong* 15229 (i-iii), 15395 (vi); *Sprague* 15298 (i), 15523-35; *Cassel* App. pp. 600-1; *Alexander* App. pp. 608-11.

Introduction:

Acquiescence of U.S.A. would be necessary. *Hamilton* 10597, 10720, App. p. 359 (4f).

Additional sterling borrowing to support exchange might be necessary during, in event of adverse trade balance, *Kisch* 10792-801, App. p. 467.

Cost and risk would be reduced by waiting for a few years, *McWatters* 946, 974-79.

Declaration of, immediately, advocated, *Patel* 5800.

without Delay advocated, *Rau* 7415-6.

suggested Draft of lines on which a gold standard may be embodied in statutory form *Kisch* App. p. 493.

possible Effect on credit facilities, *Blackett* 597.

Gold Standard—continued.**Introduction—continued.**

Gradual process advocated, *Gyan Chand* 2830; *Jevons* 9409-10; *Kisch* 10869.
by Gradual stages, advantages of, but difficulty, *Hamilton* 10632-47, 10724-30.
by very Gradual stages, not advocated, *Blackett* 10186-206, 10276, 10332-4.
should be more Gradual, *Reed* 14668.
Gradually, advocated, owing to strength of hoarding habit, *K. Premchand, M. Premchand*, 4643-50, 4664-75, App. p. 201 (6).
Immediate announcement of policy proposed, *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 311 (19).
International co-operation not necessary before, *Gyan Chand* 2921-35.
proposed Measures, *Wadia, Joshi* 4321-6, 4343, App. p. 194; *Madon* 4441-55; *Dalal* 4883-93, App. pp. 205-6; *Mehta* 6544-63, 6569-75, App. pp. 246-7; *Banerjee* 6889-97; *Venkatapathiraju* 7194, App. pp. 262 (45), 264; *Sinha* 7445, App. pp. 274-6; *Aiyar* 9900-18, 9927-31, App. pp. 356-7 (31-5); *Jevons* 9283-321, 9375-9, 9414-7, 9524-30, App. p. 340 (10); *Kisch* 10869; *Gregory* 12635-40, 12668-70, 12696-735, 12762-71, 12799, App. pp. 413-5 (6, 8-9); *Reed* 14656-8, 14818-28; *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. p. 197; *Balkrishna* App. pp. 210, 216-7, 217-8; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 243 (17); *Rau* App. pp. 270-1; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 286-7; *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 311; *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 376 (4); *Chitnis* App. pp. 399-400, 404 (IV), 405 (V, VI); *Shahani* App. p. 412 (6); *Punjab Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 429.
Necessary for limitation of rupee as legal tender, *McWatters* 860-3.
Period required for, *Blackett* 464-6, 10335-50, *Banerjee* 7003-4; *Gregory* 12799, App. p. 514 (8); *Sinha* App. p. 267 (22); *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 311 (20).
Position of Government of India during process, *Kisch* App. p. 467-8.
Position of London money market *Gregory* 12682-92, 12785-6, 12878, App. p. 512-3 (5).
at Present time:
Suitability, *Blackett* 548-55, 596, App. p. (18); *Ramaiya* 8279-83, App. p. 297 (8); *Cannan* 13353; *Madon* App. p. 168; *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. p. 198.
Unsuitability, *Strong* 15229 (iii); *Hollander* 15232; *Alexander* App. p. 611.
by Stages, scheme for, *Blackett* 469-74; *Bhatnagar* 2534-70, 2625, App. pp. 106-11; *Vakil* 3939, 4078-84, App. p. 180-2, 185-6; *Denning* App. pp. 45-6.
additional Taxation for purpose of, would not be objected to, *Vakil* 4095.
Total demand for gold immediately on, possibility of meeting, *Blackett* 519-22.
Machinery in London for regular joint consultation between Governor of Bank of England, London representative of Imperial Bank and representative or representatives of Secretary of State in Council important, *Brunyate* 11295-9, 11439-49 App. p. 497 (4).
Maintenance of exchange should not be considered absolute obligation, *Brunyate* 11320-3, App. p. 500 (18).
not a Managed system, *Cannan* 13354.
certain Management required, *Brunyate* 11291-4, App. p. 497 (4); *Kisch* App. p. 470.
Management of currency under, extent, *Aiyar* 9787-91.
Management required, question of comparison with gold exchange standard, *Hamilton* 10559-70, p. 536 (5) App. p. 359 (9c).
as Means towards inconvertible note currency convertible into international currency for exchange purposes, *Blackett* 571-3.
Memorandum, *Denning* App. pp. 43-50.
Need for, *Vakil* 3930.
Object of, *Vakil* 4114-7.
Objection to, on account of possible policy of Federal Reserve Board, question of, *Gyan Chand* 2984-7.

Gold Standard—continued.

Objection in connection with uncertainty as to future gold prices, reply to, *Ramaiya* App. p. 304-5.
Objections to: *Forrester* App. p. 396; *East India Section, London Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 593.
Reply to, *Banerjee* App. pp. 253-4; *Shah* App. pp. 316-7.
main Obstacle to introduction of, *Denning* App. p. 45 (9).
Obstruction by U.S. and England, possible procedure in event of, *Banerjee* 6860-3.
in Other countries, *Wadia, Joshi* 4308-13, App. p. 192; *Rau* App. p. 269.
Paper currency reserve under, composition, *Denning* App. p. 46 (11); *Madon* App. pp. 160-1, 167; *Vakil* App. p. 184.
Parity between different currency constituents, difficulty of preserving, *Hollander* 15232 (xi).
previous Policy re, and abandonment, *Madon* 3821-4, probable Policy during war if established with gold in circulation before the war, *Kisch* 11046-55 App. p. 469 (B(3)).
possible Position if in force during the war, *Aiyar* App. p. 355 (28); *Kisch* App. p. 469.
previous Proposals re, *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 306 (3).
Public would have more confidence in, and more understanding of, *Madon* 3560-4.
Recommendation by Fowler Committee 1898 but not by Chamberlain Commission, *Madon* App. p. 146.
Remedy for difference in bullion and exchange value of rupee under, *McWatters* 824-30.
Reserves:
Absorption of, question of possibility and procedure in event of, *Madon* 3726-50.
Accumulation of, see under Gold required for above.
Amount of gold in currency and banking reserves would be little affected by establishment of gold standard, *Gyan Chand* 2820-21.
Composition, *McWatters* 9012; *Denning* 1527-9, App. p. 46 (11); *Banthyia* 8501-70; *Blackett* 10252-3; *Vakil* App. p. 184; *Forrester* App. p. 396.
Fiduciary portion, question as to amount, *Bradbury* 14260-2, 14297-9.
Gold in circulation could not be relied upon for, *McWatters* 948-51.
Gold reserve in London advocated, *Campbell* 7719-22; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 281.
Minimum amount, objection to, *Cannan* 13296-7 App. p. 518 (7).
Percentage question, *Bradbury* 14227-9, 14259, 14296.
Proposals, criticism, *Kisch* App. pp. 467-8.
present Reserves sufficient, *Khaitan* 8006-105, 8162-7; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 290-1 (17).
Scheme, *Blackett* 486-99, 507-13; *Denning* 1448-68; *Madon* 3827-9, App. pp. 160-2; *Vakil* 4129-32, App. pp. 181-2; *Chitnis* App. p. 404 (iv).
no fresh Silver will be required in, when obligation accepted to give gold against rupees, *Madon* 3626-7.
Size, possible return of part of unbacked rupee circulation must be considered, *Kisch* App. p. 468.
against Subsidiary silver coins would not be necessary, *Blackett* 482-5.
Rupees will continue in circulation, *Chitnis* App. p. 399.
Safeguards against inflation under, as compared with gold exchange standard, *Balkrishna* 5155-62.
Scheme, *Blackett* 403-597 App. pp. 69-71.
Criticisms, *Hollander* 15282; *Cassell* App. pp. 598-601, 603-5; *Alexander* App. pp. 607-11.
Document circulated to witnesses App. pp. 612-5.
Impracticability, *Hollander* 15232 (xiv).
Questions asked American witnesses App. pp. 615-7.
Scheme for, leading to a gold currency (circulated by Mr. Preston) 11566 note.
Comments on, *Kisch* 11566-98.
Seasonal demands for silver rupees, meeting of, under, *Blackett* 475-81.

Gold Standard—continued.

Sentiment in favour of, in Bombay, *Grantham* 3241-4, 3365-7.
and Stability of prices and exchange, *Joshi, Wadia* 4250-63; *Vakil* 4148, App. p. 185; *Balkrishna* 5144-54, App. p. 210 (1); *Ambedkar* 6051-70, 6208-17, 6236-59, App. p. 285.
a Step towards ideal of note being sole full legal tender in circulation, *Denning* 1378-947, 1409-11, 1426.
v Sterling exchange standard from international point of view, *Bradbury* 14201-207.
Transition period up to 31st March 1928, proposed measures during, *Balkrishna* 5173-93.
in Western countries, desirability of restoration, *Wadia, Joshi* App. p. 186.

Gold standard reserve:

Abolition advocated, *Ambedkar* 6092-6, 6115-7, 6204-7 App. p. 237.
Amalgamation with paper currency reserve:
Advantages and disadvantages, *Murray* 9679-85.
10024, 10194-5, App. p. 66 (6c, 7); *Chabiani* 2364-6, App. p. 98; *Gyan Chand* 3021-3, App. p. 98; *Chand* 3021-3, App. pp. 131, 134; *Sarkar* 9152; *Jevons* 9336-7, App. pp. 341 (14), 342 (15); *Cannan* 13318-9, *Ramaiya* App. p. 301; *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 377 (8, 9); *Punjab Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 430; *Cassell* App. p. 605.
not Advocated, *Bhatnagar* 2578-81; *Grantham* 3406-7.
not Advocated, advantages of two separate reserves, *Keynes* 12991-3001, 13091-7.
not Advocated at present, *Madon* 4425-40.
Amount and composition, proposals, *Blackett* 286-306, 333-45, App. p. 66-8; *Cassell* App. pp. 604-5.
Amount required, question of, *Basu* 2003-5.
Analogy, question of, *Blackett* 175-9.
would be Approved, *Rau* 7300-2.
Approved if central bank established *Brunyate* 11413-7.
Sir Basil Blackett's scheme, defeat of, *Denning* 1255-60, 1293-5, 1305-6.
Comparison with rupee redemption reserve scheme, *Denning* 1283-95.
not Confiscation, *Blackett* 195-202.
Criticism of proposal, *Kisch* 11198-204, 11212-7, 11244-7, 11562-5, 11638-49.
Desirability dependent on what currency system adopted, *McWatters* 801-3, 819-23.
Difficulties, *Denning* App. p. 44 (5).
not Agreed with, *Blackett* 266, 270.
not Insuperable, *McWatters* 804-5.
Location, proposal, *Cassell* App. p. 605.
would be Possible without transfer of management to Imperial Bank, *Blackett* 219.
not Objected to, *Campbell* 7094.
Self-liquidating bills of exchange v. Government of India securities, *Blackett* 299-300.
Amount:
1914 and 1922, *Wilson* App. p. 580.
40 million, question of adequacy, *Blackett* 249-52.
50 million proposed, *K. Premchand, M. Premchand* 4615, App. p. 200 (4).
Adequacy, *Kisch* App. p. 476 (G).
Considerations in connection with, *Kisch* App. 458-60 (2D).
no Definite limit should be fixed, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 142 (26).
Increase:
Advocated, *Campbell* 7677-8, 7856-61; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 244 (19); *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 280; *Webb* App. p. 591.
not Necessary, *Banerjee* App. p. 255 (16).
no Limit advocated for the present, *Patel* App. p. 232.
Question of, *Blackett* 249-52, 283-5, 10253-4.
Application of profits on rupee coinage to, criticism, *J. A. Wadia* 5439-45, 5515, 5526-30.
Balances held in London, criticism, *Balkrishna* App. p. 225.
14846

Gold standard reserve—continued.

British War Loan, amount 30th September 1925, *Kisch* App. p. 465 (App. III).
British Treasury Bills, amount, 30th September 1925, *Kisch* App. p. 465 (App. III).
Composition of:
from July 1923, *McWatters* App. p. 17 (16).
30th September 1925, *Kisch* App. p. 465 (App. III).
British or Colonial securities, objection to, *Banerjee* App. p. 255 (16).
British Treasury Bills approved, *Aiyar* App. p. 357 (35).
British Treasury Bills and Indian sterling securities advocated, *K. Premchand* App. p. 200 (4).
Chamberlain Commission recommendations, comments by Secretary of State for India, 1914, App. pp. 619-20 (f).
Criticism of proposals, *Kisch* App. p. 472.
Fixed amounts v. percentages, *Blackett* 333-8, App. p. 70 (24).
Gold:
Advocated, *Reed* 14733-4, App. p. 545 (4); *Marwari Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 244 (19); *Sethna* App. p. 406.
Entirely or major part, advocated, *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 377 (6).
Greater part, portion in foreign credits, advocated, *Chabiani* 2265-70, App. pp. 97-8.
Liquid gold advocated, *Shahani* App. p. 412 (6).
Mainly, small portion in Treasury Bills of Government of India, advocated, *Banerjee* App. p. 255 (16).
not Necessary under proposals, *Aiyar* App. p. 357 (35).
considerable Portion of, remainder short-dated British Empire securities other than Government of India advocated, *Campbell* 7661-2; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 279-80.
Gold currency advocated to a certain amount until people accustomed to inconvertible notes for inland purposes, *Wacha* App. pp. 387-8 (4a).
Half in gold and half in securities realisable at short notice advocated, *Patel* App. p. 232.
Half in gold in India and half in sterling securities in London advocated, *Webb* App. p. 591.
Proposal, *Blackett* App. pp. 69-70 (23-26).
Securities:
see also Securities below.
Foreign, certain amount advocated, to be selected by Government of India *Bhatnagar* 2542-4, App. p. 113.
Short-dated securities, easily realisable and gold, advocated *Madras Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 374 (4).
Sterling securities should be greater part, *Bhatnagar* 2545-51.
some U.S.A. securities approved, *Bhatnagar* 2548-51.
Control by Imperial Bank advocated, *Grantham* 3403.
Conversion of part or whole into gold should be governed by progress made in converting part of paper currency into gold, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 142-3.
should be in Custody of Imperial Bank, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 142 (25).
Effect on price levels in England should be more immediate, *Hamilton* 10681-6.
Existence of, not incompatible with automatic contraction of currency, *Blackett* 248.
Failure of Government to maintain rate of exchange with help of, *Ramaiya* 8260-9, App. p. 294 (ii).
Feeling of confidence given by, but rate of exchange little affected, *Wilson* App. p. 580.
Fiduciary issue, fixed amount and percentage, *Bradbury* 14190-5, 14238-44, 14341.
Function of, *McWatters* 802; *Denning* 1308; *Keynes* 12991, 13094-7; *Blackett* App. p. 66 (8).
Misunderstanding of, *Madon* App. p. 148.
Gold portion in London should be earmarked as Indian, *Campbell* 7665-6; *Rushforth* 7667, 7668-9; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 280.
Investment should be managed by Imperial Bank *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 142 (25).
c

Gold standard reserve—continued.

- Location :
of Gold :
in India desirable, *Madon* 4523-7; *Bhatnagar* App. p. 113.
in London, objection to, *Wadia*, *Joshi* 4283, App. p. 191 (21).
Portion of, should be located in India, *Campbell* 7664; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 280.
in India :
Advocated, *Chabiani* App. pp. 97, 98; *Patel* App. p. 232; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 244 (18, 19); *Banerjee* App. p. 255 (16); *Sethna* App. p. 406; *Shahani* App. pp. 409 (4c), 412 (6); *Das* App. p. 413 (1,4); *Brunyate* App. p. 497 (4); *Reed* App. p. 545 (4).
Advocated, under gold standard, *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 291 (17).
Only, objection to, *Wacha* App. p. 388 (4).
India and London advocated, *Wacha* App. p. 388 (4).
in London :
Advantages of, *Basu* App. p. 89.
Advocated, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 142 (26); *K. Premchand* App. p. 200 (4); *Madras Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 374 (4).
Advocated, and possibly portion in foreign countries, *Grantham* 3149.
Approved, under proposals, *Aiyar* App. p. 357 (35).
Criticism, *Shah* App. pp. 316, 319.
Objections to, *Balkrishna* 5194, App. pp. 219-20.
Reasons put forward for, *Balkrishna* App. pp. 218-9.
Recommendation by Chamberlain Commission acceptance by Secretary of State, 1914, App. p. 619 (e).
in London and India advocated, *Campbell* 7663-4, 7817-8; *Rushforth* 7667-8; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 280.
in U.S.A. of small portion, might be convenient for a time, *Chabiani* 2271-2.
Maintenance as separate reserve, question of, *Gregory* 12719-24.
Management :
by Government of India advocated, *Bhatnagar* 2542-4, App. p. 113.
by Imperial Bank, desirability of, *Blackett* 164-8.
Maximum figure and purposes of, never formally defined, *Blackett* 171, 188-94.
Misuse of, *Rau* 7307.
not Necessary when gold standard fully established, *Banerjee* 7002.
Objects of, *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 244 (19).
Placing of profits of silver coinage etc. to credit of, Chamberlain Commission report, Secretary of State for India on, 1914, App. p. 619 (d).
Pre-war policy re. criticism, *Madon* App. p. 148.
Proposal re. under Gold standard, *Madon* 3804, App. pp. 161-2, 167.
Securities :
see also under Composition above.
Amounts, 30th September 1925, *Kisch* App. p. 465 (App. 111).
Conversion into gold and transmission to India :
Advocated, *Balkrishna* 5209-11, 5284-6, App. pp. 210, 218, 220; *Banthiya* 8709-28; *Sarkar* 9183-97, 9209-10; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 290, 291; *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 309; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 338 (6).
Comment on proposal, *Kisch* 11590.
Desirable from sentimental point of view, *Gubbay* 12518.
Interest on :
Accumulation proposed, *Madon* 3840 App. p. 162.
should be Added to Revenue, *Karachi Indian Merchants' Association* App. p. 385.
Invisible taxation of issue of rupee not counter-balanced by, *Banthiya* 8582-8.
average Return realised, *Kisch* 10806, 10918-21, App. p. 474.

Gold standard reserve—continued.

- Securities—continued.
Interest on—continued.
Use of, for introduction of gold standard :
Criticism of proposal, *Blackett* 10193-4, 10332.
Objection to, *Grantham* 3235-40, 3248-50.
Proposal approved, *Shivpratap Joshi*, 6452-5.
Proposed, *Aiyar* 9910-12, App. p. 357 (33), (35).
Question of, *Madon* 4529-30, 4549-53.
Sale of portion for gold, proposal, *Banerjee* 6845-51.
Sterling :
Conversion into gold advocated, *Burma India Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 377 (6).
Conversion of certain amount into gold proposed, *Jervon* 3383.
Deposit with Federal Reserve Board for gold, proposal, *Chitnis* App. p. 400.
Sale, possibility of, *Keynes* 12938-49.
Statutory regulations to secure automatic working, would be possible, *Blackett* 173-4.
System, *Vakil* App. p. 176.
Transfer to London, criticism, *Balkrishna* App. p. 226.
Transfer of management to Imperial Bank :
Advocated, *Madon* 4391.
not Advocated, must remain in hands of Government, but position different if genuine central bank established, *Kisch* 11195-6, 11204, 11242 App. p. 474 (5).
Transfer of portion of, to paper currency reserve :
Approved, *Murray* 9677-8.
Comment on proposal, *Kisch* 11588-93; *Gubbay* 12517.
Proposal, *Madon* 4425, App. pp. 161, 167; *Brunyate* 11413-4; *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. p. 198 (iv); *Karachi Indian Merchants Association*, App. p. 385; *Gregory* App. p. 515 (9).
Use of :
for Beneficial purposes advocated when gold standard established, *Dalal* 4884-9.
Chamberlain Commission report, Secretary of State for India on, 1914, App. p. 619 (d).
for Controlling exchange objected to, except under certain circumstances, *Basu* 2056-60, 2084, 2114.
Criticism, *Shah* App. p. 322 (36).
for Exchange purposes, corresponding contraction of currency in India advocated, *Rushforth* 7670-6, 7879-82; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 280.
for Maintenance of sterling exchange advocated, *Webb* App. p. 591.
Opinion re. and proposals, *Campbell*, *Rushforth* 7707-14, 7908-14; *K. Premchand* App. p. 200 (4); *Banerjee* App. p. 255; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 280; *Aiyar* App. p. 357 (35).
for Reducing rupee currency, proposal and cancellation of created securities in paper currency reserve, *Ambedkar* App. pp. 237-8.
Support of currency system only, advocated, *Patel* App. p. 232.
for Support of exchange :
by Imperial Bank in consultation with Government of India advocated, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 143.
Only, advocated, *Wacha* App. p. 388 (4).
Government finances :
Budget deficits, *see that title.*
Effect of rate of exchange on, *see under Exchange.*
Rehabilitation of, by 1923-24, *Kisch* App. p. 445 (8).
Government of India :
Finance Department's Telegraphic correspondence with Secretary of State re exchange, October-November 1924, September-October 1925, March 1926, App. pp. 624-31.
Forms of security issued by, Secretary of State for India on, 1914, App. p. 621 (m).
Suspicion in connection with management of currency by, due to measures taken by Finance Authorities in London, *Reed* 14705.
Government of India Act, 1919, Joint Select Committee on, extract from reports, *Kisch* App. pp. 440 (7), 441-2.

Government Remittances :

- see also Council Bills and Sterling Purchases.*
Advance monthly programmes, objection to, *Kisch* 11665-91, App. p. 474 (4).
Amounts and methods, 1922-23 to 1925-26, *Kisch* App. p. 485 (3).
Arrangements would be simplified by control of reserves by Imperial Bank, *McWatters* 813-6.
Borrowing by Secretary of State in London :
in Event of deficiency, suggestion, *Madon* 3814-5, App. p. 167 (20).
Suggested as one means of accumulating gold for introduction of gold standard, *Vakil* App. p. 182.
Competitive tender, including London, desired, *Gubbay* 12488.
Contracting for forward deliveries of exchange approved, *Madon* 3685-7, App. p. 167 (19).
Consultation between Bank authorities and representative of Government, scheme, *Kisch* 11714-8, 11750-2, 11762-3.
Control by Government :
should Continue, *Brent* 3409-13; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 141 (20); *Punjab Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 431.
not Secretary of State advocated, *Campbell* 7725; *Chand* App. p. 183; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 282.
Council Bills, *see that title.*
proposed Functions of National Currency Board re. *Gyan Chand* 2997, 3025-39, 3075-7.
Gold drafts on India, proposal, *Venkatapatiraju* App. p. 264.
Government and Secretary of State must be free to arrange, as they deem expedient, *Kisch* 11184-94 11521-39, 11665-713, App. p. 474 (4).
Intermediate, provision would be necessary for, *Kisch* 11741.
Limitation to actual requirements :
Advocated, *Madon* 3647-50, 3683-7, 3814-5, App. pp. 163-4, 167 (18); *Reed* 14711-5, 14764-774, App. p. 545 (7); *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 377 (5).
Question of, *Brunyate* 11473-9, App. pp. 504-5.
Management of, by bank, proposal, *Sprague* 15811 (ii).
Management by Imperial Bank, *see under Imperial Bank.*
Memorandum re, *Kisch* App. pp. 482-9.
Method, January 1920 to January 1923, *Kisch* App. p. 446 (10).
possible Methods, *Gyan Chand* App. p. 133.
by Open competitive tender advocated, *Kisch* 11714.
Opinion re, *Brunyate* App. p. 502.
Policy re, criticism, *Madon* App. p. 164.
Procedure if foreign exchange rate not fixed, *Balkrishna* 5307-13.
by Public tender advocated, *Banerjee* App. p. 255 (21).
by Public tender in London or in India advocated rather than by private purchases of sterling, *Brent*, *Grantham* 3414-7, 3450-5; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 142 (20); *Punjab Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 431.
Publicity, desirable, *Kisch* 11716, 11719-27, App. pp. 482-3 (7, 8).
Reduction desirable, *Gyan Chand* App. pp. 132-3.
Recent developments in system, *Kisch* App. pp. 484-6.
Relationship between Indian Administration and Central Bank, memorandum re, *Brunyate* App. pp. 503-7.
Requirements of satisfactory scheme, *Kisch* App. p. 482 (8).
by Sales of sterling in note reserve against contraction of currency in India, possibility of, should be preserved, *Kisch* 11743-9.
Sterling purchases in India, *see that title.*
System, change in *McWatters* App. p. 22 (25).
Temporary credits in London by taking loans possible under certain circumstances, *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 245 (22).
Tenders in India or London might be necessary in case of falling market, *Rushforth* 7723; *Campbell* 7724; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 282.

Government Remittances—continued.

- Transfer to State Bank advocated, transfer to Imperial Bank not really objected to, *Banerjee* App. p. 255 (21).
Government treasuries, abolition of system proposed, *Ramaiya* App. p. 302.
Grain prices, increase as result of coinage of rupees from 1900, *J. A. Wadia* 5363-74, App. p. 229.
GRANTHAM, V.A., President, and **BRENT**, H. A. W., Member of Bombay Chamber of Commerce : 3133-3525, App. pp. 137-144.
Banking, 3378, 3394-5.
Cheques, 3172-4, 3362-4, 3378-84, App. p. 138 (5).
Council bills, 3424-33.
Currency :
Emergency, 3398-408, 3439-49, App. p. 142 (24).
Expansion, App. p. 141 (19) p. 142 (24).
Exchange, rate of, 3324-7, 3456-524, App. p. 137 (2) App. pp. 139 (12), 140-1.
Gold coins, import, App. p. 144.
Gold currency, 3167-71, 3184-8, 3261-71, 3292-6, 3331-8, 3347-51, App. pp. 137-8, 139 (10).
Gold exchange standard, 3144, 3147, 3151-5, App. pp. 136-9, 142-3.
Gold standard, 3144, 3157-66, 3175-83, 3191-213, 3220, 3225-56, 3280-91, 3297-311, 3365-7, 3373-7, App. pp. 137-9.
Gold standard reserve, 3149, 3235-40, 3248-50, 3403, 3406-7, App. pp. 142-3.
Government remittances, 3409-17, 3450-5, App. pp. 141, 142 (20).
Hoarding, 3257-60, 3322-61.
Imperial Bank, 3398-408, 3418-22, 3434-49, App. p. 141.
Notes, 3339-46, 3378, 3392-5, App. p. 141 (18).
Paper currency reserve, 3225-40, App. pp. 139 (11), 142 (21-23).
Rupee, 3214-24, 3312-6, App. pp. 138-9, 140.
Silver, prices, App. p. 140.
Sovereign, 3271, App. pp. 139 (10), 144.
Wages, 3502-524.
GREGORY, Professor T. E., D.Sc. (Econ.) Lon., 12634-12920, App. pp. 511-5.
Central Banks, 12741-50, 12778-80, App. p. 512 (4).
Currency system, 12887-91.
Exchange, rate of, 12666-7, 12669, 12725-35, 12896-904, App. p. 511 (1) (2).
Germany, adoption of gold standard, 12791-2, 12875-7, App. p. 513 (6).
Gold certificates, 12698, 12704-11, 12762-4, 12823-8, App. p. 515 (10).
Gold :
Indian private demand, 12671, 12879-80, App. p. 511 (3).
Issue of silver or notes for, 12696-711, App. p. 514 (6).
Minting of, App. pp. 513 (6, 8) 514 (8).
Output and prices, future, 12660-5, App. pp. 511-2 (3, 4).
World industrial consumption, 12736-9, App. p. 512 (3).
Gold currency, 12635-42, 12751-7, 12764-71, 12776-7, 12803-11, 12820-30, 12884, 12863-74, 12893-5, 12907-9, 12916-7, App. p. 154 (6) (8).
Gold standard : 12646-59, App. p. 511 (1).
Disposal of silver, 12693-5, 12758-61, 12815-9, 12911-4, App. pp. 518-4 (6).
Gold required under, 12671-81, 12712-8, 12736-50, 12778-84, 12800-18, 12820-30, 12840-1, 12859-62, 12881-6, 12915, 12919, App. pp. 511-2 (3) (4) 513 (6) 514 (8) 515 (9).
Introduction, measures and effects, 12635-40, 12668-70, 12682-92, 12696-735, 12762-71, 12785-99, 12878, App. pp. 512-3 (5) (6) 514-5 (8-9).
Gold exchange standard 12843-5, 12651-6, App. p. 511 (1).
Gold reserve, 12712-8.
Gold standard reserve, 12719-24, App. p. 515 (9).
Hoards, 12753-5, 12764-71, 12803-11, 12843-58, 12907-9, 12919.
Notes, 12639, 12678-9, 12704-11, 12763-4, 12838-9, 12905-6, App. pp. 514 (7) (8) 515 (10).

- GREGORY, Professor T. E., D.Sc.—*continued*.
Paper currency reserve 12813, 12859-62, App. p. 514 (7, 8).
Quoted, App. p. 253.
Rupees:
Coinage 12668, 12764-71, App. p. 514 (8).
Legal tender, 12806-7, App. p. 514 (6) (7).
Silver, import duty, App. p. 514 (6).
- GUBBAY, M. M. S., C.S.I., C.I.E., P. and O. Banking Corporation, London : 12291-12633, App. pp. 509-10.
Call money, 12593-604.
Central Bank, 12347-57, 12443, 12477-80, 12605-13.
Cheques, 12523.
Council bills, 12512, 12527-9.
Currency:
Contraction, 12490-8, 12514-6.
Emergency, 12338-46, 12367-9, 12372-95, 12499-506, 12566-90, App. p. 510 (8).
Government participation in management, 12295, 12538-47, App. p. 509 (2).
Exchange, 12295, 12358-66, 12621-30, App. pp. 509 (1) (2).
Gold:
Coinage, 12401-28.
Import and export, 12508-11.
Hoards, 12471-2.
Imperial Bank, 12447-58, App. p. 510 (10).
Gold currency, 12299-315, 12400, 12408-9, 12415-25, 12429, 12431-3, 12439-42, 12461-4, 12519, 12535-7.
Gold standard, 12473.
Gold standard reserve, 12473-4, 12517-8.
Government remittances, 12466-70, 12488.
Notes, 12298-9, 12303, 12316-37, 12366-7, 12430, 12523, 12533-4, 12519, App. p. 510 (6) (7).
Paper currency reserve, 12431-2, 12517.
Reverse councils, 12498-8.
Rupee, 12297, 12299-302, 12313-4, 12396-8, 12434-8, 12513, 12521-6, 12548-55, 12562-5, App. p. 510 (5).
Sterling purchases, 12481-8, 12529-32.
- HAMILTON, Professor C. J., M.A., 10546-10763, pp. 536-7, App. pp. 358-9.
Capital, foreign, 10754-5, p. 536 (6).
Currency, 10559-70, 10672-86, p. 536 (1, 5), App. pp. 358 (2), 359 (9e).
Exchange, rate of, 10603-31, 10650-7, 10704-15, 10731-55, App. pp. 358-9.
Germany, gold standard, 10756-8.
Gold, 10572-80, 10598-9, 10620, 10655.
Gold currency, 10564-7, 10632-47, 10687, 10724-30, App. p. 358 (2).
Gold exchange standard, 10552-70, 10581, 10584-5, 10648-54, 10658-62, 10672-86, 10721-3, 10727-8, p. 536 (3-6), p. 537, App. p. 358 (1) 359 (9).
Gold standard, 10552-70, 10581-8, 10592-99, 10632-47, 10720, 10727-8, 10724-30, p. 536 (2-6) 537, App. p. 359 (9).
Gold standard reserve, 10681-6.
Hoarding, 10563, 10568-71, p. 536 (6), 537.
Imperial Bank, 10560-2, 10600-2, App. p. 359 (10).
Investing habit, 10568-71.
Paper currency reserve, 10681-6.
Prices, 10609-11, 10617-9.
Reverse councils, 10582-3, App. p. 359 (9b).
Rupees, 10688-703, p. 537.
Tabular standard, 10612-6.
Trade, balance of, 10586-8, 10759-61, App. p. 359 (9d).
United Kingdom, prices, 10621-6, 10650-7.
Wages, 10716-9, 10742-9.
- Herschell, Lord, Committee, reference, App. p. 222; Venkatapuraju App. p. 258.
- Hoarding:**
Amount of, exaggerated, Banthiya 8530-2; Marwari Trades Association App. p. 308; Shahani App. pp. 410-11.
in Bombay, Grantham, Brent 3257-60, 3357.
Change in habits of people re, Chakravarti 7928.
Comparison of gold exchange standard and gold standard from point of view of, Hamilton 10563 10568-71, pp. 536 (6), 537; Aiyar App. p. 357 (34).
Decrease:
Anticipated Banthiya 8606-11.

- Hoarding—continued.**
Decrease—*continued*.
Means of:
Agricultural credit system, Cassel App. p. 604.
increased Banking facilities and development of investment, Banerjee 6825; Sinha 7465-6; Chakravarti 7955-8; Kisch 10873, 10878; Addis 13687, 15016; Sprague 15295; Cassel App. p. 604.
Confidence in political administration, Kisch 10873, 10878.
increased Education, Sinha 7465-6; Addis 13687.
Gold in circulation not necessary for, Kisch 10873-8.
Gold currency and gold standard, Blackett 428-51, 456-7, 467, 10247, 10267, 10273, 10326, 10363-4; Grantham, Brent 3191-5, 3255-6; Vakil 3331-8, 4063-6, 4148, 4175, App. pp. 180, 185; J. A. Wadia 5409; Mehta 6567-8, 6570-5; Banerjee 6824-32, App. p. 253; Venkatapuraju 7091-3; Rau 7299, 7309-14, 7336-7, App. pp. 269-70, 270; Chakravarti 7926-8, 7952-5; Khaitan 8019; Banthiya 8542-6; Brunyate 11464; Cannan 13283, 13294-5, 13336-8, App. p. 518 (7); Bombay Chamber of Commerce App. p. 138 (7); Balkrishna App. pp. 222-3; Sinha App. p. 273 (7); Shahani App. p. 410, 411.
Effect would be slight, Lawrence 6712-3.
not likely to lead to, Hamilton p. 536 (6).
Gold, free coinage, Reed 14823-6.
High bank rate, Bowie, 12088, 12109-112, 12267-9, App. p. 509 (17).
Discouragement, efforts by Government advocated, K. Premchand 4668-9, App. p. 201 (8).
Effect of gold standard and currency on, K. Premchand, M. Premchand 4629-36, 4642, App. p. 201 (6); Patel 5652-4; Rau 7313-4, 7380; Jevons 9381-2; Kisch 10791; Gubbay, 12537; Keynes 12922-6, 13135; Kitchin 13497, 13515-32; Addis 13687; Sprague 15286, 15293 (v), 15295; Strong 15395 (iv); Marwari Chamber of Commerce App. p. 244 (20); Forrester App. p. 396; East India Section, London Chamber of Commerce App. p. 593; Cassel App. p. 600.
Extent, question of, Bhatnagar 2664-70, 2682-4; Banerjee 6891, 6927-32.
of Gold:
1924-25, Blackett 434-5.
Coins, as store to be used when needed, Madon 3578.
Custom of gift to wife on marriage, Dalal 4827-9; J. A. Wadia 5425-6; Banthiya 8743-8.
Denomination of gold coin would affect, Gregory 12753-5.
if Gold put into circulation would be melted and used for social purposes, in rural districts, Ramaiya 8292-4, 8326-48, App. p. 300-1.
Increasing, Patel 5781-5.
as Ornaments, Shah 8766-8.
Habit of, among uneducated public, Bhatnagar, 2524, 2614.
as Store of value mainly for female section of community, Madon 3568, 3606-9, App. p. 170.
People at large too poor for, Shah 8765, App. p. 317.
Popularity of, for ornaments and hoards, Madon 3576-7.
under Present system, Vakil App. p. 179.
Purchase of small quantities of gold bullion for, during late years, Blackett 436-40.
Reasons, Wadia 4282; Patel 5943-7, App. p. 233; Rau App. p. 266(G), 207 (3).
Substitution for silver: Reed 14743-6.
Additional gold imports mainly due to annual savings not to, Gyan Chand 2841-5.
if Legal tender of rupee limited, question of extent, Willis 1812-9, 1825-33.
Tendency, McWatters 976, 980-2; Blackett 549, 10214, 10270-1; Denning 1404-8; Willis 1826-31; Brent 3322-3; Patel 5959-60; Brunyate 11361.
Use as money:
not Anticipated Kitchin 13473-98.
in Place of silver and notes, commodity prices would not be affected, Kitchin 13596-601.

- Hoarding—continued.**
Habit, decrease doubted, Gyan Chand 2787-93, 2846-50, App. p. 121.
by Native States:
Nature of, K. Premchand 4741-3, 4750-5.
and Probable effect on, of introduction of gold standard, K. Premchand 4728-40.
Replacement by gold during the war, Gubbay 12466-70.
Rupees:
Conversion of, under gold standard, question of, Denning 1469-72, 1478-81, App. p. 47; Khaitan 8105-10.
Object of, Khaitan 8107-10.
Silver, question of amount, Gubbay 12471-2.
Nature of, Gyan Chand 2800-4; Grantham 3358-61; Naranji 4544-5; Patel 5755-8, 5957-8.
of Notes, Willis 1813, 1814-6; Grantham 3334-7; Madon 3585-7, 3666-9; Vakil 4070.
Conversion into gold probable in event of gold currency, Kisch 11027, 11028.
as Ornaments by women, Naranji 4545.
for Ornaments and social uses, not as bullion, Ramaiya 8292-4, 8317-48.
Proportion held by sowcars and chetti community as securities for loans, no knowledge as to, Gyan Chand 2878-81.
Reasons for, Lawrence 6712; Sinha 7465; Chakravarti 7954-5, 7957; Hamilton 10568, p. 536 (6); Bhatner App. p. 391 (10).
Rupees: McWatters App. pp. 74-5.
Amount, question of, Blackett 237, 10214, 10294-311; Willis 1839-55; Shivpratap Joshi 6319-20; Mehta 6509; Banerjee 6891, 6894, 6918; Sinha 7444, 7458-65, 7566-85; Shah 8916.
Decreased tendency, Brunyate 11361.
Doubted, (excluding Native States), Khaitan 8104-5, 8106, 8111, 8215-6.
Large hoards of one issue, Willis 1848-9.
Magnitude, no knowledge of, Gyan Chand 2769.
as Store of value, doubted, Banthiya 8537-8.
Silver: Kitchin 13469.
estimated Amount, Blackett 502.
possible Effect on, of introduction of gold currency, Keynes 12955-9, 12965-6.
proposed Forcing of, out of hoards by restricting fiduciary issues and ceasing to coin rupees, Gregory 12764-71, 12803-11, 12843-58, 12907-9, 12919.
no Large amounts, Chakravarti 7959-62; Sarkar 9212-4.
for Ornaments only, Mehta 6506.
Ornaments, effect on, of establishment of Gold standard, question of, Blackett 523-9; McWatters 906-7, 911, 917-18; Denning 1421-3, 1428-9.
Present of, on marriage, J. A. Wadia 5425-6.
- Holland:**
Gold reserves, 1913, 1921, Balkrishna App. p. 228.
Position re gold currency, Norman 13805-6; Nicoll 13982; Strong 15504, 15506.
Prices, see that title.
- HOLLANDER, Dr. Jacob H., Professor of Political Economy, John Hopkins University, Baltimore:**
15228-15605.
Gold standard, 15232.
Prices, 15371-5.
U.S.A., 15232 (ii, xv).
- Home Charges:**
Effect of rate of exchange on, see under Exchange.
Estimated and actual, and method of financing, 1921-22 to 1924-25 Kisch App. p. 496.
Objection to varying rates from point of view of, Balkrishna App. p. 216.
- Imperial Bank:**
Advances to industrial concerns: Murray pp. 479 (8), 480 (18).
to Mills and factories for capital purposes, difficult to obtain, Patel 6001-3, 6006-10, 6025-36.
Advances to other banks:
against Government or other approved securities, no obligation, Bowie 11853-6, App. p. 507 (8).
Reason for not applying for, Bowie 11941-6.
- Imperial Bank—continued.**
Advisory Board in London, representation of Secretary of State, proposal, Brunyate 11295-9, 11439-49, App. p. 497 (4).
Advisory Board of non-official members, proposed, Patel 5625-36, 5791-8, 5888-902, App. p. 233.
as Agent of Government advocated, Bhatnagar 2573-7.
Application to, by Allahabad Bank for assistance, unwillingness, Bowie 11854, 11857-62, 12263-7.
Assets and liabilities:
1921-1925 Kisch App. pp. 473 (2(2)), 479.
September 1925, Murray 9591-8, 9746-8, p. 478 (5, 6).
no Assistance to other banks, Bowie 11848-9.
Balances of Secretary of State in England should be left with, Indian Merchants' Chamber App. p. 197 (16).
Bank rate:
1921-25, Murray p. 479 (14).
Regulation, proposed method, Bowie 12253-62, App. p. 509 (17).
suggested new Reserve Bank instead, Kisch 11599-607, 11610-11, App. p. 473 (2 (2)).
Scheme, Ramaiya 8414-8, App. p. 302, 303.
Borrowing in London by, question of, Blackett 10505-9.
Branches of: McWatters App. p. 22 (24 ii).
Carrying on of work if proposed Central (Reserve) Bank established, question of, Kisch 11495-502, 11554-61.
Competition with other banks, Bowie 11920-31 12209-12, 12231-4, 12268-72.
Examiners for, proposal, Shah App. p. 335 (87-90).
Importance and value of, Kisch 11491-4.
Increase:
Advocated, Patel App. p. 233; Marwari Chamber of Commerce App. p. 245 (26).
Importance of, Addis 15002-3.
Need for, and importance of retention of Government balances, Reed 14793-7.
in London, proposal, Shah App. pp. 332-3 (77).
proposed Statutory provisions re, Shah 9037-40, App. pp. 332-3 (74-78).
Number, financial results etc., Murray 9648-51, p. 479 (15).
Number in places where District Treasuries, Murray p. 479 (9).
Opening of, recommendation re, Campbell 7740-54; Bengal Chamber of Commerce App. p. 280.
Policy re, Murray 9652-4.
Business:
with other Banks, Murray 9572-3, p. 479 (13).
Mr. Denning's proposals, comments on, Kisch App. p. 478 (5).
Discounting of bills, objection to, Brent, Grantham 3434-8.
Exchange business, Exchange Banks would object to, Nicoll 14163-5.
for Government, Murray 9561-71, 9640-3, p. 479 (11).
Management of the public debt, Murray 9567-71, p. 478 (2).
Nature of, Murray 9545-7, 9556-80.
Proposal re, if transfer of note issue etc. carried out, Blackett 605-35; Denning 1076-7, 1084-9a, App. pp. 59-60; Madon 3646, 3603-12, App. pp. 162, 167 (16); Patel 5625; Marwari Trades Association App. p. 313; Shah App. p. 332 (73); Karachi Indian Merchants' Association App. p. 384; Das App. p. 414 (7).
certain Restrictions might be relaxed if Central Bank established, Brunyate 11431-5.
statutory Restrictions on, Murray 9548-51, 9583-90, 9768, pp. 477-8 (1).
Buying and selling of gold should be handed over to, Vakil App. p. 185.
Cash balance:
last week of October 1922-23 to 1925-26 Junnarkar App. p. 393 (4).
1924-25 policy re, Kisch App. p. 446 (11).
Cash credits:
1921-25, Kisch App. p. 479.
System, Denning 995, 1002-25.

Imperial Bank—continued.

if Central Bank created functions as reserve bank and commercial bank must be separate, *Kisch* 11131-9 11551, App. p. 473 (2).
 as true Central Bank, steps necessary, *Norman* 14571-83.
 Central Board :
 Criticism, *Ramaiya* 8394-7, 8466-70, App. p. 303. further Powers advocated, *Ramaiya* 8398-400.
 Charges for remittances, *Bowie* 12280-5.
 Clearing houses, *Murray* 9572, 9574-80, p. 479 (10).
 Committee of Experts in London to advise re currency matters, proposal, *Ramaiya* 8491-5, App. p. 303.
 Committee of Supervision, proposal, *Shah* App. pp. 334-5 (84, 87).
 Competition with indigenous banks, *Bowie* 11846-7, 11883-94, 11934-40, 12113-8, 12203-34, 12286-9 App. p. 507 (3), p. 508 (11).
 Competition with other banks, extent, *Murray* 9581-4.
 no Complaints heard of lack of facilities from, *Chakravarti* 7980-1.
 Complaints by Joint Stock Banks of competition by, *Murray* 9714-7.
 Constitution :
 Change in :
 to Admit of effective Indian control advocated, *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 338 (5) (8).
 might be considered in connection with proposed transfer to, of right of note issue and management of paper currency, *Blackett* 217, 223-4.
 Proposals, *Balkrishna* 5201-3, App. p. 210; *Shivpratap Joshi* 6327, 6332, App. p. 245 (24); *Campbell*, *Rushforth*, 7687, 7682-7, 7891-6; *Ramaiya* 8464-71, App. p. 303; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 280.
 Question of, *Blackett* 598-604, 10521-3.
 Shareholders' position in connection with, *Blackett* 603-4.
 Criticism, *Das* App. p. 413 (5).
 Criticism of, and preponderance of Indian members advocated, *Gyan Chand* 3010-8, 3052-72, App. pp. 131-2.
 Currency contraction and expansion by, proposal, *Ramaiya* 8456-62, App. p. 303-4.
 Directors :
 Government nomination of certain, desirable, *Shivpratap Joshi* 6440-2.
 Majority should be Indians, *Sarkar* 9131-5, 9153-60, 9198-203; *Vakil* App. p. 185.
 Nomination of one third on recommendation of Legislative Assembly by Government, proposal, *Shah* 8937-78, App. p. 331 (72 (2)).
 Finance Member of Council to be *ex officio* president of Board of Directors and Committees, proposal *re*, and powers, *Shah* 8991-3, 8999, 9000-29, App. p. 331 (72 (3)).
 more Government control advocated and proposed method, *Chabiani* 2377-93, 2419-23, 2425-33 App. p. 100.
 increased Indian element advocated, *Balkrishna*, 5203.
 Indian interests must be more represented, *Shivpratap Joshi* 6327, 6436-7, App. p. 245 (24).
 Large proportion of work done for Government a factor to be considered, *Blackett* 599-600.
 Official and non-official directors nominated by Government, proposal, *Vakil* App. p. 185.
 Proposal, *Shah* 9002-29; *Das* App. p. 414 (8).
 Question of, *Madon* 4409-12.
 Satisfactory, *Jevons* 9534-5.
 Shareholders should become consultative and advisory with limited interest in profits, *Rushforth* 7862-6; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 280.
 if Third governor desirable, should be an Indian, *Madon* 4409, 4411.
 Continuance as commercial bank and establishment of Central Bank, proposal, *Norman* 14584-92, 14837-60, 14882-909, 14954, 14964-7, 14972-5, 15024-5, 15058-69; *Addis* 14930-40, 14994-5023.
 Criticisms, *Reed*, 14791-7.
 Conversion into Central Bank, suggestion, *Bradbury*, 14280, 14289.

Imperial Bank—continued.

Conversion into true Central Bank under Government control, advocated, *Chitnis* App. p. 400.
 Conversion into State Bank, proposal, *Das* App. pp. 413-4 (6); *Wacha* App. p. 389 (9).
 Control :
 Currency or banking committee to be appointed from representatives in Legislative Assembly, proposal, *Balkrishna* 5203-5.
 by Government :
 Desirable, *Balkrishna* 5204-8.
 present Position, *Kisch*, App. p. 474 (2 (3)).
 Proposal, *Kisch* 11140-4, 11177-80, App. p. 474 (2 (3)).
 Government should have large measure of, *Campbell* 7681-6; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 280.
 close Co-operation with Government essential, *Blackett* 601.
 Cover against demand liabilities, *Blackett* 307-12.
 Criticism of, *Patel* 5890-2; *Ramaiya* App. p. 303.
 Criticism of, and State Bank advocated, *Banerjee* 6904-9, 6935-75, 7051-4, App. p. 255 (21).
 Demand drafts purchased and drafts and telegraphic transfers paid in each circle of, from 1920, *McWatters*, App. p. 36.
 Depositors' interests safe with, *Rau* 7381-2.
 Deposit accounts, giving of interest on, *Blackett* 615.
 Deposits, 1919-23, *Kisch* App. p. 476 (6).
 Deposits and advances as at last week in March 1925, *Murray* 9752, App. pp. 360-2.
 Discount rate policy, proposal, *Chitnis* App. p. 406 (VIII).
 Discounting and rediscounting of bills by, *see under* Emergency under Currency.
 Distinction from Central Bank, *Kisch* 11129-30, App. p. 473 (2 (2)).
 Dividends :
 proposed Limitation to 10 per cent., *Shah* 8986, App. p. 329 (65).
 Minimum, Government guarantee not advocated, *Shah* 8987-9.
 Domestic bills held by, average maturity, *Murray* 9599.
 Effect of policy on money market, comparison with Bank of England, *Kisch* App. p. 475 (2 (6)).
 Exchange operations by, proposal, *Kisch* 11280-6.
 Financial position as regards services undertaken by Government and privileges received, *Blackett* 663-85.
 Foreign exchange transactions of the country should be conducted only through, *Ramaiya* 8419-26, 8472-4, App. p. 302.
 Formation, *Blackett* 602.
 Formation of, January 1921, and provisions of agreement with Secretary of State, *McWatters* App. pp. 21-22.
 General rules of business, *Murray* p. 479 (12).
 Gold held by, location of portion in London, desirable, *Blackett* 10151.
 Gold purchases by, proposed method, *Madon* 3806-12.
 Government deposits, percentage to cash, 1921-1925, *Kisch* App. pp. 478 (2(2)), 479.
 Government remittances through :
 Advocated, *Basu* 2089-95; *Dalal* 4913, App. p. 206 (7); *Shivpratap Joshi* 6326; *Rau* 7366; *Reed* 14701, 14711-5, App. p. 545 (7); *Madon* App. p. 167 (17); *Vakil* App. p. 185; *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. pp. 197, 199; *K. Premchand* App. p. 201 (7); *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. p. 208; *Balkrishna* App. pp. 210, 225; *Patel* App. pp. 232, 234, 235; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 245 (22); *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 291 (19); *Ramaiya* App. p. 302 (15); *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 389 (14); *Jevons* App. p. 343 (20); *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 378; *Karachi Indian Merchants' Association* App. p. 384; *Wacha* App. p. 389 (7); *Junmarkar* App. p. 395 (7); *Chitnis* App. pp. 401, 405 (VII); *Sehna* App. p. 407; *Shahani* App. p. 412 (7); *Das* App. p. 414 (7); *Webb* App. p. 591.

Imperial Bank—continued.

Government remittances through—continued.
 Advocated under Government control, *Punjab Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 431.
 Advocated, as agent of Government for the present, and question of in future, *Campbell* 7726-7; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 282.
 as Agents of Government approved, *British Exchange Banks* App. p. 544 (3).
 would be Approved under certain conditions, *Brent*, *Grantham* 3409-13, 3451-2; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 141 (20).
 Consideration in connection with, *Gubbay* App. p. 510 (10).
 close Co-operation essential, but responsibility for policy must remain with Secretary of State, *Kisch* 11184-94, 11521-39, 11617, App. p. 474 (2(4)).
 Desirable if note issue transferred, *Denning* 1071-2, 1114-7.
 proposed Method of working, *Denning* 1042-69, 1097-101, 1140-5; App. pp. 58-9; *Dalal* App. p. 206 (23).
 Nature of proposed agreement, *Denning* 1073.
 Obligation, reason for, *Denning* 1091-5.
 Preference to Government over public, criticism would be groundless, *Denning* 1074-5, 1090-101.
 Proposal, *Blackett* 313-27, 348-53, App. p. 68 (15); *McWatters* 813-6; *Denning* App. pp. 53, 57.
 proposed Rate, *Denning* 1096-7, 1100, 1140.
 Holding of Government balances :
 without Interest, popular feeling *re*, *Rau* 7383-6.
 Proportion should be lent out to other Banks, *Bowie* 11884-6, 12220-30.
 Hundi policy of emergency currency should have been protested against by, *Gubbay* 12447-50.
 Independence of Government desirable, *Blackett* 601, 636-42.
 Indianisation of service, proposal, *Vakil* App. p. 185; *Patel* App. p. 233; *Das* App. p. 413 (6).
 ultimate Indianisation of, desirable, *Madon* 4407-8, 4411.
 Indians in charge of branches etc., *Murray* p. 480 (16).
 Keeping of balances with, question of obligation upon other banks, *Blackett* 606-11.
 Loans to, interest on, 1921-22, to 1924-25, *Denning* App. p. 72.
 Loans taken by, from currency and bank rate and cash position when loans taken or repaid, March 1922 to May 1925, *McWatters*, App. p. 35.
 Loans to, from currency against hundis, *see under* Emergency under Currency.
 London Office, character and extent of business, *Murray* 9608-39, 9768.
 completely Nationalised bank without private capital the ideal but not advocated at present, *Shah* 8941-5.
 Notes, *see that title*.
 Overdrafts and cash credits, *Murray* 9600-2.
 Privileged position of, *Bowie* 11876-83, 12273-8, App. p. 507.
 Profits and dividends, *Venkatapadiraaju* 7142, 7214-5.
 Profits, sharing of, between Bank and Government after payment of 10 per cent. dividend and provision for reserve, proposal, *Shah* 8986, App. p. 329 (65).
 Provision of exchange facilities, proposed arrangements, *Denning* App. pp. 57-8.
 Public deposits :
 Accretions in event of discontinuance of Secretary of State's drawings should not be made basis of enlargement of credit, *Brunyate* 11323, App. p. 501 (21E).
 Percentage to other deposits 1921-1925, *Kisch* 11548-6, App. pp. 473 (2(2)) 479.
 Public deposits, bankers' deposits and bankers' borrowings, 1921-25, *Murray* 9644-6, p. 479 (7).
 Purchase of hundis at rates impossible to other banks, *Bowie* 11866-70, 11982-8, 11967-61, 11974-12021, 12078-88.
 Racial discrimination :
 Public belief in, *Sinha* 7474-7.
 Reply to charge of, *Murray* 9750-3, App. p. 479 (8).
 14846

Imperial Bank—continued.

Receipt of gold bullion in exchange for gold coin of notes, proposal, *Shah* App. pp. 315 (8, 9), 317-8.
 Remittance business, for customers and non-customers, proposal and question of effect on Marwaris, etc., *Shah* 9030-47, App. p. 333 (80, 81).
 Remittance facilities, other banks should share in, *Bowie* 11887-91.
 Remuneration of :
 as Agent of Government, *Madon* 4394.
 for Management of public debt office, *Murray* 9640-2.
 for Management of rupee debt in London, *Murray* 9632-9.
 Reserve :
 Composition, *Denning* App. pp. 52-3, 53-4, 56, 57; *Shah* App. p. 328 (61).
 Mr. Denning's proposals, comments on, *Kisch* App. p. 476 (3F).
 Depreciation fund, proposal, *Shah* App. p. 329 (67).
 Location, *Denning* App. pp. 52, 56.
 proposed Statutory provisions, *Shah* App. pp. 326-7 (55-67).
 Working of, under gold exchange standard, *Denning* App. pp. 61-3, 64.
 Responsibility for maintenance of exchange :
 Criticism of proposal, *Khatian* 8025-9.
 Loss from, to Bank :
 Doubted, though possible, gain more probable, *Denning*, 1102-10, 1119-26, 1133-9, 1144, 1152-3.
 Note issue not likely to suffer from exaggerated rumours of, *Denning* 1109-10, 1127-32.
 Method of working, *Denning* App. pp. 52-3.
 Obligation to sell to Government of India against payment in India, gold at par or sterling at lower gold point, proposal, *Kisch* App. p. 475 (3D).
 Proposal and scheme, *Blackett* 325-32, 395-8, 10489, 10501-9; *Denning* App. pp. 51-2, 54-5.
 Comments, *Kisch* App. p. 475 (3C, 3E).
 Results of five years' working, *Gyan Chand* App. p. 131.
 Rules for, should be framed by Governor-General in Council subject to approval of Assembly, *Shah* 8994-8.
 Sales of sterling, 1925, *Murray* 9552-5, 9605-7, 9744-5 9749 p. 478 (4).
 Savings bank deposits, *McWatters* App. p. 22 (24 iii).
 Securities held by, particulars *re*, *Murray* 9603-4 p. 478 (3).
 Shareholders' profits, proposed limitation, *Ramaiya* App. p. 303 (16).
 Statements published by :
 Question of, *Bowie* 11871-5, 12241-8, App. p. 507 (5).
 Question of form, *Blackett* 307, 311.
 Statutory obligation to sell rupees for sterling without limit at 1s. 6 13/16d. and sterling for rupees at 1s. 5 13/16d., proposal, *Blackett* 375-8, 10510-9 App. 7, p. 66 (6d).
 proposed Statutory provisions *re*, *Shah* App. pp. 331-6 (72-92).
 Statutory rules and regulations advocated, *Patel* 5631.
 Transfer of central banking functions to, proposals, *Brunyate* 11406-12, App. p. 502 (24).
 Transfer of currency system to, after conversion into State Bank and Bankers' Bank, advocated, *Ramaiya* 8311-6, App. p. 302.
 Transfer of management of gold standard reserve to, *see under* Gold standard reserve.
 Transfer to, of right of note issue and management of paper currency, etc. :
 Advantages, *Blackett* 160-206, 217-21; *Murray* 9675-6; *Denning* App. pp. 51 (3), 55; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 141 (17);
 Advantages of transfer of responsibility from Government, *Kisch* 11124-8, 11179, App. p. 473 (2(1)).
 certain Advantages but commercial character of bank a drawback, *Brunyate* 11286, App. pp. 497 (8) 502 (24).

Imperial Bank—continued.Transfer to, etc.—*continued.*Advantages and possible difficulties under present system, *McWatters* 806-16.

Advocated and approved under certain conditions, *Blackett* 160-206, 217-8, 9990-3, 10024, App. pp. 65 (3), 66 (6b); *McWatters* 806; *Basu* 1998-2002; *Chabiani* 2360, App. p. 100; *Madon* 3567, 4391, App. p. 162; *Wadia, Joshi* 4267-9, App. pp. 193-4; *K. Premchand, M. Premchand* 4616-21, App. p. 200 (5); *Dalal* 4912, App. p. 205 (5); *Balkrishna* 5201-2, App. pp. 210, 226; *Patel* 5625-38, App. pp. 232, 235; *Shivpratap Joshi* 6327, 6332, App. p. 245 (24); *Rau* 7344-5, App. p. 271 (VII); *Campbell* 7687 7902; *Chakravarti* 7971-6; *Banthiya* 8698; *Hamilton* 10600, App. p. 359 (10); *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 142 (22); *Bombay Millowners' Association* App. p. 207-8; *Banerjee* App. p. 255; *Sinha* App. p. 276; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 280; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 291 (18); *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 313; *Shah* App. p. 324 (47); *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 338 (5, 8); *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 377 (9); *Karachi Indian Merchants' Association* App. p. 384; *Pochkhanawala* App. p. 386; *Wacha* App. p. 388 (5); *Junnarkar* App. p. 394 (5); *Forrester* App. p. 397; *Chitnis* App. pp. 400, 405 (V); *Sethna* App. p. 406; *Das* App. p. 413 (5); *Punjab Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 430-1; *Brunyate* App. p. 501 (21B).

not Advocated, *Shahani* App. p. 411 (5).not Advocated for 4 or 5 years, *Aiyar* 9937-9, App. p. 356 (31).

as Agents of Government:

Advocated, *Madon* 4394-9, 4400, 4411-23, 4554-63 App. p. 167; *K. Premchand, M. Premchand* 4618-21, App. p. 200 (5); *Shivpratap Joshi* 6433-5, App. p. 245 (24); *Sarkar* 9204-5; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 338 (8).

Approved, *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 381-2 (5).Arguments in favour of, *Aiyar* App. p. 356 (31).proposed Arrangements for distribution of notes and coin, *Denning* App. pp. 57-8.

Banking and issue departments, keeping of separate:

Advocated, *Chabiani* 2367-70, 2387, 2393-4, App. p. 100; *Madon* 4400-6; *Gyan Chand* App. p. 131; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 245 (24); *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 291 (18); *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 338 (8).

Advocated for next 30 years, *Jevons* 9353, 9535-6 App. p. 342 (17), p. 343 (20).not Sufficient, creation of separate Reserve Bank suggested, *Kisch* 11551-3.Capital account, readjustment question, *Blackett* 643-62.element of Centralised Government control necessary, *Hamilton* 10600-2, App. p. 359 (10).certain Change in control should be involved, *Murray* 9757.sufficient Confidence not inspired by Central Board, *Gyan Chand* 3010-18.increased Confidence as result, question of, *Hamilton* 10560-2.Considerations in connection with, *Gubbay* App. p. 510 (10).Constitution should be altered and bank transformed into State Bank, *Wadia, Joshi* 4324-5, App. pp. 193, 194.Control over paper currency reserve necessary, *Denning* App. p. 51 (4).Co-ordination with Government, *Murray* 9711-13, 9733-6.Credit facilities for trade and industry would be increased, *Balkrishna* 5195-200, 5285-6.Desirable under restrictions and safeguards to be laid down by law, *Madon* 4392-4; *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. pp. 197, 198.**Imperial Bank—continued.**Transfer to, etc.—*continued.*no Difficulty anticipated in providing funds for Government sterling expenditure, *Murray* 9655.

Financial arrangements:

Annual payment by bank based on amount of securities in reserve advocated, *Aiyar* App. p. 356 (31).Allotment of fully paid shares to the State of not less than one third of total authorised capital, suggestion, *Shah* 8979-87, App. p. 331 (72 (1)).Bank must be remunerated, *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 245 (24).Government share in profits: not Advocated, *McWatters* 984; *Denning* App. p. 60.Consideration proposed, *Blackett* 353, 10544.Question of, *Murray* 9723-4.

Government as shareholder:

Objection to, *Murray* 9722.Proposal, *Blackett* 10521-3.Government to take share in general profits of the Bank, proposal, *Kisch* 11225-9.Guarantee of certain return to shareholders, Government taking rest of profits, proposal, *Murray* 9718-21, 9754-67.Methods, *Denning* App. p. 60.

Percentage to Bank on amount of invested portion of reserve:

Comments and proposal, *Kisch* App. p. 478 (6).Preferable, *McWatters* 985-7; *Denning* App. p. 60.Question of, *Murray* 9728.

Profit and loss account:

Complicated but a possible system, *McWatters* 984, 985.Difficulties, *Denning* App. p. 60.possible Objections to, *McWatters* 984, 988.Opinion re, *Murray* 9725-7.5 rupee notes should remain with Controller of Currency, *Junnarkar* App. p. 395 (6).Functions and responsibilities too large for one bank to undertake efficiently, *Gubbay* 12451-8.under Gold exchange standard, working of, *Denning* App. pp. 52-6, 60-4.under Gold standard, working of, *Denning* App. pp. 56-60.Gold standard reserve, statutory control of reserve would be necessary, *Kisch* 11148, 11198, 11205-11, 11247-51, 11260-7, 11276.Government association with Bank, proposal, *Brunyate* 11411; *Kisch* 11140.Government control over Bank will be necessary, *Vakil* App. pp. 184, 185.must be Gradual, *K. Premchand, M. Premchand* 4616-7, App. p. 200 (5).Issue of seasonal currency under certain conditions should be one condition of, *Patel* 5988, App. p. 234.Management of paper currency advocated, *Vakil* App. p. 184.of Management rather than control desirable, *Jevons* 9351, 9364, App. p. 343 (20).Memorandum on, *Kisch* 11117-9, App. pp. 473-81; *Denning* App. pp. 51-64.Metallic reserve should be at least 75 per cent. at first, *Bowie* 12146-9.proposed National Currency Board preferred, *Gyan Chand* 3010-20.if Note issue handed over, bank should be transformed into State Bank, *Bowie* 11893 App. p. 508 (15).if Note issue transferred should be entirely separate Department, *Reed* App. p. 545 (5).of Note issue would be approved within next ten years, *Jevons* 9360, 9531-2, App. p. 342 (17).Objected to, unless interests of taxpayer safeguarded, *Venkatapatiraju* 7127-48.objections to, *Jevons* 9351-61, App. p. 342 (17-19); *Bowie*, 11840-5, 11892-4, 12235-40, 12240-52, App. p. 507 (2), p. 508 (13-15); *Nicoll* 13800-81;*British Exchange Banks* App. p. 544 (5); *Webb* App. p. 591-2.**Imperial Bank—continued.**Transfer to, etc.—*continued.*Position of Exchange Banks should be considered, *Brunyate* 11436-8.not Possible unless personnel of Currency Department absorbed by Bank and fresh agreement with Government of India, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 141.Power to transfer funds between India and London would be necessary, *Kisch* 11230-6, App. p. 478 (5).Proposal, *Graham* 3418-22.Question of, *Bradbury* 14280.would be Remedy for Government manipulation, *Vakil* 3006-7.definite Rules for management and control of issue advocated, *Dalal* App. p. 205 (19).Safeguards necessary, *Campbell* 7688-91, 7739; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 280.Scheme, *Denning* App. pp. 44-5 (6), 56-60.Separate reserves should be kept for banking and currency liabilities, *Gyan Chand* App. p. 181.Special Committee suggested to arrange terms of, *Wacha* App. p. 388 (5).Staff required, not a difficulty, *Blackett* 203-6.

Transfer of personnel of Currency Department:

would be Desirable, *Murray* 9708-10; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 280; *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 381 (5).would be Essential, *Jevons* 9362-3, 9533.Ultimate control of reserves should remain with Government, *Punjab Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 431.Transfer of funds for other banks, *Murray* 9715, p. 480 (19).Transformation into State Bank desirable, *Chabiani* 2383-91, 2424-33; *Banerjee* App. p. 255 (21).Undercutting of other banks in quoting of rates, *Bowie* 11863-70, 12022-77, 12218, App. p. 508 (10).Unsecured advances by, *Bowie* 11951-6, App. p. 507 (4).**Imperial Bank Act, 1920:**Criticisms, *Bowie* App. p. 507.Draft bill for amendment of, *Das* App. p. 414.**Imperial Bank Rate:**1921-25, *Murray* p. 479 (14).Regulation, proposed method, *Bowie* 12253-62, App. p. 509 (17).Imports, duties should be payable in gold or gold equivalent, *Chabiani* App. p. 98.**INDIAN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE:**Evidence on behalf of, see *Khaitan*, D.P., 7987-8247 App. pp. 283-93.Founded 1925, *Khaitan* 7990-1.Interests represented and membership, *Khaitan* 7988-9, 8225-9.

Statement, App. p. 283-293.

Indian Coinage (Amendment) Act, 1920, *Kisch* App. p. 444 (6).**INDIAN MERCHANTS' CHAMBER, BOMBAY:**

Letter, App. pp. 196-9.

Letters from secretary (J. K. Mehta) re proposed discontinuance of 1 rupee note, 1923, *McWatters* App. p. 416.**Industries:**

see also Trade and Industry.

Encouragement, need for, *Aiyar* App. p. 354 (23).

Protection of:

by Bounty or protection preferable to manipulation of exchange, *Sinha* 7480-1, App. p. 274 (11).Question should not be considered in connection with rate of exchange, *Jevons* 9447-51.Safeguarding of, see *that title*.Inflation, not advocated, *Dalal* 4874-6.International agreement, necessary before establishment of gold exchange standard but not anticipated, *Gyan Chand* 2884-6, 2905-34, 2946-7.International Credit Papers, suggestion, *Basu* App. pp. 81, 86.International exchange, offer of, against local currency, reserves available at present, *Kisch* App. p. 458 (21D).**International Exchange Standard:**Genoa Conference recommendations, *Blackett* 380, 543, App. p. 65 (4); *Chabiani* 2204-7, App. p. 95;*Madon* 3773-8; *Ambedkar* 6237-40; *Brunyate* 11301; *Bhatnagar* App. p. 105-6.not Applicable to India, *Wadia* 4206-12; *Joshi* 4213-8.might be Considered after experience of gold standard and gold currency *Khaitan* 8235-47; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 290.Criticism of, *Madon* App. p. 170.Extent to which steps taken to carry out, *Blackett* 10133-4.of Universal application, *Blackett* 10395-406.Ideal to be aimed at, *Basu* 1903, App. pp. 81, 86; *Banerjee* 6821-3, 7034, App. p. 253 (9).Practical difficulties, *Chabiani* App. p. 95.Scheme, *Blackett* 9989-10030, 10066-115, 10122-71.no Signs of establishment, *Gyan Chand* App. p. 120.Investment banking, suggestion for development, *Strong* 15416 (vii).**Investment habit:**

Development:

Hoarding would decrease, *Kisch* 10873, 10878; *Sprague* 15295.Possibility, *Strong* 15421.Encouragement, comparison of gold exchange standard and gold standard from point of view of, *Hamilton* 10568-71.Encouragement desirable, *Keynes* 13132-5; *Cassel* App. p. 604.Increase of, *Blackett* 452; *Rau* 7271; *Keynes* 13134.Anticipated with education, *Banthiya* 8546, 8548, 8611.Gold currency would lead to, *Patel* 5751-85; *Shivpratap Joshi* 6369-80; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 290 (16).Impossible owing to illiteracy of mass of population, *Madon* 3579-84.would Result from establishment of gold standard *Blackett* 430-51, 456-7, 467; *Madon* 4480.

IRAQ, MINISTER OF FINANCE, memorandum, App. pp. 431-2.

Italy:Gold reserves, *Roberts* App. p. 547.Position re gold currency, *Kisch* 10993-4.Prices, see *that title*.**JALAN, RAM KUMAR and BANTHIYA, KASTOOR-**

MAL, representing the Marwari Trades Association, Calcutta: 8476-8749, App. pp. 305-13.

Babington-Smith Committee, App. p. 306.

Banking, 8490-4, 8611.

Chamberlain Commission, App. p. 306.

Cost of living, 8702-4.

Council Bills, App. p. 313.

Currency system, 8499-523, App. p. 306.

Exchange, rate of, 8623-44, 8647-56, 8731-8, 8740, 8742, 8962-9, App. pp. 311-3.

Fowler Committee, App. pp. 305, 306, 312, 313.

Gold:

Coinage, App. pp. 305-6, 311.

Imports, 8668-77, App. pp. 310-1.

Issue, 8678-82.

Gold currency, 8496, 8524-9, 8542-51, 8660-3, 8678-82, 8701-8, App. pp. 306, 307, 311.

Gold exchange standard, 8658-67 App. pp. 306, 307.

Gold standard, 8496, 8539-76, 8589-822, 8653-6, 8663-99, 8709-35, App. pp. 306, 307-9, 309-11, 313.

Gold standard reserve, 8582-8, 8709-28, App. p. 309.

Hoarding, 8530-2, 8587-8, 8606-11, 8743-8, App. p. 308.

Imperial Bank, 8698, App. p. 313.

Investing habit, 8546, 8548, 8611.

JALAN, RAM KUMAR, etc.—*continued*.
 Marwari Trades Association, 8481-94.
 Notes, App. pp. 308, 309.
 Paper currency reserve, 8561-70, 8683-9, 8709-28, App. pp. 309, 311.
 Rupees, 8496-7, 8499-523, 8533-6, 8577-81, App. pp. 306, 307.
 Silver :
 Import duty, 8571-6, 8686, 8691, App. p. 311.
 Imports, App. p. 810.

Japan :
 Banking system, *Strong* 15416 (xv).
 Currency system, *Blackett* 559-60.
 Gold reserves, 1913, 1921, *Balkrishna* App. p. 228.
 Imports of cotton goods from, *Patel* 5702-8, 5849-58, App. p. 231.
 Prices, *see that title*.
 Raw cotton exports to, *Patel* 5709-16.

JENISON, H. A. C., Consulting Engineer, Guaranty Company of New York : Memorandum on the effect upon the copper, lead and zinc mining industries of successive decreases in the price of silver caused by the introduction of the gold standard in India, App. pp. 561-73.
 Summary of, 15238.

JEVONS, Professor H. STANLEY, M.A., I.E.S., 9249-9537, App. pp. 339-43.
 Capital, foreign, 9271-3, 9499-503, App. p. 340 (6).
 Cotton industry, 9277-8.
 Council bills, 9377.

Currency, emergency, 9340-4, 9365-8, App. p. 342 (15).

Exchange, rate of, 9271-87, 9292, 9322-9, 9375, 9420-39, 9452-75, 9476, 9481-95, 9499-523, App. pp. 339 (2, 3), 340 (6, 8), 341 (11, 12, 13, 14).

Gold :
 Coinage, 9288-90, 9332-5, 9375, 9384, App. p. 340 (10), p. 343 (23).
 Issue of, 9288, 9291, 9310, 9375-6, 9379, 9386, 9393.

Gold currency, 9288-321, 9330-1, 9375-9, 9385, 9415, App. p. 340 (10), p. 341 (12), p. 343 (23).

Gold standard, 9282-321, 9375-91, 9401-3, 9409-17, 9524-30, App. p. 340 (9, 10).

Gold standard reserve, 9336-7, 9383, App. pp. 341 (14), 342 (15).

Imperial Bank, 9351-64, 9531-5, App. pp. 342 (17-19), 343 (20).

Industries, protection, 9447-51.

Notes, 9320-1, 9369-72, App. p. 343 (21, 22).

Paper currency reserve 9345-50, 9383, App. p. 342 (16).

Quoted, App. p. 252.

Prices, 9262-70, App. pp. 339 (3, 4), 340 (5, 6, 7).

Royal Commission, report, action on, 9251-4, 9496-8, App. p. 339 (2).

Rupees, 9311-20, 9374, 9382, 9395-407, 9525, App. p. 340 (10).

Silver, 9457-9, 9519-20.

Sovereigns, App. p. 343 (23).

U.K., 9293-309.

Wages, 9277-8, 9439-51.

Joint Stock Banks :
 Deposits, 1919-23, *Kisch* App. p. 476 (G).

Deposits and cash balances, 1919, 1920, *Kisch* App. p. 490.

JOSHI, G. N., *see* Wadia, P. A., and Joshi, G. N., 4183-384, App. pp. 186-95.

JOSHI, SHIVPRATAP; BAID, RAMCHANDRA, and DIKSHIT, UMASHANKER, representing the Marwari Chamber of Commerce : 6261-6498, App. pp. 239-46.

Banking facilities, 6369-78.

Cheques, 6376-7.

Cotton industry, 6480-5.

Council bills, 6446-7.

Currency :
 Emergency, App. p. 245 (28).

System, App. pp. 242 (12), 243 (16) 245-6.

Exchange, rate of, 6268-302, 6333-41, 6381-406, 6419-25, App. pp. 240-1, 241-2.

Food grains, prices, 6381-406, 6461-72, 6495.

JOSHI, SHIVPRATAP, etc.—*continued*.

Gold :
 Issue, App. p. 244 (21).
 Minting, App. p. 244 (20).
 Gold currency, 6369-80, 6450-1, App. p. 244 (18).
 Gold exchange standard, App. p. 242 (12).
 Gold standard, 6312-21, 6342-68, 6407-19, 6446-9, 6452-5, App. pp. 242-4.
 Gold standard reserve, App. p. 244 (18) (19).
 Government remittances, App. p. 245 (22).
 Hoarding, 6319-20, 6326.
 Imperial Bank, 6327, 6332, 6433-7, 6440-2, App. p. 245 (22) (24) (26).
 Marwari Chamber of Commerce, 6263-7.
 Notes, 6329-30, 6456-60, App. p. 245 (24) (26).
 Prices, App. pp. 239-40.
 Reverse bills, App. p. 243 (16).
 Rupees, 6322-5, 6444, App. p. 243 (17) p. 244 (21).
 Silver import duty, 6306-11.
 Trade, internal, 6473-85, App. p. 242 (12).
 Wheat, 6390-406, 6426-32.

JUNNARKAR, P. B., Department of Commerce, Dacca University, statement, App. pp. 391-5.

Jute crop, Bengal, financing of, *McWatters* 863, 865-7, 873 : *Denning* 1185, 1198.

Jute mills, Wages :
 Increase above pre-war 1918-1920, *Duff and Co.* App. p. 631.
 "Koraki" payment, *Duff and Co.*, App. p. 631.

KARACHI CHAMBER OF COMMERCE : App. pp. 379-83.

Currency, emergency, App. p. 383 (7).

Exchange, App. pp. 379-82 (1) (2) (3) (4) (6).

Gold currency, App. p. 382 (6).

Imperial Bank, App. pp. 381-2 (5).

Letter from Secretary, *re* proposed discontinuance of one-rupee note, 1923, *McWatters* App. p. 417.

Notes, App. pp. 381-2 (5).

Prices, stability, App. pp. 379-80 (1).

Paper currency reserve, App. p. 381 (4) (5).

Rupees, debasement, App. p. 382 (6).

Sterling, sale by Government App. p. 381 (4).

Sterling purchases, App. p. 383 (7).

KARACHI INDIAN MERCHANTS' ASSOCIATION, letter, App. pp. 384-5.

KEYNES, JOHN MAYNARD, C.B. : 12921-13198.

Central Bank, 12988-90, 13050-61, 13098-107, 13194-5.

China, 12955, 12960-3.

Currency system, 12981-7, 13033-4, 13082-4.

Exchange, rate of, 12979, 12981-2, 13002-32, 13065-9, 13085-90, 12124-31.

Gold, 12933, 13070-81, 13182-8, 13196-7.

Gold currency, 12922-978, 13036-42, 13108-23, 13135-76, 13189-93.

Gold exchange standard, 12970-80, 13177-81.

Gold reserves, world, 12928-31, 12936-7, 13080, 13116-23.

Gold standard, 12983-6.

Gold standard reserve, 12938-40, 12991-3001, 13091-7.

Hoards, 12922-6, 12955-9, 12965-6, 13135.

Investing habit, 13132-5.

Notes, 13034.

Paper currency reserve, 12938-40, 12991-3001, 13091-7.

Prices, 12979, 13002-32, 13085-90.

Silver, 12955-73, 13043-9, 13141-50, 13189-93.

KHAITAN, D. P., representing the Indian Chamber of Commerce, 7987-8248, App. p. 283-293.

Agricultural indebtedness 8058-67.

Council bills 8182-3, App. p. 291 (10).

Currency :
 Emergency 8192-202, App. p. 291-2.

System 7992-8030, 8046-8, App. pp. 283-6.

Exchange :
 1/4, 8112-5, 8153-8, 8189, App. pp. 288-9, 292 (21).

1/6, 8058-76, 8085-9, 8144-53, 8207-9, App. p. 285-6, pp. 288-9.

2/-, 8080-4, App. p. 288 (14).

Stability, App. p. 286 (7).

System, App. pp. 283-4, 285.

Genoa Conference recommendations, 8235-47, App. p. 290.

KHAITAN, D. P.—*continued*.

Gold :
 Consumption tax, 8203-4.
 India's right to, 8009-22, 8002, App. pp. 284 (4), 289 (16), 293.
 Minting of, App. pp. 287 (11), 292 (22).
 Gold currency, 8005-13, 8019, 8022, 8043-5, 8100, 8159-61, 8172-81, 8203-6, 8217, 8229-34, 8247, App. pp. 284 (2), 289-90.
 Gold exchange standard, 8023-39, App. p. 284 (5).
 Gold standard, 8040-5, 8090-105, 8162-70, 8188-90, App. pp. 286-7, 289, 290-1.
 Gold standard reserve, App. pp. 290, 291.
 Hoarding, 8104-11, 8215-6.
 Imperial Bank, 8025-9, 8185-6, App. p. 291 (18), 19).
 Indian Chamber of Commerce, 7988-91, 8225-9.
 Notes, 8185, 8218-21, App. pp. 291 (18) 292 (22).
 Paper currency reserve, App. pp. 290, 291, 292-3.
 Prices, 8117-32, App. pp. 287-8.
 Railway rates, 8210-4.
 Rupees, 7992-8008, 8049-50, 8052-57, 8098, 8106-10, 8172-81, App. pp. 284 (3), 287 (11), 292 (22, 23).
 Silver, import duty, 8189.
 Wages, 8078, 8117-43, 8222-4.

KISCH, CECIL, H., C.B., Financial Secretary at the India Office : 10764-11281, 11483-11838, App. pp. 439-496.
 Babington-Smith Committee, App. pp. 442 (2), 443 (4), 444 (6) 445 (9 note) 449-52.
 Balances of Secretary of State in London, 11540-2, 11692-6, 11707-9, App. pp. 474, 495 (4).
 Bank deposits, App. pp. 476 490 (G).
 Bank of England, 11237-41, App. pp. 478 (7) 480.
 Banking, 10775, 10869, 10872-3, 10878, 11096, App. pp. 489-92.
 Borrowing powers, App. p. 458 (2D).
 Central (Reserve) Bank, scheme, 11131-9, 11144-7, 11178-80, 11196-7, 11547-58, 11599-627, 11631-7, App. p. 473 (2(2)) p. 492.
 Chamberlain Commission, 10940-8, 10949-50.
 Council bills, 10907-10, 11586-7, App. pp. 446 (10), 451-2, 484, 485 (3), 486-8.
 Credit, 10844-5, App. p. 491.

Currency :
 Absorption, App. pp. 445 (9), 455 (App. V).
 Average annual demand for fresh currency, App. p. 476 (G).
 Contraction, 10843-6, 10848, 10857, 10900-6, 10927-32, 11078-96, 11100-3, 11148, 11156, 11205-11, 11247-51, 11260-7, 11276, 11580-5, App. pp. 443 (4), 445 (9), 470, 489-92.
 Emergency, App. pp. 445-6 (9).
 Management, App. p. 470.
 Responsibilities of Secretary of State for India in Council, App. pp. 439-42.
 System, 10823-5, 10857-65, 10872, App. pp. 442-9, 468-71.

Discount policy, 11088.
 Exchange, 10803-5, 10810-4, 10823-5, 10837-42, 10848, 10872, 11087-77, 11267, 11271-81, 11483-6, 11580-5, 11628-30, 11650-61, 11799, App. pp. 439-49, 453, 457-65, 467, 468-71, 475-6 (3).
 Exchange Banks, App. p. 490.
 Floating debt, App. pp. 445 (8), 457 (2B).
 Fowler Committee 10940-8, 11148-53.

Gold :
 Absorption, App. p. 461 (5).
 Coinage, App. 475 (3B).
 Divorcement from sterling, 11056-62, 11072-7, 11267-70, 11275, 11281, 11483, App. p. 469 (3B).
 Import and export, App. pp. 444 (5), 451-2, 453, 461, 465.
 Issue for notes, App. p. 467.
 Melting of coin, App. p. 444 (5).
 Minting of, 10807, 10970-7, 10987-90, App. p. 466 App. p. 461 (6).
 Premium on, 1920, App. p. 444 (5).
 Right of India to, question of, 11084-45.
 Sales, App. p. 444 (5).
 Gold and silver coin, App. pp. 452, 454.

KISCH, CECIL, H., etc.—*continued*.

Gold :
 Gold currency, 10781-91, 10797-8, 10802, 10807-14, 10820-2, 10826-8, 10879-80, 10857, 10866-9, 10921-5, 10940-8, 10961-7, 10975, 10978-83, 10985-1103, 11022-33, 11097-9, 11148-58, 11595-7, App. pp. 466-72.
 Gold exchange, 11069-70.
 Gold exchange standard, 10847, 10853-6, 11219-21, App. pp. 475-6.
 Gold standard, 10792-801, 10807, 10815-9, 10857, 10869, 10881, 10893-9, 10940-52, 11004-7, 11046-55, 11566-98, App. pp. 466-72, 498, 494.
 Gold standard reserve, 10918-21, 11195-6, 11198-204, 11242, 11562-5, 11588-93, 11638-49, App. pp. 458-60, 465 (App. III), 472, 474 (2(5)) 475 (3G).
 Government of India Act, 1919, App. pp. 440 (7), 441-2.
 Government finances, App. pp. 445 (8).
 Government remittances, 11184-94, 11521-39, 11617, 11665-713, 11716, 11719-27, App. pp. 446 (10), 474 (2(4)) 482-9.
 Hoarding, 10878-8, 11027-8.
 Home charges, App. p. 496.

Imperial Bank :
 Advisory Committee, contact with Secretary of State in Council 11181-3, 11196, 11503-20, 11627, App. p. 474 (2(8)).
 Assets and liabilities, App. pp. 446 (11) 478 (2(2)) 479.
 Branches, 11491-502, 11554-61.
 Business, 11230-6, App. p. 478 (5).
 Cash credits, App. p. 479.
 Deposits, 11543-6, App. p. 478 (2(2)) 476, 479.
 Distinction from Central Bank, 11129-30 App. p. 473 (2(2)).
 Effect of policy on money market App. p. 475 (2(6)).
 Government control, 11140-4, 11177-80, App. p. 474 (2(3)).
 Transfer of note issue, etc., to, 11117-9, 11124-8, 11140, 11148, 11179, 11198, 11205-11, 11225-36, 11247-51, 11260-7, 11276, App. pp. 473, 478 (6).

Indian Coinage (Amendment) Act, 1920, App. p. 444 (6).

Indian sterling loan, 11789-94.

Loans, App. pp. 439 (4), 446 (10, note), 468 (App. I).
 Notes : 11030, 11240.

1 Rupee, 10779, 10780.
 10 Rupees, 11023-33, App. p. 466.
 Absorption, App. p. 455.
 Bank, 11120-3, 11608-9, App. pp. 473 (1) 475 (3D).
 Circulation, App. p. 456.
 Convertibility, 10774-5, 10831-4.
 Effect of gold currency on, 10788-9, 10879-80, 11022-33.
 Gold mohur, 10900-6, 10927-32, 11571-85.
 Hoards, 11027, 11028.
 Inconvertibility, App. p. 444 (5).
 as Sole full legal tender, 10768-71, 11953-4, App. p. 466 (1).

Paper currency reserve, 11244, 11588-93, App. pp. 444-5, 456, 471-2, 476 (3F), 489, 493-4.

Prices, 10804, 10837-42, 11795-8, 11808, App. pp. 447-9, 455, 457 (2C), 460 (3), 464.

Reverse councils, 10843-8; 10848, 11081-8, App. pp. 443 (4), 453, 454, 488-4 (10).

Rupee redemption reserve, App. p. 476 (G.H.).

Rupees : 10872, 10983-4, 10955-60, App. pp. 452, 455, 466-7.

Coinage, cessation, 11566-70.

Half rupee and 2 rupee pieces of lower proportional silver content 11158, 11160, 11164, 11176.

of Lower proportional silver content, 11158-76.

Legal tender, limitation, 10786-7, 11007, 11017-21.

Position, 11008-16, 11063-7.

Rise in price of silver above melting point, 10776-80, 10835-6, 11158-76.

as Standard unit, 11103-17.

Secretary of State in Council, App. pp. 439-42.

Silver :
 Import and export, 10881-92, App. pp. 445 (5), 452, 465.

Import duty, App. pp. 452, 472.

Sal or absorption, 11222-4, 11251-9, 11487-90, App. pp. 477, 481.

- KISCH, CECIL, H., etc.—*continued*.
Sovereigns and half-sovereigns, App. pp. 452, 455.
Sterling purchases, 11728-33, 11753-61, 11764-8, 11782-3, App. pp. 482 (2), 483 (7, 9), 485 (2, 3).
Sterling reserves held in London, 10798-801.
Trade, App. pp. 442-3 (3), 453, 457 (2C), 461.
Treasure, imports and exports, App. p. 453.
Wages, App. p. 462 (8).
- KITCHIN, JOSEPH, Union Corporation, Ltd., London :
13365-13661, App. pp. 519-43.
Gold and silver, demand, supply, etc., 13365-661, App. pp. 519-39.
U.S. stock of gold money App. pp. 540-3.
- Land revenue and land tax**, effect of rate of exchange on, *Blackett* 61, 87-106; *McWatters* App. pp. 40, 41; *Aiyar* 9806, 9840-1, App. p. 350 (14), 351 (15).
- LAWRENCE, the Hon. H. S., C.S.I., I.C.S., Finance Member of Government of Bombay : 6654-6765, App. pp. 248-51.
Capital, 6673-6.
Cotton industry, 6700-6, 6733-8, App. pp. 250-1.
Exchange, rate of, 6666-7, 6673-9, 6686-706, 6730-8, 6742-53, 6757-8, App. pp. 248, 249, 250-1.
Genoa Conference, App. p. 248 (3).
Gold imports, 6669-71, App. p. 248 (6).
Gold currency, 6712-3.
Gold standard, 6658-64, 6714, 6717-9, 6721-3, App. p. 248 (3, 4).
Hoarding, 6712-3.
Prices, 6679, 6724-5, 6763, App. pp. 249 (9), 251 (25).
Provincial contributions, 6710.
Safeguarding of industries, 6707-9, 6720-9, App. pp. 249-50.
Wages, 6680-3.
Wheat prices, 6684-5, App. p. 249 (14).
- Loans :**
see also Rupee Loans.
Government, interest on, lower rate possible with lower rate of exchange, *Dalal* 4874-8, 4949, App. pp. 204-5.
Raised in London, 1921, 1922 and 1923, *Blackett* 5.
Raising of, by India during war, question of possibility *Kisch* 10884-92.
Raising of, in the United Kingdom, power of Secretary of State in Council, *Kisch* App. p. 439 (4).
Rupee debt of Government of India, amounts outstanding on 31st March 1925, *Kisch* App. p. 463 (Ap. I).
Sterling loans :
1921-22, 1922-23, 1923-24, *Kisch* App. p. 446 (10, note).
Privileges as regards stamp duty, *Kisch* 11789-94.
Transfer of management of debt to Central Bank, London Office, from Bank of England, question of, *Kisch* 11784-6, 11789-94.
- LONDON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, East India Section, statement, App. p. 503.
- McWATTERS, The Hon. A. C., C.I.E., I.C.S., :
687-990, App. pp. 9-43, 415-28, 617.
Agricultural wages, 747, 766.
Agriculturists, 766-7, 785-8, App. p. 40.
Babington-Smith Currency Committee, App. p. 14 (8, 9), pp. 15-18, pp. 19-20 (20).
Budget deficit, 1921-22, 727-31.
Council bills App. p. 10 (4), p. 11 (7), p. 24, p. 25, pp. 36-37.
Cultivators, 785-8, App. p. 40.
Currency :
Absorption by the public App. p. 10-11 (6A), p. 26.
Additions to, App. p. 18 (18), p. 26, App. p. 39 (2).
Contraction, 839-46, App. pp. 18, 26.
Control by Government, 269.
Emergency issue, 700-1.
Policy, 693, App. pp. 18-19.
Reductions, 693.
Seasonal, 810-3, App. pp. 18, 19-21, 35-6.
Systems, 693, 824-46, 869-71, App. pp. 9, 10-14.
Exchange, rate of : 754-7.
Changes, effects, 785-8, App. pp. 40-41.

- McWATTERS, The Hon. A. C.—*continued*.
Exchange, rate of—*continued*.
Control, App. pp. 11-12, 15.
Course of, App. pp. 9, 23.
1/4, 741-3 App. pp. 10, 41.
1/6, 693, 702-4, 758-64, 789-90, App. pp. 39 (2), 41.
Effect on Government revenue and expenditure, App. p. 617.
Policy, 693, App. pp. 18, 39 (2).
Stabilisation, 732-9, 744-6, 751-64, 768-72, 776-80, 781-4, 789-97, App. pp. 39-43.
2/-, 711-7.
Floating debt, 693.
Gold :
Imports, 715-7, App. pp. 12 (7e), 16 (14), 22-23 (26), 25.
Movement of, App. p. 13.
Purchase, App. pp. 12-13.
Sales, App. pp. 13, 16 (13i).
Gold coin, App. pp. 12 (7d), 16 (13ii, 14).
Gold currency, 876-80.
Gold exchange standard 705, 801, 849, 874-6, App. pp. 9-10 (4).
Gold mint, App. p. 16 (13iii).
Gold standard, 824-30, 860-3, 881-6, 914, 925-8, 942-4, 946-79.
Gold standard reserve, 801-5, 819-23 App. p. 17 (16).
Government remittances, 813-6, App. pp. 22, 36-8.
Hoarding, 946, 976, 980-2.
Imperial Bank, 663-85, 806-16, 984-8 App. pp. 21-22, 35-36.
Land revenue, App. pp. 40, 41.
Mohurs, gold, App. p. 12 (7c).
Nickel coin, App. p. 12 (7d).
Notes :
Absorption by the public, App. p. 26.
Circulation, App. pp. 13, 28-31.
Encashment, App. pp. 13, 16 (14).
of Imperial Bank, 864.
increased Issue, 696-9, App. p. 13.
Issue, provisions of Indian Paper Currency Amendment Act, 1920, App. p. 17 (15).
1 rupee, App. pp. 12 (7d), 23 (26), App. pp. 415-28.
2½ rupee, App. 12 (7d).
10 rupee, 863, 865-7, 873.
increased Willingness to take, 694-5, 863.
Paper currency reserve, App. pp. 13, 16-17, 18-19, 28-31.
Presidency Banks, App. pp. 16 (14) 21 (24).
Prices, 747-50, 798-800, App. pp. 23 (27) 33-4, 39-40.
Producers, 768-70.
Provincial contributions, App. p. 41.
Reverse councils, 847-8, 850-3, 855-7, App. pp. 10 (4), 15 (12), 25.
Reserve treasuries, App. p. 21 (24i).
Rupees :
Absorption by the public, 929-38, App. pp. 23 (26), 26.
Bullion value and exchange value, 824-30, App. pp. 42-3.
in Circulation under gold standard, 890, 897.
Legal tender, limitation, 872, 858-63.
Linking of, to gold, 832-4.
Outstanding, 805, 890-6, App. pp. 73-5.
Redundancy, 982.
Return from circulation when heavy fall in price of silver, 967-73.
Silver :
Coin, App. pp. 12 (7d), 16 (14).
Export, App. pp. 12 (7d), 16 (14).
Hoards, 906-7, 911, 917-8.
Import duty, 898-900, 911, 913, 927, App. p. 16 (14).
Imports, App. pp. 12 (7e), 16 (14), 22 (26), 25.
Market, 904-7, 915-22, 946.
Movement, App. p. 16 (14).
Prices, App. pp. 11 (6B), 27.
Public right to tender, for coinage App. p. 10 (4).
Purchases, App. p. 12 (7e).
Use of, for making payments on behalf of Government App. p. 16 (14).
Sovereigns, App. pp. 10 (4), 12 (7e), 15-16, 26.
Specie, movement, App. pp. 13, 16 (14).
Sterling exchange standard, 885-8, 840-6.
Sterling purchases, 706-10, 718-26, App. p. 42.

- McWATTERS, The Hon. A. C.—*continued*.
Sterling reserves, 939-40.
Taxation, 751-2.
Telegraphic transfers, App. pp. 11 (7a), 13, 15 (12), 32.
Trade, App. pp. 22-3, 25.
- MADON, B. F. : 3526-3895, App. pp. 145-75.
Babington-Smith Committee, App. p. 151-2.
Banking, 3579-84, App. pp. 170-1.
Central Banks, App. p. 170.
Cheques, App. pp. 170-1.
Council bills, App. pp. 148-9.
Currency :
Automatic contraction and expansion, 3545-52.
Emergency, 3782-801, App. pp. 164-5, 165-6, 167-8, 172.
Quantity theory of money, 3678-82, 3757-9, 3762-5, App. pp. 169-70.
System, 3528-54, 3560, 3565-7, App. pp. 145-6, 147-56.
Exchange, rate of, 3843-6, App. pp. 150-6, 168-9, 171, 175.
Fowler Committee, App. p. 146.
Gold :
Issue of, 3541-4, 3568-76, 3589-603, 3780-1, App. pp. 159, 166 (7, 8).
Popularity for ornaments and hoards, 3576-7.
Purchases, 3806-12, App. p. 169.
Gold currency, 3576, 3639-41, 3652, 3693-753, 3781, App. pp. 146, 147, 157, 166.
Gold exchange standard, 3538-44, 3552-4, 3556-8, 3816, 3818-9, App. pp. 156, 168.
Gold standard :
Advocated and advantages of, 3542-4, 3560-4, App. pp. 156-7, 166, 168.
Amount of gold required and effects, 3587-8, 3706-12, 3750, 3779, 3766-72, 3612-25, App. pp. 172-5.
no Cost to Government, 3637-8, 3689, 3713-55.
Disposal of silver, 3628-9, 3657-60, 3713.
previous Policy and abandonment, 3812-4.
Recommendation by Fowler Committee but not by Chamberlain Commission App. p. 146.
Reserves under, 3626-7, 3630-8, 3693-5, 3726-50, 3827-40, App. p. 159, 160-2, 167.
Gold standard reserve, 3804, 3840, App. pp. 148, 161-2, 167.
Government remittances, 3647-50, 3683-7, 3814-5, App. pp. 163-4, 167.
Hoards, 3568, 3585-7, 3666-9, App. p. 170.
Imperial Bank, 3567, 3646, 3787-812, App. pp. 162, 167.
International exchange standard, 3773-8, App. p. 170.
Investing habit, 3579-84.
Mint, opening to coinage of gold, App. p. 166.
Notes 3585-7, 3642, 3660-9, App. pp. 159-60, 166, 167, 171.
Paper currency reserve, 3804, 3834-40, App. pp. 147, 148, 160-1, 167.
Prices, 3624, 3676-82, 3757-65, 3869-77, App. pp. 168, 169-70.
Royal Commission on Indian Finance and Currency, App. p. 145-6.
Royal Mint, App. p. 167.
Rupees, 3529-37, 3562-3, 3594, 3604-11, 3661-3, 3841, App. pp. 157-9, 166, 167, 172, 174.
Silver :
Import, 3628.
Purchases, App. p. 162-3.
Silver coins under 1 R., App. pp. 159, 167.
Wages, 3862-8.
- MADON, B. F., and NARANJI, LALJI, representing the Indian Merchants' Chamber : 4385-4564, App. pp. 196-9.
See also Naranji, Lalji.
Currency, 4442-4, 4452, App. p. 197.
Exchange, rate of, 4474-8, 4509-17, App. p. 197.
Gold :
Minting of, 4473, App. p. 197.
Stocks held by dealers, etc., 4498-508.
Gold standard, 4441-61, 4468-72, 4480-97, 4528-30, 4549-53, App. pp. 196-7, 198.
Gold standard reserve, 4391, 4425-40, 4523-7, 4529-30, 4549-53, App. p. 198.
- MADON, B. F., and NARANJI, LALJI, etc.—*continued*.
Imperial Bank :
Constitution, 4407-12.
Transfer of functions to, 4391-406, 4409, 4411-23, 4554-63, App. pp. 197, 198.
Notes, 4459, App. pp. 197, 198.
Paper currency reserve, 4523-30, 4549-53, App. p. 198.
Rupees, limitation of legal tender, 4426-9, 4462-7, App. p. 197.
Sovereigns, 4473, App. p. 197.
- MADRAS CHAMBER OF COMMERCE : App. pp. 373-4.
Exchange, rate of, App. pp. 373-4 (1) (2) (3, 4).
Gold exchange standard, App. pp. 373-4 (2).
Gold standard reserve, App. p. 374 (4).
Prices, App. p. 373 (1).
Letter from Vice-Chairman *re* proposed discontinuance of 1 rupee note, 1923, *McWatters* App. p. 421.
- MADRAS GOVERNMENT, FINANCE DEPARTMENT, letter, App. p. 433.
- Madras Piece-goods Merchants' Association**, letters from Hon. Joint Secretaries *re* proposed discontinuance of 1 rupee note, 1923, *McWatters* App. pp. 422-3.
- Mansfield Commission, 1866, reference, Venkatapatiraju** App. p. 257 (13).
- Marwari Association, Calcutta**, letter from Honorary Secretary *re* proposed discontinuance of 1 rupee note, 1923, *McWatters* App. p. 417.
- MARWARI CHAMBER OF COMMERCE :
Evidence on behalf of, *see* Joshi, Shivpratap; Baid, Ramchandra; and Dikshit, Umashanker, 6261-6498, App. pp. 239-46.
Letter from Sagar Mal Harilaka, Hon. Secretary *re* proposed discontinuance of 1 rupee note, 1923, *McWatters* App. p. 416.
Nature of business represented by, and number of members, *Joshi* 6263-7.
- MARWARI TRADES ASSOCIATION, CALCUTTA :
Evidence on behalf of, *see* Jalan, Ram Kumar, and Banthiya, Kastoormal, 8476-8749.
Membership and nature of interests represented, etc., *Banthiya* 8481-94.
Statement, App. pp. 805-13.
- MEHTA, CHUNILAL B. : 6499-6653, App. pp. 246-7.
Exchange, rate of, 6557-63, 6601-7, 6630-49, App. p. 247.
Gold, issue of, 6511-3.
Gold currency, 6544-54, 6559, 6564-8, 6570-5, 6577, 6619-21, 6629, App. pp. 246, 247.
Gold standard, 6504-10, 6514-63, 6569-75, 6578-600, 6622-9, App. p. 246-7.
Hoarding, 6506, 6509, 6567-8, 6570-5.
Notes, 6555-6, App. p. 247.
Prices, 6652.
Rupees, 6500-4, 6514-35, 6583-600, 6614-8, App. pp. 246, 247.
Silver, prohibition of import, 6518, 6528-35, 6583-600, 6609-13, App. pp. 246, 247.
- Melting**, extent of, *Basu* 1967-8.
- Mining Industry**, effect of 1/6 rate of exchange, *Khaitan* 8076.
- Mints :**
Coins to be minted at, proposal, *Shah* App. pp. 321-2 (19-34).
Closure of, 1893, criticism, *J. A. Wadia*, 5353, 5356, 5361, 5372-7, 5460, App. p. 229.
Opening of, to gold coinage, *see under* Gold.
- Mohurs**, *see under* Specific Indian Coin under **Gold Currency**.
- MORGAN, J. PIERPONT, letter, App. p. 606.

MURRAY, NORMAN, Joint Managing Governor of the Imperial Bank of India, 9538-774, pp. 477-80, App. pp. 360-2.
Gold currency, 9686-98.
Gold standard, 9691-5, 9698.
Gold standard reserve, 9677-85.
Government remittances, 9666-74, 9741-3.
Imperial Bank, 9545-769, pp. 477-80, App. pp. 360-2.
Notes, 9699-702.

NARANJJI, LALJI, Indian Merchants' Chamber, 4385-4564, App. pp. 196-9.
Banking, 4547-8, App. p. 197.
Gold currency, 4541-3, 4545.
Hoarding, 4544-5.
Notes, 4541-3, App. pp. 197, 198.
Rupee currency, 4543.

Narayanganj Chamber of Commerce, letter from Honorary Secretary re proposed discontinuance of 1 rupee note, 1923, *McWatters* App. pp. 421-2.

National Currency Board:

Advocated, *Gyan Chand* 2761, 2958-61, App. pp. 132, 135.
Analogy of Federal Reserve Bank, *Gyan Chand* 3074.
Banking interests to be represented on, *Gyan Chand* 3009.
Close collaboration with Government of India and Imperial Bank advocated, *Gyan Chand* 3009.
Constitution, *Gyan Chand* 3052-72, 3074-84, App. p. 133.
Functions and method of working, *Gyan Chand* 2988-3008, 3025-39, 3075, App. p. 135.
Objection to proposal, *Blackett* 207-17.

Native States:

Hoard, *see that title*.
Question of extension of proposed Currency (Consolidated) Act to, *Shah* 8753-4, 9072-5, App. p. 341 (1).

New Zealand Banking system, *Ramaiya* App. p. 302.

Nickel coins:

Proposal, *Shah* App. p. 321 (21-23, 28, 32, 33).
Small, use of, extended, 1917 *McWatters* App. p. 12 (7d).

NICOLL, CHARLES, on behalf of British Exchange Banks: 13848-14177, App. p. 544.

British Exchange Banks, 13849-51, App. p. 544.
Central Bank, 14134-76.
Council bills, 13882, 14024-53, 13930-5, 13891-5, 14078, 14129-30, App. p. 544 (3).
Currency, emergency, 13896-910, 13943, 13947-60, 14078, App. p. 544 (4).
Exchange, rate of, 13917-8, 14054-75, 14082-96, App. p. 544 (7).

Gold:

Coinage, 14107-27.
Issue, 13852-65, 13936-42, App. p. 544 (2).
Gold currency, 13912-6, 13922, 13927-9, 13979-4023, 14100-27, App. p. 544 (1) (8).
Gold reserves, 13919-27, 13945, 14078, App. p. 544 (8).
Gold standard, 13852, App. p. 544 (2).
Imperial Bank, 13866-81, 14163-5, App. p. 544 (5).
Notes, 13866-81, 14079-81, 14135-58, App. p. 544 (5).
Paper currency reserve, 13947-51, 13969-77, 14131-3.
Rupees, 13911-3, App. p. 544 (6).
Sterling purchases, 13883-91, 14128.

NORMAN, the Rt. Hon. Montagu, P.C., D.S.O., Governor of the Bank of England: 13662-13847, 14351-14647, 14836-15072.

Central Bank, 14556-647, 14836-5071.
Currency policy, 13740, 13746-9, 13794-804, 14361, 14380-1.

Exchange, 13735-6, 14388-5, 14538-41.
Gold, 13691, 13749-63, 13824, 14477-8, 14529-37.
Gold currency, 13807, 14479-81.
Gold standard, 13740-3, 13809-32, 13834-8, 13844-5, 14482-91, 14510-27.

Government remittances, 13738-9, 14455-6.
Holland, 13805-6.
Imperial Bank, 14571-92, 14837-60, 14882-909, 14954, 14964-7, 14972-5, 15024-5, 15068-69.

NORMAN, the Rt. Hon. Montagu—continued.

Paper currency reserve, 14352-7, 14451-4.
Reserves, composition, 13803, 13804.
Silver import duty, 13717.
United Kingdom, 13689-95.
U.S.A. 14492-6.

Notes:

1 rupee:

Abandonment: *Denning* 1183; *McWatters* App. p. 23 (26).

Correspondence between the Government of India, Finance Department, and Chambers of Commerce, etc., in India re, 1923, *McWatters* App. pp. 415-26.

Complaints made by people in districts, *Brent* 3345-6.

Correspondence between the Government of India and the India Office, 1923, *McWatters* App. pp. 426-8.

a Mistake, *Wacha* App. p. 388 (5c); *Forrester* App. p. 397.

Office Memoranda relating to Retrenchment Committee's suggestion for, 1923, *McWatters* App. p. 415.

Undesirable, *Basu* 2142-3.

free Acceptance of, by people, *Blackett* 242-3.

Advisability doubted, *Sprague* 15422-3.

an Assistance towards people understanding cheques, *Gubbay* 12523.

Average life of, *Blackett* 242.

Books of 25, suggestion, *Jevons* App. p. 343 (22).

Continuance not objected to, with limited legal tender, *Chitnis* App. p. 405 (V).

Cost, suggestions for reduction of, *Jevons* 9370, App. p. 343 (21).

Demand for rupee might be reduced by, *Gubbay* 12303.

Desirability of, *Reed* 14707-10, App. p. 545 (5, 6).

Disadvantages of, *Grantham* 3392-4; *Patel* 5640-1, App. p. 233; *Shivpratap Joshi* 6329-30; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 245 (26); *Das* App. p. 414.

Encashment facilities at every branch of Bank up to 5 Rs. in silver advocated, *Wacha* App. p. 388 (5c).

Encashment into small change, special facilities advocated, *Madon* 3642, App. pp. 160, 167.

Form, proposal re, *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 378; *Wacha* App. p. 388 (5c).

Issue of, 1917, *McWatters* App. p. 12 (7d).

Issue of, a possible remedy in event of rise in price of silver above rupee melting point, *Blackett* 226-45, 10015-7, 10104-7; *Kisch* 10779, 10780.

Memorandum by Government of India, App. pp. 415-28.

very Popular in big towns, *Basu* 2139-40.

Popularity of, *Campbell* 7694-5; *Ramaiya* 8384; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 281; *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 308.

Public attitude towards, *Chakravarti* 7944-6.

Re-issue:

Advocated, *Denning* 1182, 1184, 1424-5; *K. Premchand* 4625-8, App. p. 201 (5); *Dalal* 4911, App. p. 206; *Campbell* 7691-7; *Ramaiya* 8371; *Jevons* 9369-72, App. p. 343 (22); *Madon* App. pp. 159-60, 166; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 280-1; *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 309; *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 378; *Wacha* App. p. 388 (5c); *Sethna* App. p. 407; *Webb* App. p. 592.

not Advocated, *Shivpratap Joshi* 6329; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 245 (26); *Das* App. p. 414.

Desirable, but should not be limited legal tender if rupee unlimited, *Murray* 9699-702.

Silver holding of Government would be increased, *Denning* 1199-204.

Replacement by higher value notes and rupees, *Denning* 1185, 1198, 1205-8.

Substitution for silver rupee, question of social and political effect, *Blackett* 239-45.

Usefulness of, *Madon* App. pp. 159-60.

Notes—continued.

Rs. 1 and 2½ still in circulation should be made limited legal tender up to 4 rupees, *Chitnis* App. p. 400.

Rs. 2½, *McWatters* App. p. 12 (7d); *Banerjee* App. p. 255 (19).

Continuance not objected to, with limited legal tender, *Chitnis* App. p. 405 (V).

Rs. 5:

Advocated as next denomination above 1 rupee, *Sethna* App. p. 407.

Average life of, *Blackett* 242.

extensive Circulation of, advocated, *Wacha* App. p. 388 (5c).

should be Lowest denomination, *Patel* 5639, App. p. 233; *Sarkar* 9161-5; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 338 (ii); *Das* App. p. 414 (6); *Punjab Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 431; *Webb* App. p. 592.

Popular, *Chakravarti* 7941-3.

Proposed under gold standard, *Vakil* App. pp. 184, 185.

should Remain with Controller of Currency, *Junnarkar* App. p. 395 (6).

Rs. 5 or 10 most suitable to cultivators in Ahmedabad, *Patel* 5950-1.

Rs. 10:

extensive Circulation of, advocated, *Wacha* App. p. 388 (5c).

Gold coin would probably be largely substituted for, *Kisch* 11023-33.

Increased circulation since abolition of 1 rupee note, *McWatters* 863, 865-7, 873.

Large proportion in circulation, *Kisch* App. p. 466.

should be Lowest denomination, *Chabiani* 2448-63 App. p. 100; *Gregory* 12832-9, 12905-6, App. p. 514 (7).

Proposed under gold standard, *Vakil* App. pp. 184, 185.

above Rs. 10, discontinuance of printing proposed, *Banerjee* App. p. 255 (19).

Rs. 100, popularity of, *Ramaiya* 8356.

Rs. 500, universalisation advocated, *Shahani* App. p. 411 (5).

Rs. 500 and over:

Circulation comparatively small and confined to business centres and towns, *Denning* 1181.

Encashment at any centre, proposal not desirable, *Denning* 1196-7.

Limitation to Circle of issue, *Denning* 1194.

Absorption by the public:

1898-99 to 1924-25, *McWatters*, App. p. 26.

1909-10 to 1913-14 and 1914-15 to 1924-25, *Kisch*, App. p. 455 (App. V).

Absorption and return of, in busy and slack seasons 1912-13 to 1924-25, App. p. 76.

Advantages and disadvantages of, in India, *Kisch* 11030.

Amount of issue, recommendation, *Sinha* App. p. 275.

should be Available in every town and more important villages, *Banerjee* App. p. 255 (19).

Backing:

Arrangements adequate with exception of Government's own securities, *Webb* App. p. 592.

50 per cent. should be gold or silver coins or bullion till effective gold standard established, *Aiyar* App. p. 356 (31).

Gold:

Advocated as far as possible, *Pochkhanawala*, App. p. 386.

50 per cent:

the Ideal, *Shivpratap Joshi* 6456-60.

should be Minimum, *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 245 (24).

50 or 60 per cent. should be minimum *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 291 (18).

Metallic reserve, raising to 75 per cent. of circulation advocated, *Banerjee* App. p. 255 (18).

Opinion re, *K. Premchand* App. p. 201 (5).

as at Present advocated, *Wacha* App. p. 388 (5a).

Proposals, *Dalal*, App. p. 205 (19); *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 338 (9); *Chitnis* App. p. 404 (V); *Shahani* App. p. 411 (5).

Silver held in India advocated, allowing for sterling in London, *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 381-2 (5).

Notes—continued.

Bank:

Acceptability as compared with Government notes, question of, *Blackett* 185-6, 10022; *McWatters* 864; *Denning* 1178-9, App. p. 51 (4); *Chakravarti* 7977-8; *Kisch* 11608-9; *Bowie* 11841-5; *Gubbay* 12335-7; *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 381-2 (5).

Consideration necessary, *Kisch* 11120-3, App. p. 473 (1).

Question, but Government guarantee might be desired, *Norman* 14610-7, 14874-9.

Advocated, *Campbell* 7918.

Approved, *Khaitan* 8185-6.

Circulation:

proposed Limit, *Shah* App. p. 327 (57).

Temporary increase above limit, proposal, *Shah* App. p. 327 (58, 59).

Criticism of proposal, *Gubbay* 12324-5, 12533-4, App. p. 510 (6) (7).

Decision by public sentiment approved, *Bradbury* 14281-2.

proposed Denominations, *Shah* App. pp. 324-5 (48).

proposed Form of, *Shah* App. pp. 325 (51).

proposed Metallic backing not sufficient, *Gubbay* 12332-4, App. p. 510 (7).

would not be Objected to, but certain points would require consideration, *Gubbay* 12326-31.

Payable on demand in rupees or gold coin at option of Bank, proposal, *Denning* App. p. 52.

Comments, *Kisch* App. p. 475 (3D).

Public attitude, question of, *Denning* 1187.

Rs. 10,000, right to demand payment in foreign exchange, proposal, *Denning* App. p. 52.

Comments, *Kisch* App. p. 475 (3D).

Scheme, *Gregory* 12763-4, App. p. 515 (10).

proposed Statutory provisions, *Shah* App. pp. 324-31 (45-71).

Banking facilities extension desirable rather than increased use of, *Grantham* 3378, 3394-5.

Circulation:

Annual, 1914 to 1919, *McWatters*, App. p. 13.

1914 to 1925, *McWatters*, App. pp. 28-31; *Wilson* App. p. 579.

1920-25, monthly, *Kisch* App. p. 456.

October 1923 to September 1925, actual and if control transferred to Imperial Bank, *Denning* App. pp. 60-1, 64.

Dependence on encashability in terms of rupees, *Wadia* 4195-6.

Effect on, of gold currency and gold standard, *Blackett* 410-12; *McWatters* 947; *Denning* 1387-90; *Grantham*, *Brent* 3292-6, 3331-8, 3347-51; *Vakil* 3965-7, 4067-70; *Lawrence* 6717-9; *Chakravarti* 7964-9; *Shah* 8922-36; *Kisch* 10788-9, 10879-80, 11022-33, *Brunyate* 11311, 11464-70; *Keynes* 13036-40; *Cannan* 13246; *Nicoll* 13927-9, 13995-4003; *Shahani* App. p. 411.

Increase, November 1915 to December 1919, *McWatters* App. p. 13.

Increase anticipated, *Joshi* 4201; *Cassell* App. p. 599.

Control, retention by Government advocated, *Reed* 14700-5, 14793, 14798, App. p. 545 (5); *Webb* App. pp. 591-2.

Convertibility:

Free, importance of, in India, *Kisch* 10774-5, 10831-4.

into Gold:

see also Issue of, under Gold.

not Advocated immediately, *Aiyar* 9943-7.

Bar gold, question of, and suggestions, *Strong* 15416 (xxi), 15440-5.

Circulation would be increased, *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 336 (1).

Desirable, *Wacha* App. p. 389 (9).

Effect on price of gold and commodity prices, question of, *Bhatnagar* 2645.

when well Established rupee might be demonetised, *Gubbay* 12299.

no Estimate made as to amount of gold required, *Bhatnagar* 2636, 2643, 2690-4.

for Export of foreign exchange only, charge of discount would result, *Bhatnagar* 2658-61.

Notes—continued.

Convertibility—continued.
into Gold—continued.

Full:
not Advocated without further experience, *Strong* 15416 (xxiii, xxiv).
not Advocated until sufficient reserve built up, *Chitnis* App. p. 399.
Importance of, *Shah* App. p. 325 (49).
Necessary to give confidence in currency system, *Naranji* 4541-3.
at Option of Government desirable, *Gubbay* 12316-23, 12430, 12519.
Proposal for, by stages, *Cannan* 13257-65, 13306, 13312-4, App. p. 518 (6).
Proposals, *Chabliani* 2400-5, 2504-14; *Bhatnagar* 2552-4, 2608-12, 2619-24, 2625, 2648-62, 2684-94, App. pp. 109-11; *Ambedkar* 6253; *Blackett* 10006.
Suspension, August 1914, *Kisch* App. p. 444 (5).
into Gold bullion, proposal, *Ramaiya* 8350-63.
into Gold or silver at option of Government, proposals; *Mehra* 6555-6, App. p. 247; *Gubbay* 12298-9; *Banerjee* App. p. 255; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 292 (22); *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 376 (4); *Pochkhanawala* App. p. 386.
into International currency only:
Proposal, *Blackett* 568-73, 10008-24, 10066-115, 10154-8, 10407-15.
little Effect on hoarding anticipated, *Blackett* 10096.
the Ultimate ideal, *Vakil* 3929, 4113.
into Rupee:
Advantage and importance of, in India, *Kisch* 10832-4.
must Continue for a time, *Chabliani* 2400-18 2434-6.
Necessary owing to popular prejudice or ignorance, *M. Premchand* 4778-83.

Encashment:

Arrangements for, in silver, satisfactory, *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 382 (5).
at all Branches of Imperial Bank, advocated, *Junnarkar* App. p. 394 (5).
at any Centre advocated, *Sethna* App. p. 406.
at Currency offices:
Restriction of, January 1919, *McWatters* App. p. 13.
present System, criticism, *K. Premchand* App. p. 201 (5).
Discount on, *Denning* 1417-20.
at District treasuries, facilities restricted from 1916, *McWatters* App. p. 13.
Facilities:
Development and evolution advocated, *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 291 (18).
as Full as possible advocated, *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. p. 198 (v); *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 280; *Banerjee* App. p. 255 (19); *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 377 (9); *Das* App. p. 414 (6); *Webb* App. p. 592.
Imperial Bank should be given wider powers and larger balances to facilitate, *K. Premchand* 4622-4, App. p. 201 (5).
Increase advocated, *Patel* App. p. 233; *Shahani* App. p. 411 (5).
Proposals, *Dalal* App. p. 205 (19).
Provision on large scale advocated, *Aiyar* App. p. 356 (32).
Satisfactory, *Punjab Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 431.
at Government Treasury Offices and Post offices, proposal, *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 338 (10).
at Imperial Bank head office, branches and at district treasuries advocated, *Wacha* App. p. 388 (5b).
Issue Department in all Head and Branch Offices of Imperial Bank, proposal, *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 338 (10).
in either Rupees or mohurs or both should be permitted for the present at option of the Government, *Madon* 4459; *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. p. 197 (11).

Notes—continued.

Encashment—continued.

in Silver, extra legal facilities, renewal, step towards, 1920, *McWatters* App. p. 16 (14).
Encouragement advocated, *J. A. Wadia* App. p. 230.
Fiduciary issue:
should be Fixed, *Chitnis* App. p. 400.
Maximum, proposal, *Gyan Chand* App. pp. 129, 134.
should be not Less than 50 per cent. to begin with, *Dalal* App. p. 206 (5).
Gold:
Convertible into gold for export only:
Comments on proposal, *Brungate* 11330-50; *Kisch* 11571-85.
Contraction of currency under, *Kisch* 10900-6, 10927-32.
might be Possible, *Blackett* 10051-6.
Proposal and popularity question, *Ramaiya* 8353-63, 8376-93, App. p. 301.
in Denominations of £100, £50, £10, £5 and £1 and 10 Rs. and 5 Rs. proposal, *Ramaiya* App. p. 301.
Inconvertible:
Objection to, *Khaitan* 8218-21.
Unpopularity not anticipated, *Ramaiya* 8353-63.
with practically 100 per cent. cover, desired, *Gubbay* 12366-7.
Proposals, *Balkrishna* 5173-9, 5189-90, 5280-1, App. pp. 210, 217, 218.; *Venkatapathiraju* 7168-71, 261 (40), App. p. 264 (49); *Campbell* 7885-90; *Khaitan* 8185; *Ramaiya* 8350-63, App. p. 301; *Gregory* 12639, 12678-9; *Cannan* 13309-10, 13320-9; *Vakil* App. pp. 184, 185, 186; *Shahani* App. pp. 411, 412 (6).
Sudden introduction without gold coins, would be misunderstood by people generally, *Vakil* 4149-54, App. p. 180.
Gold should continue to be available against, *Bhatnagar* 2526-33.
Government notes advocated, *Chabliani* 2371-6; *Madon* 4395-9; *M. Premchand* 4618-21; *Jevons* 9351; *Brungate* 11481; *Nicoll* 13866-81, 14079-81, 14135-58; *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 381-2 (5); *British Exchange Banks*, App. p. 544 (5).
Government management, success of, *Aiyar* App. p. 356 (30).
Hoarding of, *see that title*.
Inconvertible, convertible into foreign currencies:
should be Ideal to be aimed at, *Wacha* App. p. 387 (2).
Proposal and popularity question, *Ramaiya* 8353-63, 8376-93, App. p. 301.
Inconvertible into silver:
Acceptability would decrease, *Jevons* 9320-1.
Limitation of legal tender of rupee would be less important, *Blackett* 10207-15.
Proposal, *Chitnis* App. p. 405 (V).
no Increase in issue should be permitted during transition to gold standard, *Gregory* 12704-11 App. p. 514 (8).
entire Issue should be backed by Paper currency reserve of equal value, *Shahani* App. p. 411 (5).
Issue:
against Gold coin or bullion tendered to Controller in India, proposal, *Madon* App. pp. 150, 166.
Increase, *McWatters* 696-9, App. p. 13.
Profit obtained by Government on, note on, *Denning* App. pp. 71-2.
Provisions of Indian Paper Currency Amendment Act, 1920, *McWatters* App. p. 17 (15).
Issue, present denomination and currency of, considered satisfactory, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 141 (18).
Management should remain with Government during transition to gold standard, *Sinha* App. p. 276.
Manufacture in India, certain adjustment of agreement with Bank of England might be necessary, *Kisch* 11240.
Mohur, *see Gold above*.
further Popularisation desirable, *Keynes* 13034.
Popularisation of, steps should be taken, and proposal re, *Bhatnagar* 2630-41, App. p. 110.

Notes—continued.

Popularity:

Increase, *McWatters* 694-5, 868; *Denning* 1384, 1414-6; *Brent* 3344; *Madon* 3585-7; *Joshi*, *Wadia* 4198-200, App. p. 198; *M. Premchand* 4647; *Dalal* 4984, App. p. 206 (22); *Patel* 5787, 5769, 5778, 5949; *Banerjee* 6864; *Chakravarti* 7989-40; *Gubbay* 12523; *Strong* 15421.
Interference with, during transitional period of stabilising the rupee not anticipated, *Wadia* 4195-7; *Joshi* 4198-200.
Preference of population generally for rupees, *Balkrishna* App. pp. 216, 217.
Reduction in quantity outstanding, suggestion, *Wilson* App. p. 587.
Replacement of rupees in connection with payment of crops, *Grantham*, *Brent* 3399-43.
Rupee of denominations above 500 Rs. should be replaced by gold notes, *Sinha* App. p. 275.
special Service notes (notes backed by remunerative public works) proposal, *Webb* App. p. 592.
Silver:
Issues should cease, *Bombay Millowners' Association* App. p. 207.
Suspension of issue, proposal, *Cannan* 13320-9, App. p. 518 (6).
of Small denominations:
not Advocated, *Shahani* App. p. 411 (5).
should Continue to be convertible into silver, *Bhatnagar* 2627-30, 2647, App. p. 110.
Convenient and popular, *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 382 (5).
should be Freely issued by Currency and Treasury Offices and the Imperial Bank, *K. Premchand* App. p. 201 (5).
Metal coin preferable, *Junnarkar* App. p. 394 (5).
as Sole legal tender:
the Ideal to be aimed at, *Denning* App. p. 45 (8) p. 50 (22).
the Ideal currency system but impracticability *Kisch* 10768-71, 11953-4, App. p. 466.
advocated Standard size for all denominations, *Forrester* App. p. 397.
"Universal," should be easily convertible into sovereigns all over India, *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 245 (26).
Universality of note above 100 Rs. desirable, *Madon* App. p. 171.
Universality of, raising of limit would not affect popularity, *Denning* 1180-1.
increased Use of:
Desirable, *Shah* 8769-70, App. p. 317.
Encouragement by psychological suggestion advocated, *Aiyar* 9891-5, App. p. 356 (29).
Possibility, *Sprague* 15422.

NOTMAN, ARTHUR, Mining Engineer and Geologist.
New York:
Report on proposal to place India on a gold standard App. pp. 554-61.
Summary of, 15238.

Paper Currency (Amendment) Act, 1920, *Kisch* App. p. 444 (6).

Paper Currency Reserve:

Amalgamation with gold standard reserve, *see that title*.
Amount:
1914, 1921, 1922, 1925, *Wilson* App. p. 579.
60 per cent. of net circulation advocated, *Chabliani* 2278, App. p. 100.
Criticism of proposals, *Kisch* 10797-8, App. pp. 467-8.
unnecessarily High, *Blackett* 10253-4.
Ample in relation to present liabilities, *Addis* 14375-6, 14440.
Balances held in London, criticism, *Balkrishna* App. p. 225.
Bills of exchange (Hundia) amounts, 1922-25, *Kisch* App. p. 456.
Branch must continue to be held in London and should be under control of Imperial Bank, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 142 (23).
British Treasury Bills in, discount on, 1921-22 to 1924-25, *Denning* App. p. 72.

Paper Currency Reserve—continued.

Cash reserve:

Amount, *Gyan Chand* App. p. 129.
Location in India advocated, *Gyan Chand* App. p. 129.
Comparison of, 1919 and 1920, on 2/- basis, *Kisch* App. p. 489.
Composition:
1914 to 1919, *McWatters* App. p. 18.
1914 to 1925, monthly, *McWatters* App. pp. 28-31.
1919 and 1924, *Balkrishna* App. p. 226.
1920-1925, monthly, *Kisch* App. p. 456.
Ad hoc securities in India should be abolished, *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 382 (5).
Approved, *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 377 (7).
in British Government securities desirable for part, *Nicoll* 13947.
Commercial paper against which notes may be issued to Imperial Bank to relieve seasonable stringency, proposal, *Shahani* App. p. 411 (5).
"Created securities," *Aiyar* App. pp. 344-5 (4).
Cancellation of, advocated, *Ambedkar*, App. p. 288 (7).
Criticism, *Wadia*, *Joshi* App. p. 193.
50 per cent. in rupees; 25 per cent. in gold; 25 per cent. in sterling securities the ideal, *Nicoll* 14131-3.
Gold:
see also Gold portion below.
Advocated, *Madon* 3804; *Chabliani* App. p. 100.
should be Increased, *Aiyar* App. pp. 354-5 (25).
Mainly, advocated, *Karachi Indian Merchants' Association* App. p. 385.
30 per cent., question of adequacy, *Gregory* 12712-8.
Gold in India v. sterling securities, *Nicoll* 13947-51, 13969-77.
Gold and sterling securities with gradually increasing proportion of gold, advocated, *Norman* 14352-71.
under Gold standard, *Denning* App. p. 46 (11); *Madon* App. pp. 160-1, 167; *Vakil* App. p. 184.
Half in metallic reserve, half in easily realisable securities advocated, *Patel* App. p. 233.
Indian Treasury Bills, ultimate disappearance of, advocated, *Sinha* App. p. 275.
Invested portion, Government of India securities, so that sterling securities might be liquidated into gold, proposal, *Forrester*, App. p. 396.
76 per cent. metallic, mostly gold, 25 per cent. in United Kingdom and Government of India securities, proposal, *Shahani* App. p. 411 (5).
Metallic backing or real assets advocated, not ad hoc securities, *Gubbay* 12431, 12517.
Opinion re, *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. p. 198 (iv); *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 280.
under Paper Currency (Amendment) Act, 1920, *Kisch* App. pp. 444-5 (6).
Proposal, *Shah* App. p. 328 (61).
Proposal re, if gold standard introduced, *Vakil* App. p. 184.
Reconstitution by Indian Paper Currency Amendment Act, 1920 *McWatters* App. p. 16-17 (15).
Replacement of silver coin and bullion by gold advocated as quickly as possible, *Venkatapathiraju* App. p. 264.
Retention advocated, *Patel* App. p. 233.
Scheme, *Denning*: 15385-44, App. p. 46.
Criticism *Kisch* 11218, App. pp. 471-2, 476 (3F).
Short-dated foreign securities, should form bulk of, *Gyan Chand* 3021-2.
Silver, steady replacement by gold advocated, *Aiyar* App. p. 356 (32).
Effect on price levels in England should be more immediate, *Hamilton* 10681-6.
Fiduciary portion:
Chamberlain Commission recommendations, comments by Secretary of State for India, 1914, App. pp. 620-1 (i).
Composition, proposal, *Aiyar* App. p. 356 (32).
present Statutory limits approved, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 142 (21).

Paper Currency Reserve—continued.

Functions of, *Blackett* 171, App. p. 66 (8); *Kisch* 11244; *Keynes* 12991, 13091-7.
to Foster industrial expansion advocated, *Karachi Indian Merchants' Association*, App. p. 385.
Misunderstanding of, *Madon* App. p. 148.
Proposal, *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 377 (9).
Gold accumulation in, with view to establishment of gold standard, proposal, *Grantham* 3225-40; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 139 (11).
Gold portion :
Amounts :
1914 to 1919 *McWatters* App. p. 13.
1914 to 1919, *McWatters* App. p. 13.
App. p. 579.
1920-25, monthly, *Kisch* App. p. 456.
50 per cent. of note circulation advocated, *Bhatnagar* 2608-12, 2684, App. p. 110.
should be less than permanent requirement during introduction of gold standard, *Vakil* 4130, App. p. 182.
Percentage to gross note circulation, 1914 to 1925, monthly, *McWatters* App. pp. 28-31.
Pre-war practice *re.* and criticism, *Madon* App. p. 147.
Revaluation, 1st October 1920, *McWatters* App. p. 17 (15).
Invested portion :
Amounts, 1914 to 1919, *McWatters* App. p. 413.
British Government securities :
Amounts :
1914, 1921, 1922, 1925, *Wilson* App. p. 579.
1920-25, monthly, *Kisch* App. p. 456.
proposed Functions of National Currency Board *re.*, *Gyan Chand* 2997, 2998-9, 3002-8.
Government of India securities :
Amounts, 1914, 1921, 1922, 1925, *Wilson* App. p. 579.
Amounts, monthly 1920-25, *Kisch* App. p. 456.
Interest should be regarded as revenue earnings *Karachi Indian Merchants' Association* App. p. 385.
Legal limit, pre-war and between November 1915 and December 1919, *McWatters* App. p. 13.
Limit of holding of securities, *Indian Paper Currency Act*, amendment 1925, *McWatters* App. p. 18 (18).
Opinion *re.*, *Gyan Chand* App. pp. 129-31, 184.
Profits on, use of, under Paper Currency (Amendment) Act, 1920, *Kisch* App. p. 445 (6).
Provisions of *Indian Paper Currency Amendment Act*, 1920, *McWatters* App. p. 17 (15).
certain Restrictions, temporary abolition, March 1920 *McWatters* App. p. 16 (15).
Securities :
Amounts :
1914 to 1925, monthly, *McWatters*, App. p. 28-31.
1920-25, monthly, *Kisch* App. p. 456.
49 crores, conversion into gold and possibly certain reduction advocated, *Gubbay* 12431-2.
Gradual extinction of Government securities in India and substitution of sterling in London, proposal, *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 381 (4).
held in India, decrease in, 1922-23 and 1923-24 *Denning* App. p. 72.
Indian, reduction proposed, *Madon* App. p. 161.
held in London :
Gradual sale of, and transmission to India in gold advocated, *Balkrishna* 5209-11, 5284-6 App. pp. 210, 218, 220; *Banthiya* 8709-28; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 290, 291, 292-3.
Interest on, conversion into gold and transfer to India, question of, *Madon* 4529-30, 4549-53; *Blackett* 10332; *Aiyar* App. p. 357 (33).
Percentage to gross note circulation 1914 to 1925, monthly, *McWatters*, App. pp. 28-31.
Short-dated foreign securities, proposal, *Gyan Chand* App. pp. 180-1, 134.

Paper Currency Reserve—continued.

Invested portion—continued.
Securities—continued.
Sterling :
Additions to, 1923-24 and 1924-25, *Blackett*, 5; *McWatters* App. pp. 18, 19.
Conversion of certain amount into gold proposed, *Jevons* 9383; *Denning* 1538-44.
Interest on, continued application to credit of revenue proposed, *Madon* 3840.
Realisation and holding in India in liquid gold advocated, *Sarkar* 9183-97, 9209-10; *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 809; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 338 (6).
Revaluation, 1st October 1920, *McWatters* App. p. 17 (15).
Revaluation, comment on proposal, *Kisch* 11588.
Sale of :
for Acquisition of gold, not a practical solution, *Madon* 3834-9.
Possibility of, *Keynes* 12938-49.
Self-liquidating trade bills, approved, *Gyan Chand* App. p. 129.
Location :
of Gold : *Bhatnagar* App. p. 110.
in India, advocated, *Madon* 4523-7; *Indian Merchants' Chamber*; App. p. 198 (iv); App. p. 283.
in India, advocated, *Bhatnagar* 2728; *Chabani* App. pp. 97, 98; *Banerjea* App. p. 255; *Venkatapatiraju* App. p. 264; *Shahani* App. pp. 409 (4e) 411 (5).
in India advocated, under gold standard, *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 291 (17).
in London :
Advocated, *Burma India Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 377 (7).
Criticism, *Shah* App. pp. 316, 319.
Objection to, *Balkrishna* App. p. 226.
Opinion *re.*, *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. p. 198 (iv).
Management by Imperial Bank, *see that title*.
Metallic reserve :
30 per cent. of circulation sufficient, as minimum, *Jevons* 9345-50, App. p. 342 (16).
at least 50 per cent. of note issue advocated, *Sinha* App. p. 275.
Amount and proportion to total, monthly 1920-25, *Kisch* App. p. 456.
Percentage of, to gross note circulation, 1914 to 1919, *McWatters* App. p. 13.
Percentage, decrease, November 1915 to December 1919, *McWatters* App. p. 13.
Misuse of, *Rau* 7307.
Pre-war policy *re.* criticism, *Madon* App. p. 148.
Rupee holding :
about 40 to 50 crores considered desirable, *Brungate* 11361-7.
Sale, proposal, *Gregory* 12813, 12859-62, App. p. 514 (7) (8).
Sale of surplus stock, question of, *Brungate* 11362.
Selling of, not recommended, *Bhatnagar* App. p. 110.
Silver portion :
Amounts :
1914 to 1919, *McWatters*, App. p. 13.
1914 to 1925, *McWatters*, App. pp. 28-31; *Wilson* App. pp. 579, 580.
1920-25, monthly, *Kisch* App. p. 456.
Percentage to gross note circulation 1914 to 1925, monthly, *McWatters*, App. pp. 28-31.
Sale of portion and replacement by gold, proposal, *Banthiya* 8561-70, 8683-9; *Marwari Trades Association* App. pp. 309, 311 (19).
suggested Sales of, results, *Kisch* App. pp. 493-4.
Valuation, *Denning* 1482.
Sterling in, sales of, against contraction of currency in India, possibility of, should be preserved, *Kisch* 11743-9.
System, *Vakil* App. p. 176.
Transfer of portion of gold standard reserve to, *see that title*.

Paper Currency Reserve—continued.

Use of, for capital development, danger of, *Gyan Chand* App. p. 180.
Use of, for support of exchange possible in future, *Gyan Chand* 3022.
PATEL, GORDHANDAS, B.A., M.L.C., Joint Honorary Secretary, Ahmedabad Millowners' Association, 5582-6046, App. pp. 230-35.
Qualifications as witness, 5907-14.
Cash certificates, 5767, 5771, 5778.
Cotton industry, 5702-50, 5786-90, 5827-62, 5864-87, 5904-6, 5915-35, 5966-86, 6011-24, 6037-45, App. pp. 231.
Council bills, 5597-614, 5807-9, App. p. 232.
Currency, 5605-22, App. p. 233.
Emergency, 5684-93, 5810-12, 5988, 5990-6005, App. p. 234.
Exchange, rate of, 5585-8, 5591-622, 5676-83, 5698-700, 5813-26, 6019-24, App. pp. 230, 231, 232, 234, 235.
Gold :
Coinage, App. p. 234.
Issue, 5649-51, 5801-6, App. pp. 232, 235.
Gold currency, 5591-96, 5605-24, 5644-54, 5751-85, 5952-5, App. pp. 234, 235.
Gold standard, 5591, 5642, 5659-83, 5694-7, 5800, 5961-5, App. pp. 233-4, 235.
Gold standard reserve, App. p. 232.
Government remittances, App. pp. 234, 235.
Hoarding, 5755-8, 5781-5, 5948-7, 5957-60, App. pp. 233, 234.
Imperial Bank, 5625-38, 5791-8, 5888-902, 5968, 6001-3, 6006-10, 6025-30, App. pp. 232, 233, 234, 235.
Notes, 5639-41, 5767, 5769, 5778, 5949-51, App. p. 233.
Paper currency reserve, App. p. 233.
Prices, 5605-622, 5821, App. pp. 230-1.
Rupees, 5655-8, 5938-47, App. pp. 233, 234.
Savings Bank deposits, 5767, 5770, 5778-80.
POCHKHANAWALA, S. N., Central Bank of India, statement, App. pp. 885-6.

Precious metals, increased consumption, Forrester, App. p. 897.

FREMUHAND, K., and FREMUHAND, M., 4565-4785
App. pp. 199-201.
Agriculturists, 4705-9.
Cash certificates, 4651-61, 4668.
Coal industry 4763-7.
Cotton industry, 4711-21.
Currency, emergency, 4662-3, App. p. 201 (8).
Exchange, rate of, 4569, 4571-614, 4676-721, 4757-62, App. pp. 199-200.
Gold :
Bullion, dealings in, 4745-9, 4756, 4768-77.
Issue in exchange for rupees, 4631-5, 4639-40, 4668-75, App. p. 201 (6).
Minting of, 4641, App. p. 201 (6).
Gold currency, 4629-36, 4642-5, 4664-75, App. p. 201 (6).
Gold exchange standard, App. p. 200 (4).
Gold standard, 4643-50, 4664-75, App. p. 201 (6).
Gold standard reserve, 4615, App. p. 200 (4).
Government remittances, 4606-14, App. p. 201 (7).
Hoarding, 4629-36, 4642, 4668-9, 4728-43, 4750-5, App. p. 201 (6).
Imperial Bank, 4616-21, App. pp. 200 (5), 201 (7).
Notes, 4625-8, 4647, 4778-83, App. p. 201 (5).
Prices, 4570, App. p. 189 (B).
Rupees, outstanding, 4638-9.
Silver purchases, App. p. 201 (9).

Presidency Banks :

Amalgamation, January 1921, *McWatters* App. p. 21 (24).
Deposits and cash balances, 1919, 1920 *Kisch* App. p. 490.
Discount rates, 1920, *Kisch* App. p. 491.
Exchange transactions with the public, restoration of pre-war facilities, 1920, *McWatters* App. p. 16 (14).
14846

Prices :

1914 and 1925, comparison, *McWatters*, App. pp. 39-40.
since January 1920, movements monthly, *McWatters* App. pp. 33-4.
Adjustment of internal and external prices, test of, *Addis* 14504-9.
Adjustment to 1/6 rate of exchange, *see under* 1/6 *under* Exchange, Rate of.
of Commodities produced in India subject and not subject to competition with imported articles, *Aiyar* 9813-24, 9831-5, 9950-75, App. p. 350 (18).
Comparison with other countries, *Blackett* 26-51; *Bhatnagar* 2591-5, 2700-4; *Wadia*, *Joshi* 4219-28, App. pp. 190, 194, 195; *Banerjea* 6874-5, 7016-7, App. p. 254 (13); *Venkatapatiraju* 7104-8; *Rau* 7258, 7370; *Gyan Chand* App. pp. 116, 117; *Aiyar* App. p. 345 (4); *Kisch* App. pp. 447-8 (12), 455 (App. VI), 457 (2C), 464; *Wilson* App. p. 586.
Control and Regulation of :
through Currency :
Objection to, *Reed* 14731, 14788, 14799-803.
not considered Practicable as permanent policy, *Kisch* 11795-8, 11808, App. p. 460 (3).
through Exchange :
Approved at present, *Hamilton* 10609-11, 10617-9.
more necessary in India than England, *Lawrence* 6763.
Objection to, *Jevons* App. p. 340 (6); *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 376 (4b).
Opinion *re.*, *Campbell* 7776-80; *Madon* App. p. 168.
Manipulation of currency and exchange, criticism *Madon* App. p. 168; *Dalal* App. p. 202; *Rau* 7272-4.
Effect on :
of Exchange fluctuations, *Gyan Chand* 2940-3, 2963-4, 3040-50, 3085-6; *Banerjea* 6784-3; *Aiyar* App. p. 350 (18).
of Over-issue of currency, *Gyan Chand* App. pp. 116-7.
of Stabilisation of exchange *Blackett* 13, 60.
of Stabilisation at 1/4, *Denning* 1162; *Sassoon* 5114-5; *Ramaiya* 8310; *Chabani* App. p. 94.
of Wars, *Madon* 3624, 3676-8, 3759-62.
Factors, *Mehta* 6652.
Fluctuations :
would have been Greater during last ten years if exchange had been linked with gold, *Kisch* 10804, 10887-42.
Importance of avoiding, *Webb* App. p. 589.
particularly Rise, possible beneficial effects, *Jevons* 9262-6, App. p. 339 (4).
should Follow movement of world prices, *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 376 (4b).
Foodgrains, *see that title*.
Gold, sterling and rupee, course of, since January 1920, *McWatters* App. pp. 28 (27), 33-4.
Index numbers :
1914-23 in India and certain foreign countries, *Bhatnagar* App. pp. 111, 113.
Care needed in use of, *Aiyar* 9976.
Danger of *Sassoon* 5096.
Improved system needed, *Gyan Chand* 2992-4, 8120-31, App. p. 118.
Regulation of exchange on basis of, proposal, *Keynes* 13002-32, 13085-90.
fairly Satisfactory, though should be improved, *Keynes*, 13010.
Valueless, *Reed* 14781.
Influencing of, by quantity of gold held for currency purposes, theory not agreed with, *Madon* 3678-82, 3757-9, 3762-5, App. p. 169-70.
Instability of internal prices caused by gold exchange standard, *Wadia*, *Joshi* 4219-29, App. pp. 189-90, 195.
Internal, not affected by rate of exchange, *J. A. Wadia* 5511-4.
Internal and external, divergence, extent of disturbing effect, *Gyan Chand* 3067-96.
Movement, comparison with Great Britain and U.S.A., *Blackett* 27-51.
Quantity theory of money, *see under* Currency.

R
26107.2 N26t
N26

Prices—continued.**Rise :**

- Causes of, *Bhatnagar* 2590-1; *Vakil* 3898-901, App. p. 177; *Rau* 7281-2.
- Effects, *Mc Watters* App. p. 40.
- Slow rise in, would result from adoption of gold standard, and effect on industry and agriculturists, *Wadia, Joshi* 4237-49.
- Slow and gradual rise desirable, *Webb*, App. p. 589.
- Undesirability of, *Madras Government* App. p. 433.
- Stability :**
- Advantage of gold standard from point of view of, *Vakil* 4148, App. p. 185; *Balkrishna* 5144-54 App. p. 210 (1); *Ambedkar* 6051-70, 6208-17, 6236-59, App. p. 235; *Sarkar* 9104-8, 9242-6; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 337 (2); *Pochkhanawala* App. p. 385.
- Desirability of, *Blackett* 110; *Brunyate* 11294.
- Desirability but impossibility by Government manipulation, *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 239-40.
- Difficulties, *Sinha* 7431, App. p. 272; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 287-8.
- Exchange stability would follow from, *Rau* App. p. 266.
- under Exchange standard stabilising exchange, *Shah* 8788-90.
- through Gold standard and gold currency, *Shah* 8785-90, App. p. 317; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 337 (2); *Shahani* App. p. 410.
- under Gold standard, *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 287 (12).
- Importance of, and comparison with importance of stability of exchange, *K. Premchand, M. Premchand* 4570, App. p. 189 (3); *Balkrishna* 5300-3, App. pp. 210, 210-2; *Lawrence* 6679, 6724-5, App. pp. 249 (9), 251 (25); *Sinha* 7431-3, App. p. 272 (2); *Campbell* 7631-4, 7775; *Ramaiya* 8271-2, App. p. 295 (3); *Aiyar* 9783-5, 9948-9, App. pp. 346-8 (7-10); *Keynes* 12979; *Patel* App. pp. 230-1; *Rau* App. p. 266; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 278; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 337 (2); *Jevons* App. p. 339 (3); *Madras Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 378 (1); *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 375-6 (4b); *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 379-80 (1); *Pochkhanawala*, App. p. 385; *Wacha* App. p. 386 (1a); *Junnarkar* App. p. 391 (2); *Chitnis* App. p. 398, 402, 403; *Sethna* App. p. 406; *Shahani* App. p. 407 (1); *Webb* App. p. 590.
- Independent of world prices :
- at Expense of exchange, undesirable, *Jevons* 9267, App. p. 340 (5).
- Impossible together with stability of exchanges, *Sinha* 7427-30, App. p. 272 (3).
- International convention for stabilisation of world prices would be approved, *Jevons* 9268-70, App. p. 340 (7).
- Keynes' and others' proposals and criticism *Rau*, App. pp. 268-9.
- proposed Measures for, *Gyan Chand* 3000-8.
- not Obtainable by manipulation of exchange, *Venkatapatiraju* 7162-4, App. p. 263 (48).
- not of Primary importance to agriculturists, *Aiyar* App. p. 353 (22).
- Relation with stability of exchange, *Banerjee* 6767-9, App. p. 252 (2).
- will Result ultimately from reduction of exchange to 1/4 by introduction of gold currency and judicious sale of Council Bills, *Patel* 5605-622 5821.
- Statistics :**
- Available, and extent of reliability, *Blackett* 28; *McWatters* 747, 749-50, 798-800.
- Improvement, need for, *Blackett* 52.
- Trend of, in India, United Kingdom and the United States, 1899 to 1914, *Wadia, Joshi* App. p. 195.
- Wholesale in France, Italy, Japan, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States, 1919 compared with 1918, *Basu* App. p. 91.

Prices—continued.**World :**

- Agricultural compared with all commodities 1905-25, 15238 (v); *Hollander* 15371-5; *Chart*.
- Connection with supply of gold, *Kitchin* 13619-21 App. pp. 521-5.
- Effect of movements in rupee exchange on, *Kisch* App. pp. 447-9 (12).
- Future course of, *Gyan Chand* 2887-900; *Madon* 3624, 3676-82; *Bradbury* 14313-7; *Sprague* 15298-9; *Cassel* App. pp. 597-8.
- Producers**, effect on, of rate of exchange, *McWatters* 768-70, App. p. 41; *Denning* 1160, App. 252 (4, 5); *J. A. Wadia* 5515-6, 5523-5; *Khaitan* 8076; *Aiyar* 9813-21, 9831-9, 9850, 9950, 9954-75, App. pp. 349-50 (13-15); *Marwari Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 241.
- Provincial Government Contributions :**
- Effect on, rate of exchange, *Blackett*, 65, 92-3; *McWatters* App. p. 41.
- Removal, reform of currency system of more importance, *Lawrence* 6710.
- Provincial Governments**, borrowing powers, *Kisch* App. p. 440 (6).
- Punjab Chamber of Commerce :** App. pp. 429-31.
- Letter from Secretary re proposed discontinuance of 1 rupee note, 1923, *McWatters* App. pp. 420-1.
- Punjab Economic Enquiry Board**, *Bhatnagar* 2677-8, App. p. 103.
- Railways**, rates and fares, *Khaitan* 8086, 8146, 8149, 8210-4; *Jevons* 9428-34; *Blackett* 10434-5.
- RAMAIYA, A., M.A.**, Fellow of the Royal Economic Society : 8249-8476, App. pp. 293-305.
- Credit system 8312-6, App. p. 302 (14).
- Currency exchange reserve, 8295-8, App. pp. 301-2.
- Currency exchange standard, 8442-61.
- Currency :
- Contraction and expansion, 8456-62, App. pp. 297, 303-4.
- System, 8406-11, 8427-35, App. pp. 293, 294-7, 298, 299.
- Exchange, rate of, 8254-69, 8271-6, 8299-310, App. pp. 293-4, 294-7, 298, 301.
- Gold :
- Import and export, 8322-39, App. p. 301.
- Minting, App. p. 300.
- Prices, 8282, 8441, App. p. 304.
- Gold currency, 8291-4, 8326-48, 8412-3, App. p. 300-1.
- Gold exchange standard, 8442-61.
- Gold standard, 8279-94, 8436-41, App. pp. 297-9, 300, 304-5.
- Gold standard reserve, 8260-9, App. pp. 294 (ii), 301.
- Hoarding, 8292-4, 8317-48, App. pp. 300-1.
- Imperial Bank, 8311-6, 8394-406, 8414-26, 8466-74, App. pp. 302, 303.
- Notes, 8350-63, 8371, 8376-93, App. p. 301.
- Prices, 8271-2, App. p. 295.
- Rupees, 8299-310, 8364-75, App. pp. 299, 300, 301.
- Silver prices, 8438-9, 8441.

- RAU, B. RAMACHANDRA :** 7229-7418, App. pp. 265-62.
- Banks and banking, 7234-56, 7386-9, App. pp. 265, 271, 272.
- Borrowing in England, 7410-3, App. p. 272.
- Capital, foreign, 7352-3.
- Cheques, 7390-3.
- Currency :
- Automatic contraction, 7258-60, App. p. 267 (5).
- Emergency, 7261-7.
- System, App. pp. 265-6.
- Exchange, rate of, 7258-60, 7275-88, 7346, 7352-3, 7395, 7399-409, App. pp. 266-7, 271.
- Financial policy, control, 7347, App. p. 272.
- Gold :
- Issue, 7324, App. p. 271 (VII).
- Minting, App. p. 271.
- Gold currency, 7336, 7348-51, 7878, App. p. 271 (VII).

RAU, B. RAMACHANDRA—continued.

- Gold exchange standard, 7268-70, 7289-308, 7354, 7370-6, App. pp. 267-8.
- Gold standard, 7299, 7307-14, 7326-43, 7349, 7380, 7397, 7415-6, App. pp. 268-9, 269-71.
- Gold standard reserve, 7300-2, 7307.
- Government remittances, 7357-8.
- Imperial Bank, 7344-6, 7381-6, App. p. 271 (VII).
- Investing habit, 7271, 7299, 7309-14, 7336-7, App. pp. 269-70, 270.
- Hoarding, App. pp. 266 (G), 267 (3).
- Paper currency reserve, 7307.
- Prices, 7258, 7272-4, 7281-2, 7370, App. pp. 266, 268-9.
- Rupees, 7316-26, 7360-9, App. pp. 270, 271.
- Silver standard, App. p. 268.
- Raw material exports**, fall in value, *Blackett* 38.
- REED, SIR STANLEY, K.B.E.**, Bombay Electric Supply and Tramways Co., Ltd., 14648-14835, App. p. 545.
- Banking facilities, 14793-4.
- Currency policy, 14711.
- Exchange, 14652-4, 14660-99, 14711, 14716-32, 14747-57, 14759-63, 14775-90, 14804-17, 14829-32, App. p. 545 (2).
- Gold currency, 14654-5, 14659-64, 14735-41, 14818-28, App. p. 545 (4).
- Gold standard, 14654-8, 14665-6, 14668, 14818-28, App. p. 545 (4).
- Gold standard reserve, 14733-4, App. 545 (4).
- Government remittances, 14701, 14711-5, 14764-774, App. p. 545 (7).
- Hoarding, 14743-6.
- Imperial Bank, 14701, 14711-5, 14791-7, App. p. 545 (5, 7).
- Index figures, 14731.
- Notes, 14700-10, 14793, 14798, App. pp. 545 (5, 6).
- Prices, 14731, 14788, 14799-803.
- Silver purchases, App. p. 545 (9).
- Sterling purchases, App. p. 545 (7).
- Reserve treasuries**, abolition of, after formation of Imperial Bank, *McWatters* App. p. 21 (24i).
- Reserves :**
- see also particular reserves.
- Composition of :
- 1913-14 to 1925, *Balkrishna* App. p. 219.
- British Treasury Bills, question of, *Brunyate* 11456-8, App. p. 498 (10).
- Dollar securities, question of, *Brunyate* App. p. 498 (10).
- Fiduciary issue, fixed amount v. proportion of total note issue, *Bradbury* 14180-95, 14233-44, 14344-8.
- Functions, *Cassel* App. pp. 604-5.
- Gold portion, location in India desirable, *Denning* 1217-20; *Brunyate* 11458.
- Provision for failure of sterling exchange, question of, *Brunyate* 11305, 11456-8, App. p. 498 (9, 10).
- Securities, gradual replacement by gold :
- Desire natural but not wise, *Addis* 13804.
- Desired, *Norman* 13803, 13804.
- Silver, question of selling, *Blackett* 10282-6.
- Statutory provisions re, advocated, *Blackett* 9990-3.
- Reverse Councils :**
- Abandonment of system advocated, *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 377 (5).
- and Currency contraction, *Denning* 1309-17, 1372-6, App. pp. 48 (2D), 75-6; *Blackett* 10480-9.
- Demand for, January 1920, *McWatters* App. p. 15 (12).
- Facilities for obtaining, at larger branches of Imperial Bank, proposal, *Webb* App. p. 591.
- Meeting of, from Treasury balances, criticism, *Kisch* 11087-8.
- Payment for, by borrowing from gold standard reserve in exceptional circumstances, *McWatters* 847, 850-1.
- Prices from January 1920, *McWatters* App. p. 15 (12).
- Rates for, June 1920, App. p. 453 (App. III).
- Sales :**
- 1907-8 and 1908-9, *Denning* App. p. 75 (1).
- 1907-08 to 1909-10, 1914-15, 1915-16, and 1918-19 to 1920-21, *McWatters*, App. p. 25.
- 1908-09 to 1918-19, *Balkrishna* App. p. 225.
- 1909-10, *Denning* App. p. 75 (2).

Reverse Councils—continued.**Sales—continued.**

- 1914-15, *Denning* App. p. 75 (3).
- 1915-16, *Denning* App. p. 75 (4).
- 1918-19, *Denning* App. p. 75 (5).
- 1919-20 and 1920-21, *Denning* App. p. 76.
- 1920, *Kisch* App. p. 443 (4); *Wilson* App. p. 582.
- Criticism, *Banerjee* 6795-6, App. p. 253 (8); *Sinha* App. p. 273 (8); *Wacha* App. p. 389 (6).
- Currency contraction not equal to, *Aiyar* App. p. 344 (4).
- Failure to contract currency, reason, *Gubbay* 12494-8.
- up to 1920, criticism, *Marwari Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 243 (16).
- 1921, criticism, *Venkatapatiraju* App. p. 261 (37).
- Currency in circulation not affected by, *McWatters* 847-8, 852-3.
- against Gold standard reserve, *McWatters* 855-7; *Denning* 1312-6, App. p. 75.
- without Limit :
- Advocated, *Gyan Chand* 2882, App. p. 115.
- at Fixed rate, definite undertaking advocated, *Bhatnagar* App. p. 112.
- at Price corresponding to gold export point, question of, *Kisch* App. pp. 483-4 (10).
- Loss incurred by, not a direct consequence of Exchange standard, *Hamilton* 10582-3, App. p. 359 (9b).
- Money should be locked up and currency contracted, *Basu* 1989, 1993-4.
- Pari passu* contraction of currency the ideal, but policy might need modification in special circumstances, *Kisch* 11081-7.
- Suspension of, after September 1920, *McWatters* App. p. 15; App. p. 454 (App. IV).
- System of, *McWatters* App. p. 10 (4); *Vakil* App. p. 176.
- ROBERTS, GEORGE E.**, Vice-President, National City Bank of New York 15073-15226, App. pp. 545-53.
- Banking development in India, 15093-6, 15115-6, App. pp. 545-50.
- Central Bank for India, 15148-51.
- Central Banks of the world, 15077, 15109-18.
- China, 15157-8, App. p. 551.
- Gold position, 15077-8, 15096, 15108-18, 15165-6, App. pp. 546-7.
- Gold currency, 15079-80, App. pp. 546, 549.
- Gold standard, 15076, 15081-7, 15089, 15099-107, 15127-38, 15157-8, 15171-7, 15194-217, App. pp. 545-6, 548-9, 550-3.
- Silver, 15110-1, App. pp. 550-8.
- United Kingdom, App. pp. 547, 548.
- United States of America, 15082-8, 15090-2, 15099-104, 15119-47, 15151-6, 15159-64, 15180-3, 15203-20, App. pp. 548, 549, 550-3.
- Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance, 1923 :**
- no Action should be taken on Report before consideration by public and Legislative Assembly, *Jevons* 9251-4, 9496-8, App. p. 339 (2).
- Terms of reference, *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 375 (2, 3).
- Terms of reference and motion in Legislative Assembly re, *Venkatapatiraju* 7070, App. p. 256 (1-3).
- Royal Commission on Indian Finance and Currency, 1913**, see Chamberlain Commission.
- Royal Mint, branch in India :**
- Closure, reason, *Willis*, 1670-1.
- probable Demand for, if gold minted in India, *Kisch* App. p. 461 (6).
- should be entirely Dissociated from Bombay Mint, *Willis* 1677-80.
- would be more Expensive than coining gold coins at Bombay Mint, *Willis* 1698-708.
- Mint in India preferred, *Denning* 1644.
- Objection to, *Madon* App. p. 157.
- Question of, *Vakil* 4012-6, App. pp. 183-4.
- Reopening desirable if sovereigns put into circulation, *Willis* 1677.
- Working of, contrl, etc., *Willis* 1661-9, 1671, 1694-5.

Rupee Loans. increase, Chamberlain Commission recommendation, comments on, by Secretary of State for India, App. p. 621 (1).

Rupee Redemption Reserve:

Comparison with Sir B. Blackett's scheme, *Denning* 1283-95.
Obligation on Government to keep reserve intact necessary, *Denning* 1362-5.
Scheme, *Denning* 1256, 1270-7, 1296-8, App. pp. 44 (5), 53, 53-5 (8, 9, 10 (2) (5)).
Comments on, *Kisch* App. p. 476 (G, H).

Rupees:

$\frac{1}{2}$ rupee, demonetisation proposed, *Shah* App. p. 318 (16).
 $\frac{1}{4}$ rupee:
Demonetisation proposed, *Shah* App. p. 318 (16). should be Legal tender up to Rs. 10 only, *Madon* App. pp. 159, 167.
 $\frac{1}{4}$ -rupee and 2-rupee pieces of lower proportional silver content than 1-rupee piece, proposal, *Kisch* 11158, 11160, 11164, 11176.
Absorption by the public:
1898-99 to 1924-25, *McWatters*, App. p. 26.
1909-10 to 1913-14 and 1914-15 to 1924-25, *Kisch* App. p. 455 (App. V).
1924-25, net, *McWatters* App. p. 23 (26), p. 26.
Average, *Blackett* 10281.
Future, question of, *Brungate* 11355-61.
Statistics prepared, *McWatters* 929-38.
Absorption and return of, in busy and slack seasons 1912-13 to 1924-25, App. p. 76.
Bullion value of silver content and currency value, *Blackett* 134-6.
Bullion value in excess of face value:
little Danger of, except with general depreciation of gold, *Kisch* 10776-8, 10835-6.
Danger of, under present system, *Vakil* 3914-8, 4071-7, App. pp. 178, 179.
Difficulties caused by, and risk of melting, *Blackett* 226; *McWatters* App. p. 42-3; *Basu* App. p. 82.
Effect of, and loss of confidence, *Khaitan* 8053-5.
Limitation of legal tender not a remedy, *Jevons* 9313-7.
possible Remedies, *Blackett* 226-45, 10008-24, 10209; *McWatters* 824-30; *Basu* 2011-4, App. pp. 82-3; *Madon* 3529-32; *Khaitan* 8049-50; *Kisch* 10779-80, 11158-76; *Denning* App. p. 44 (3).
Risk of, the main reason for advocating gold currency, *Denning* 1261-2, 1366-71.
in Circulation:
no Definite estimate possible, *Madon* 3594.
Estimate, *Khaitan* 8098; *Banthiya* 8533-6; *Shah* 8917-9; *Sarkar* 9148-51; *Blackett* App. p. 66 (9); *Venkatapattiraju* App. p. 264.
under Gold standard, probable number, *McWatters* 890, 897; *Denning* 1431, App. p. 46.
Coinage:
14 years ending 1913, *Wilson* App. p. 579.
3 years to March 1919, *Wilson* App. pp. 579, 580.
Cessation:
Misrepresentation, danger of, *Gubbay* 12562-5.
Proposals for, *Wadia*, *Joshi* 4321, 4324, 4344, App. p. 194; *Sassoon* 5086; *Ambedkar* 6097-8, 6250, App. p. 237 (6); *Ramaiya* 8367, App. p. 301; *Banthiya* 8577-81; *Sarkar* 9222-3; *Aiyar* 9892, 9898, 9907, 9927, App. pp. 355 (26), 356 (29), 357 (35); *Blackett* 10008, 10106-7, 10159; *Kisch* 11566-70; *Madon* App. pp. 159, 166; *Vakil* App. pp. 181, 185; *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. p. 197; *Dalal* App. p. 205 (16); *Bombay Millowners' Association* App. p. 207; *Balkrishna* App. pp. 217, 218; *Mehta* App. p. 247; *Rau* App. p. 270; *Sinha* App. p. 275 (16); *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. pp. 337 (1), 338 (5); *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 376 (4); *Karachi Indian Merchants' Association* App. p. 384; *Pochkhanawala* App. p. 385; *Shahani* App. p. 412 (6); *Wilson* App. p. 587.
during Transition to gold standard advocated, *Gregory* 12668, 12764-71, App. p. 514 (8).

Rupees—continued.

Coinage—continued.
Government policy, criticism, *Ambedkar* 6094, 6119-40.
Profit on, *Venkatapattiraju* App. p. 261 (42).
Profit, placing of, to gold standard reserve, *Wilson* App. p. 580.
Proposal re, *Blackett* 846-7, App. p. 68 (15).
Recommendation in 1900, and increase of grain prices as result, *J. A. Wadia* 5363-74, App. p. 229.
of Rupee and half rupee of certain weight and fineness only, proposal, *Shah* App. p. 318 (12-15).
Confidence in, loss of, *Lalji Naranji*, 4543; *Patel* 5938-47, App. p. 233; *Banthiya* 8490-523; *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 306; *Bhatler* App. p. 390 (6); *Punjab Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 429.
Confidence in currency dependent on obtaining, *Kisch* 10872.
Continuance advocated, *Kisch* 10955-60.
Convertibility:
into Foreign currencies, proposal, *Blackett* 9994-10001, 10024.
into Gold, see Gold, issue of, against Rupees.
Counterfeiting of, *Willis* 1875-84.
Debasement:
Convertibility into gold, suggestion for, as meeting difficulty caused by rise of bullion value in excess of face value, *Blackett* 226-45.
Easier if legal tender limited *Banerjee* 6805-9.
Effect on silver hoards, *Kisch* 11171-2.
Effect on uninstructed class not likely to be serious when full gold standard established, *Vakil* 3917-8.
not Injurious with convertibility into gold, *Khaitan* 8056-7.
no Injurious effects would have resulted, *Khaitan* 8052.
Objection to, *Basu* 2011-4; *Jevons* 9319; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 140; *Karachi Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 382 (6).
Objections to, at time of Babington-Smith Commission, *Basu* App. p. 90.
Position of Native States in connection with, *Kisch* 11170.
might be Possible, and should be considered, if necessary, in event of rise in price of silver above melting point, *Kisch* 11158-76.
Possibility of, when gold standard fully established, *Joshi*, *Wadia* 4258-66.
Social and political effect, question of, *Blackett* 239-45.
Decreased use of, desirable, *Aiyar* App. p. 355 (27), (29), p. 356.
Discrediting of, objection to, *Kisch* 10083-4.
Existing rupees should continue in circulation as full legal tender, scheme, *Ramaiya* 8364-75.
15 to the mohur:
Advocated, *Wadia*, *Joshi* 4343-61, 4363-7 App. p. 194 (34); *Madon* 4474-8, App. pp. 157-9, 166; *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. p. 197 (9); *Karachi Indian Merchants' Association* App. p. 384; *Pochkhanawala* App. p. 386.
Advocated for internal ratio, *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. p. 198 (iii).
Proposed under gold standard for internal exchange and foreign exchange market would not be affected, *Shah* 8803-8, 9056-64, 9076-80, App. p. 318 (14), 319.
Hoarding, see that title.
free Interchangeability with notes and full legal tender advocated, *Strong* 15446-69, 15480-91, 15493-500; *Sprague* 15492-3.
Intrinsic value, change in, proposal, and question of effect upon uninstructed classes, *Madon* 3529-34.
Issue of gold for, see under Gold.
Issue of, as reserve treasuries for sovereigns and half sovereigns, notification, September 1897, App. p. 452.
Cancelled, February 1920, App. p. 452.
as Legal medium of exchange, need for continuance for many years *Balkrishna* App. pp. 216-7.

Rupees—continued.

Legal tender:
Limitation:
up to 5 Rs., proposal, App. p. 399.
up to 50 Rs.:
Advocated, *Shahani* App. p. 412 (6).
Advocated with effective establishment of gold standard, *Junnarkar* App. p. 395 (6).
probable Effect on active circulation, *Gyan Chand* 2779-80.
Proposal, *Denning* 1278-82, 1318-24, App. p. 46 (10) p. 57 (13A).
to Rs. 100:
Advocated, *Chakravarti* App. p. 283.
when Gold standard established proposed and effects, *Patel* 5655-8; *Banthiya* 8496-7; *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 307 (7).
and Subsequent lowering, proposal, *Vakil* App. p. 185.
to 150 Rs., proposal, *Shah* App. p. 318 (18), p. 320.
Rs. 200, with transition period during which rupees to be freely received by Government for rents and customs etc., disturbance would be caused by, *Blackett* 10057-65.
400 or 500 or 1,000 Rs. suggested, *Madon* 3606 App. pp. 172, 174.
500 Rs. at first, 100 Rs. when gold standard established, proposal, *Sinha* 7445, 7450-1, 7455-7, App. p. 275 (16).
above Rs. 1,000, proposal for, as temporary measure, *Balkrishna* 5168-72, 5181-2, 5217 App. pp. 210, 217, 218.
Advantages, *McWatters* 858-9.
not Advocated, *Gubbay* 12313, 12513; *Gregory* 12806-7, App. pp. 513-4 (6, 7); *Cassel* App. pp. 608-4.
not Advocated at present, *Aiyar* App. p. 357 (34).
Argument for, *Denning* 1261-2.
should be Considered within certain period of establishment of gold standard, *Madon* 4426-9, 4462; *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. p. 197.
Circulation would gradually decrease, *Banerjee* 6808-4.
Conversion question, *Rau* 7316-25, 7361-9.
possible Criticism of forcing gold currency on people, little importance attached to, *McWatters* 872.
Danger of, *Gregory* App. p. 513 (6); *Cannan* App. pp. 516-7 (4).
Danger of rupee reaching melting point less, *Vakil* 3916, App. p. 180.
Demand for conversion not likely to be great, *Sinha* 7445-65.
Desirability of, *Blackett* 403-6.
Difficulties and objections, *Kisch* 10786-7, App. pp. 466-7; *Addis* 13720.
Effect on hoards and reserves, *Willis* 1812-3, 1816-8, 1825-33; *Khaitan* 8106-10; *Hamilton* p. 587.
Effect on uninstructed class not likely to be serious when full gold standard established, *Vakil* 3917-8.
Effects, *Addis* 13720, 13841.
Fowler Committee and, *Kisch* 11017-21.
in Future proposed, and question as to effect on hoards, *Madon* 3604-11, 3661-3, App. p. 172.
Gold coin in internal circulation and commonly acceptable an essential preliminary, *Gubbay* 12299-302, 12548-55, App. p. 510 (5).
Gold standard necessary for, *McWatters* 860-8.
Gradually to Rs. 150 or 10 mohurs proposed, *Banerjee* App. p. 255 (15).
loss Important if notes no longer convertible into rupees, *Blackett* 10207-15.
Impossibility until substantially replaced by gold in circulation, *Grantham* 3217-24.
Large return of rupees to reserve would result from, *Gubbay* 12818-4, 12434-8.
Opportunity for conversion before:
Advocated, *Bhatnagar* 2631-8; *Mehta* 6500-4; *Campbell* 7716-8; *Sinha* 7448-9; *Blackett* 10216-21; *Kisch* 11007.

Rupees—continued.

Legal tender—continued.
Limitation—continued.
Opportunity for conversion before—continued.
not Necessary, *Madon* 4462-7; *Sassoon* 5086-9; *Shinpratap Joshi* 6322-5, 6444; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 244 (21).
Period before, question of, *Madon* 3841.
Possible in future, *Chablani* 2435-6; *Ramaiya* 8368-73.
might be Possible in future with decreased use of silver coinage, but would be still legal tender for government revenue, etc., *Jevons* 9395-407.
not Practicable at present, *Gubbay* 12297, 12396-8 App. pp. 509-10 (4, 5).
Practicability doubted, except after gold standard established for long period, *Gyan Chand* 2770-7, App. p. 127.
Proposals, *Bhatnagar* 2555-6, 2625, App. pp. 108-9, 111; *J. A. Wadia* 5540-4; *Venkatapattiraju* 7127, App. pp. 263 (48), 264; *Campbell* 7715; *Denning* App. pp. 44 (3), 45 (7); *Vakil* App. p. 180; *Patel* App. p. 234; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 243 (17); *Mehta* App. p. 247; *Rau* App. pp. 270, 271; *Wacha* App. pp. 387 (2), 389 (9); *Bhatler* App. p. 390 (6); *Chitnis* App. p. 405 (V); *Sethna*, App. p. 406.
Rush for conversion of silver in hoards anticipated, and limitation must be introduced gradually, *Blackett* 10057-65.
Social effect, question of, *Denning* 1264-6.
by Stages, proposal, *Rau* 7317, 7360, App. p. 271.
should be Ultimate aim, *Sassoon* 5081-5.
Limitation or not immaterial if volume kept within proper limits *Bradbury* 14292-3.
Unlimited:
Continuance:
Advocated, *Jevons* 9311-20, 9374, 9382, 9401-3, 9525, App. p. 340 (10); *Nicoll* 13911-3; *Sprague* 15328-30; *Strong* 15395 (iii); *British Exchange Banks* App. p. 544 (6).
Advocated only until gold standard working effectively, *Pochkhanawala*, App. p. 385.
Importance of, *Cannan* 13362-3, App. pp. 516-7 (4).
Mistake of, *Bhatnagar* App. p. 108.
should Continue pending consideration of demonetization question at future date, *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 376 (4).
should Continue for the present, *Madon* 3562-3, App. pp. 159, 166.
should Continue for about 10 years, *Karachi Indian Merchants' Association* App. p. 384.
Disadvantages, *Blackett* 404-6; *McWatters* 858.
Limitation of issue, proposal, *Grantham* 3214-6; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 138-9.
Linking of, with gold:
Advocated, *Madon* 3537; *Basu* App. pp. 87-8.
Desired by public, *Denning* 1211.
possible Effect on American imports into India, *Basu* App. p. 87.
would probably be Preferred by Indian public opinion, *McWatters* 832-4.
Pre-war system, *Madon* 3535-6.
Linking of, with sterling, pre-war, an abuse of the system, *Madon* 3535-6.
Melting of, *Blackett* 236; *McWatters* App. p. 74 (5); *Chablani* App. p. 99; *Ramaiya* App. p. 300.
Melting of, by Government and sale for internal requirements, proposal, *Mehta* 6514-35, 6583-600 6614-8, App. pp. 246, 247.
Minting of, Seigniorage, proposed function of National Currency Board re, *Gyan Chand* 2995-7.
Outstanding:
Estimate, *Blackett* 236, 274, 10227; *McWatters* 805, 890-6, App. pp. 73-5; *Willis* 1835-55; *M. Premchand* 4688-9; *Rau* 7326; *Wilson* App. p. 579.
Method of calculating amount, *McWatters* App. p. 73.
Statistics, unreliability, *Willis* 1836-55.

Rupees—continued.

- Passing of, as standard coin, criticism, *Khaitan* 7992-8008; *Indian Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 284 (3).
- Position, extent of analogy with shilling in England, *Kisch* 11008-16, 11063-7.
- Preference for, among uneducated public, *Bhatnagar* 2524, 2614-5, App. p. 101.
- Reduction of currency, proposal, *Ambedkar* 6099-101 App. p. 237 (6).
- Redundancy of, *McWatters* 982.
- Relation to standard coin should be defined by law, *Wadia, Joshi* 4343-5, App. p. 194.
- Replacement by cheaper metal coin or notes desirable gradually *Hamilton* 10688-703.
- Return of, from circulation and demand for notes when heavy fall in price of silver, 1921, *McWatters* 967-73.
- as Standard unit, advocated, and analogy of other countries, *Kisch* 11103-17.
- as Subsidiary coin at fixed ratio of 15 to £1 advocated, *Ramaiya* 8299-310, App. pp. 299, 301; *Banthyia* 8496; *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 307 (7).
- Supply, regulation by Central Bank advocated, *Cassell* App. p. 604.
- Suspension of issue :
if Additional coinage became necessary profits should be realised in gold and held in reserve, *Cannan* App. p. 518 (6).
- Proposal, *Cannan* 13320-9, App. p. 518 (6).
- Sweating of, *Willis* 1755, 1772, 1774-81.
- as Token coin, *Madon* 3529.
- Value of, measured in gold and silver :
1913, 1920, 1922, 1923, *Wilson* App. p. 585.
1913, 1920, 1922, 1924, 1925, *Wilson* App. p. 585.

RUSHFORTH, F. V., *see* Campbell, Kenneth, and Rushforth, F. V., 7602-7920, App. pp. 277-82.

Russia, gold reserves, *Roberts* App. p. 547.

Safeguarding of industries :

- in England and Australia, *Lawrence* 6707-9, App. p. 249 (16).
- in India, absence of, connection with agitation re currency policy, *Lawrence* 6720-9, App. pp. 249-50.

SARKAR, NALINI RANJAN and GHOSE, J., representing the Bengal National Chamber of Commerce 9082-9248 App. pp. 336-9.

Bank Clearing House, 9153-60, 9169-82, 9206-7, 9229-34, 9241.

Bengal National Chamber of Commerce 9087-96.

Budget deficit, 9193, 9227-8.

Currency :

Contraction and expansion, 9109-10, 9242-6.

Emergency 9167-8, 9235, 9236-40, App. pp. 338 (8) 339 (15).

Exchange, rate of, 9100-2, 9111-30, App. pp. 336 (1), 337 (2, 3, 6), 338 (5, 6).

Gold :

Coinage, App. pp. 337 (1, 3), 338 (12).

Issue, App. p. 339 (13).

Gold currency, 9217-9, App. pp. 336-7 (1) 338 (5) (12).

Gold exchange standard, 9109-10, App. p. 338 (7).

Gold standard, 9104-8, 9138-51, 9167, 9183-97, 9208-16, 9221-6, 9235, App. pp. 336 (1), 337 (2, 3), 338 (6) 339 (15).

Gold standard reserve, 9152, 9183-97, 9209-10, App. p. 338 (16).

Hoards, 9212-4.

Imperial Bank, 9181-5, 9153-60, 9198-205, App. pp. 338 (5, 8), 339 (14).

Notes, 9161-5, App. pp. 336 (1), 338 (9, 10, 11).

Paper currency reserve, 9183-97, 9209-10, App. p. 338 (6).

Prices, 9104-8, 9242-6, App. p. 337 (2).

Rupees 9148-51, 9222-3, App. pp. 337 (1), 338 (5).

SASSOON, SIR VICTOR, representing the Bombay

Millowners' Association : 5007-5140, App. 207-10.

Bombay Millowners' Association, 5008-9.

Cotton industry, 5009, 5016-60, 5108-9, 5121-34.

Exchange, rate of, 5013-5, 5036-71, 5110-6, 5133-4, 5137.

Gold certificates, 5076.

Gold currency, 5072-5, 5117-20.

Gold standard, 5094, 5189.

Prices, index figures, 5096.

Rupees, limitation of legal tender, 5081-9.

Saving Banks deposits, *see* under **Banks.**

Secretary of State for India :

Control of currency and exchange policy by, *see* under **Currency and Exchange.**

Despatch, 24th April 1914, App. pp. 618-24.

Telegraphic Correspondence with Government of India Finance Department October, November, 1924, September, October 1925 and March 1926 re rate of exchange, App. pp. 624-31.

Secretary of State in Council :

entire Dissociation with Indian monetary policy impossible, *Brunyate* 11440.

Responsibilities in relation to Indian Finance, Exchange and Currency, *Kisch* App. pp. 439-42.

Services, Indianisation of, advocated, *Shahani* App. p. 412 (6).

SETHNA, PHIROZE C., statement App. pp. 406-7.

SHAH, K. T., B.A., B.Sc., Professor of Economics, University of Bombay : 8750-9081, App. pp. 314-336.

Banking, 8762-4, 8771-7, 8933, App. pp. 317, 320 (18, 20), 324 (47).

Bronze coins, App. p. 321 (24-7, 29, 32, 33).

Capital investment, 8791, App. p. 317.

Coinage, App. pp. 321-2, 323.

Counterfeit coin, App. p. 328 (41, 44).

Credit organisation, 8763, App. p. 317.

Currency :

Emergency, App. p. 332 (73).

Policy during war, App. pp. 318-9.

System, draft act for reform of, 8750-9081, App. p. 314-36.

Decimal system, 8757, App. p. 315 (3).

Exchange, rate of, 9065-71, 9076-80, App. pp. 318-9, 320.

Gold, coinage of, 8759-60, 9049-55, App. pp. 315 (8, 6, 7), 320 (19, 20).

Gold currency, 8778-84, App. pp. 315 (5, 10-11), 316-7, 318 (17), 321 (30).

Gold exchange standard, 8792-9, App. pp. 316, 317, 319-20.

Gold standard, 8785-99, 8800-36, 8758, App. p. 315 (4), pp. 316-7, 320 (18).

Gold standard reserve, App. pp. 316, 319, 322 (36).

Hoarding, 8765-8, 8916, App. p. 317.

Imperial Bank, 8987-89, 8994-9047, App. pp. 324-36.

Native States, 8753-4, 9072-5, App. p. 314 (1).

Nickel coins, App. p. 321 (21-3, 32, 33).

Notes, 8769-70, App. pp. 317, 324-31.

Paper currency reserve, App. pp. 316, 319, 328 (61).

Prices, 8785-90, App. p. 317.

Rupees, 8803-9, 8917-9, 9056-64, 9076-80, App. p. 318 (12-16, 18), pp. 319, 320.

Silver, demonetisation, 8800-2, App. p. 318 (18).

Silver standard, App. p. 318.

Transfer, "Giro" system, App. p. 334 (82).

SHAHANI, S. C., M.A., Principal, Dayaram Jethmal Sind College, statement App. pp. 407-12.

Silver :

see also Rupees.

Absorption of, *Balkrishna* App. pp. 227-9.

Coinage :

Free, advocated if full gold standard and gold currency not possible, *J. A. Wadia* 5351-81, 5485-7, 5544-6, 5579, App. p. 230.

large Demand as result of war, *Wilson* App. p. 576.

Profits :

Use of, for capital development, objection to, *Gyan Chand* App. pp. 128-9.

Silver—continued.**Coinage—continued.****Profits—continued.**

should be Used for building up gold reserve, *Gyan Chand* App. pp. 128-9.

at Varying rates of seigniorage, scheme, *Gyan Chand* 2967-74, App. pp. 127-8.

World, 1921, 22, 23, 24, *Kitchin* 13468, 13627-31.

World demand :

Increase anticipated, *Kitchin* 13467-8, 13622-31, 13641-53.

not Likely, to any material extent as result in decrease in price, *Roberts* 15167-70, App. p. 551.

Consumption :

Estimate 1926-35, *Kitchin* App. p. 531.

Industrial, U.S.A., 1912-4, 1922-4, *Notman* App. p. 555.

World :

1900-25, estimates, 15238 (i, ii, iii).

Different periods since 1493, *Kitchin* App. p. 535.

Domestic, 1912-23, *Notman* App. p. 555.

Increase as result of decrease in price, unlikely, 15238 (iv).

Industrial, tendency to increase, 15238 (iv).

for Monetary purposes, reduction, 15238 (iii).

Demonetisation, methods, *Shah* 8800-2, App. p. 318 (18).

Disposal of :

not Advocated without definite evidence of redundancy, *Gubbay* 12521-6.

if Gold standard established, *see* under **Gold Standard.**

Distribution of world's total production, end of 1834, end of 1873, end of 1913, end of 1924, *Kitchin* App. p. 538.

Export restriction :

from 3rd September 1917, *Kisch* 10881-92; *McWatters* App. p. 12 (7d).

Effect on prices, *Denning* 1582-91.

Removal, July 1920, *McWatters* App. p. 16 (14); *Kisch* App. p. 444 (5).

Hoarding, *see* that title.

Import :

1835-1919, *Wilson* App. p. 579.

Private and Government and total 5 years to 1899-1900 to 1924-25, *Kitchin* App. p. 529.

1909-10 to 1924-25, App. p. 77.

1919-20 to 1924-25, *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 310 (17).

five years to 1924-25, *Kitchin* 13642.

1923, from U.K., *Wilson* App. p. 578.

1922-28, 1928-24, 1924-25, *Denning* 1553, 1555-60.

Decrease, increased demand for gold would result, *Addis* 18715-6, 18719.

Duty :

Abolition, 1920, *Denning* 1610-14; *McWatters* App. p. 16 (14), App. p. 452.

no Advantage seen, *Gregory* App. p. 514 (6).

might be Advantageous, *Keynes* 12964-5.

Criticism of proposal, *Kisch* App. p. 472.

probable Effects of, *McWatters* 899-900; *Shiv-pratap Joshi* 6806-11; *Addis* 18715-8; *Norman* 13717; *Sprague* 15250, 15267-9; *Strong* 15395 (iii); 15402-5.

Formerly, no appreciable effect on U.S.A., *Sprague* 15406-11.

would be Justifiable only if policy of gold standard adopted, *McWatters* 898, 911, 918, 927.

Proposals, *Blackett* 579, 582-6, 10468, App. p. 69 (22); *Denning* 1551-94, App. p. 48 (19); *Venkatapatiraju* 7099-103, 7207-13; *Banthyia* 8571-6, 8686, 8691; *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 311 (19).

Social and political effects, *Denning* 1554, 1570-81, 1592-4, 1601-9.

Suggested, if necessary, *Khaitan* 8189.

5 per cent. depreciation, *Balkrishna* 5336-42.

on Government account, value of net imports 1909-10 to 1924-25, App. p. 77.

Net, since 1898-99, *McWatters*, App. p. 22 (26), p. 25.

for Ornaments, etc., *Madon* 3628.

Pre-war figures not good index of permanent post war, *Denning* 1562-6.

Silver—continued.**Import—continued.**

Prohibition proposed during transition period, *Mehta* 6518, 6528-35, 6583-600, 6609-13, App. pp. 246, 247.

Restriction :

11th July 1917, *McWatters* App. p. 12 (7c).

Removal February 1920, *McWatters* App. p. 16 (14); *Kisch* App. p. 444 (5), App. p. 452.

Imports and exports, private, 1909-10 to 1925-26, *Kisch* App. p. 465 (App. IV).

India's absorption for 5-year period to 1925, *Kitchin* 13642, App. 536.

India's stock of, *Wilson* App. p. 579.

Movement, restrictions on, removal, June 1920, *McWatters* App. p. 16 (14).

Prices :

since 1873, *Roberts* App. pp. 551-2.

1905-1925, 15238 (v).

1913, 1920, 1922, 1923, *Wilson* App. p. 584.

between August 1917 and December 1920, effect of, *McWatters* App. p. 11 (6B).

1925, *Wilson* App. p. 585.

must be Considered in fixing exchange, *Jevons* 9456-63, 9511-20, App. p. 341 (12); *Aiyar* 9642-8, App. p. 350 (15).

Comparative normality of, *Brunyate* 11284-5, App. p. 497 (2).

Control by United States during the war, *Basu* App. pp. 89-90.

Effect on :

of Gold standard, *see* under **Gold standard.**

Restoration of 1/4 exchange, *Khaitan* 8189.

no Effect on exchange value of rupee, *Aiyar* App. p. 345 (4).

Effect of, on production, *Kitchin* 13441-6, App. pp. 526-8.

Factors, *Kitchin* 13464-6.

Future course of, *Blackett* 137-9, 146-51; *Denning* 1368, 1484-47; *Ramaiya* 8439-9, 8441; *Jevons* 9457-9, 9519-20; *Aiyar* 9844-7, 9940-2, App. p. 350 (15); *Kitchin* 13458, 13576-86, App. p. 533;

Sprague 15240-2, 15248, 15258-9, 15265-7, 15275-7, 15282-4; *Strong* 15242; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 140; *Wilson* App. p. 583.

Future, impossible to foretell, *Lawrence* App. p. 251 (25).

Increase after 1914, *Basu* App. p. 89.

Increase over pre-war, comparison with increase in general prices, *Blackett* 145.

in London, highest and lowest, 1893 to 1925 *McWatters*, App. p. 27.

Rise in, above melting point, *see* **Bullion value in excess of face value under Rupees.**

Production :
1915-1924, 15238.

1923-4, *Notman* App. pp. 554-5.

1925 and estimate for 1935, *Kitchin* App. p. 531.

Balance between prices and, *Notman* App. pp. 557-8.

Broken Hill South, New South Wales, production and financial returns 1923-24, *Notman* App. p

Silver—continued.

Purchases :
 from 1915-16 to 1919-20, *McWatters* App. p. 12 (7c).
 through Bank under Government instructions proposed, *Chitnis* App. p. 406 (IX).
 in Cheapest market, advocated, *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 383 (9); *Punjab Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 431.
 in most Convenient market, whether India or London, advocated, *Junnarkar* App. p. 395 (9).
 proposed Functions of National Currency Board re, *Gyan Chand* 2997.
 under Gold exchange standard, criticism, *Banerjee* 6795, 6800-801.
 Government of India should be free to make purchases as they think suitable, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 282.
 in London, preferable to foreign markets or India, *K. Premchand* App. p. 201 (9).
 in London and other foreign markets proposed, *Chitnis* App. p. 406 (IX).
 by Mint Masters at Bombay and Calcutta under directions of Controller of Currency advocated, *Wacha* App. p. 389 (9).
 if Necessary, open tender advocated, *Dalal* App. p. 206 (25); *Banerjee* App. p. 255 (23).
 if Necessary in future should be by tender in India for delivery in India, *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 378.
 by Public tenders invited in India, advocated, *Sethna* App. p. 407; *Reed* App. p. 545 (9).
 should have been by Open tender in India, *Indian Merchants' Chamber* App. p. 199 (ix).
 when Required should be made by Imperial Bank in open market in India, *Balkrishna* App. p. 227.
 in Small quantities from year to year, proposal, *Shahani* App. p. 412 (9).
 Tenders in Bombay as well as London and in special cases in other parts of the world advocated, *Webb* App. p. 593.
 Tenders for delivery in India the best method, *Madon* App. pp. 162-3.
 from United States during the war, *McWatters* App. p. 12 (7c); *Basu* App. p. 89.
 Purchases and sales should be through brokers in India, *Forrester* App. p. 397.
 Refining :
 no Facilities, *Willis* 1856, 1858.
 Government refinery, Bombay :
 Advocated if real demand for, *Willis* 1862-8, 1872.
 Cost question, *Willis* 1866-70, 1871-3.
 some Demand for, *Willis* 1860-1.
 Present methods, *Willis* 1863, 1864-5.
 by Private firm, possibility, *Willis* 1863.
 Relation between demand for, and supply of, *Kitchin* 13447-57, App. pp. 529-81, 535-7, Tables.
 in Reserves, reduction by gradual sales, down to certain minimum amount or absorption suggestion, *Kisch* 11222-4, 11251-9, 11487-90, App. pp. 477, 481.
 Sale of, by Government, if necessary owing to increased use of notes, opinion re, *Keynes* 13043-9.
 Shortage of, in treasuries, 1918-20, *Denning* 1599-600.
 Use of, for making payments on behalf of Government, restrictions on, withdrawal, June 1920 *McWatters* App. p. 16 (14).
 World demand for, question of, in future, *Cannan* 13289-98; *Addis* 13702-3.
 World reserves, *Kitchin* 13469-72.
 World's stock of, growth of, *Notman* App. p. 554.

Silver Coin :

See also Rupee.
 under 1 Rupee, should be of about same fineness of present English shilling, *Madon* App. pp. 159, 167.
 Dealing in, at a premium, prohibition, removal February 1920, *McWatters* App. p. 16 (14).
 Use of, for other than currency purposes made illegal from 29th June 1917 to February 1920, *McWatters* App. pp. 12 (7d), 16 (14).

Silver Standard :

Reasons against restoration, *Rau* App. p. 268.
 Return to, impossible, *Sinha* App. p. 272 (4); *Shah* App. p. 318.
 SINHA, J. C. : 7419-7601, App. pp. 272-7.
 Banks and banking, 7465-7, 7537-44, App. p. 276 (28).
 Council bills, App. p. 276 (23).
 Currency, 7424-6, 7434-6, App. pp. 272, 276 (23).
 Exchange, rate of, 7424-6, 7433, 7480-519, 7534-6, 7549-65, 7586-600, App. pp. 272 (2, 3), 274, 276 (23).
 Gold currency, 7437-44, 7520, 7545-8, App. pp. 273 (6-9), 275 (15, 18), 276-7.
 Gold exchange standard, 7471-2, App. pp. 273-4.
 Gold standard, 7434, 7437-45, 7468-72, 7476, 7521, 7524-33, 7545-50, App. pp. 272, 273-7.
 Government remittances, App. p. 276 (23).
 Hoarding, 7444, 7458-85, App. p. 273 (7).
 Imperial Bank, 7474-7, App. p. 276 (23).
 Industries, protection, 7480-1, App. p. 274 (11).
 Notes, App. pp. 275 (16-20), 276 (21).
 Paper currency reserve, App. p. 275 (19-20).
 Prices, 7427-33, App. p. 272 (2-3).
 Reverse bills, App. p. 273 (8).
 Rupees :
 Coinage, App. p. 275 (16).
 Legal tender, limitation, 7445-65, App. p. 275 (16).

South Africa, currency system, *Blackett* 10110-3; *Kisch* 10995, 11056-62; *Nicoll* 13980-1.

Southern India Chamber of Commerce, Madras, letter from President re proposed discontinuance of 1 rupee note, 1923, *McWatters* App. p. 423-4.

Sovereigns and half-sovereigns :

Absorption by the public :
 1899-1900 to 1924-25, *McWatters* App. p. 26.
 from 1909-10 onwards, App. p. 76.
 1909-10 to 1913-14 and 1914-15 to 1924-25, *Kisch* App. p. 455 (App. V).
 Advantages and disadvantages of special gold coin as compared with, *Denning* 1615-29, App. p. 50.
 Continuance as standard gold coin advocated on condition of minting in India, *Madon* 4473; *Indian Merchants' Chamber*, App. p. 197 (9).
 Demonetization :
 Advocated, *Chablani* 2361-6, App. pp. 98, 100; *Chitnis* App. p. 399.
 little Importance attached to, *Willis* 1893-8.
 no Objection to, *Basu* 2009-10.
 Proposal, *Denning* 1637, 1638-50.
 Electrical sweating of, *Willis* 1710-1, 1746, 1748-50.
 Half, made legal tender for 7½ rupees, 1893, *McWatters* App. p. 10 (4).
 Imports, 1st January 1924 to 30th September 1925, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 144.
 or Indian coin of similar weight and fineness should be made legal tender, *Sassoon* 5072-5, 5117-20; *Bombay Millowners' Association* App. p. 207.
 Issue of, 1917 and 1918, *McWatters* App. p. 12 (7e).
 Issued pre-war, used mainly for hoarding or ornaments, *Chablani* 2472-8.
 too Large for free circulation, *Grantham* 3271; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 139 (10).
 made Legal tender for 15 rupees, 1893, *McWatters* App. p. 10 (4).
 Legal tender :
 Advocated, *Brungate* 11807, App. p. 499 (12).
 should Cease, *Punjab Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 480.
 Legal tender value, change in, 1920, *McWatters* App. pp. 15-16 (13).
 Melting, decrease, *Willis* 1725.
 Minting of, in Bombay, *McWatters* App. p. 12 (7e).
 Preferable to mohurs, *Balkrishna* App. p. 228.
 Receipt at mints :
 Notification December 1906, App. p. 452.
 Notification of 1906 cancelled, February 1920, App. p. 452.

Sovereigns and half-sovereigns—continued.

Unsuitability of, for population generally, *Bhatnagar Willis*, 1676, 1759-65.
 Sweated, non-receipt of, at Mint, *Willis* 1732-4.
 Unsuitability of, for population generally, *Bhatnagar* App. p. 108; *Balkrishna* App. p. 217.
 Wasteful owing to liability to wear, *Willis*, 1672-5, 1712, 1715.

Spain :

Currency position, *Kisch* 10993.
 Gold reserves, *Balkrishna* App. p. 228.

Specie, see Treasure.

SPRAGUE, DR. OLIVER M. W., Professor of Banking and Finance, Harvard University; 15228-15604.

Banking 15393 (vii).
 Currency systems, 15260-5.
 Exchange, 15536-41.
 Gold, 15293 (i), 15298-9, 15321.
 Gold currency, 15298-9, 15318, 15326.
 Government remittances, 15311 (ii).
 Gold exchange standard, 15311 (ii), 15312, 15327, 15331-41.
 Gold standard, 15236, 15250-4, 15270-4, 15286, 15293 (i-v), 15295, 15305, 15311 (i, ii), 15312-6, 15321, 15326-8, 15351, 15523-35.
 Hoarding, 15295.
 Investment, 15295.
 Prices, 15298-9.
 Rupees, 15328-30, 15492-3.
 Silver, 15240-2, 15243-4, 15250-4, 15258-9, 15265-9, 15271-7, 15282-4, 15406-11.
 U.S.A. :
 Banking, 15300-4, 15415.
 Currency, 15313, 15328, 15344-9, 15352-8, 15415.
 Gold reserves, 15293 (ii, iv), 15300-6.

Stamp tax on bills and negotiable instruments, proposals re abolition or reduction, *Campbell* 7736, App. p. 282; *Murray* 9656-60, p. 480 (16); *Strong* 15416 (iv), 15581-3.

State Bank :

certain Advantage admitted, but must not compete with other banks, *Bowie* 11850-2.
 Establishment of, appointment of small expert body to consider, Chamberlain Commission recommendation, comment by Secretary of State for India, 1914, App. p. 622 (5).
 Mr. Keynes' Memorandum before Chamberlain Committee agreed with, *Chablani* 2383-4, App. p. 100.
 Policy and constitution, proposals of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, M.L.A., agreed with, *Das* App. p. 414 (8).
 Transformation of Imperial Bank into, see under Imperial Bank.

Statistics :

Information available, *Bhatnagar* 2673-80, App. p. 103.
 Sources of, *Kitchin* 15857-90.

Sterling Exchange Standard :

Automatic contraction of currency under, arrangements necessary, *McWatters* 840-6.
 Comparison with gold standard and gold exchange standard, see under Gold Exchange Standard and Gold Standard.
 v Gold standard from international point of view, *Bradbury* 14201-207.
 Objection to, and advantage of gold standard, *Vakil* 8919-25.
 Popular objection to, *Denning* 1211, 1241-2.
 Reserve under :
 Fiduciary issue, proportion of total note issue advocated, *Bradbury* 14190-5.
 Goldholding :
 Comparison with reserve under gold exchange standard, *Denning* 1222-5, 1232-5.
 Question of, *Bradbury* 14193-4.
 some Gold in, probably desirable *McWatters* 835-8.
 Return to, desirable with maintenance of considerable gold reserves, *Bradbury* 14265-8 14302-10.
 Scheme, *Blackett* App. pp. 65-8.
 Suitability of, to India, *Bradbury* 14199-200.

Sterling Purchases by Government :

1922-23 to 1925-26, *Kisch* App. p. 485.
 1925, *McWatters* App. p. 42.
 September and October 1924, *Blackett* 142.
 August and September 1925, *Blackett* 142.
 on certain dates from 8th October 1924 to 14th September 1925, *Denning* 1146-51.
 Advocated, *Sinha* App. p. 276 (28); *Reed* App. p. 545 (7).
 Advocated as normal method, *Gyan Chand* App. p. 133.
 Advocated instead of sale of Councils if gold exchange standard adopted, *Forrester* App. p. 397.
 Advocated as only system, *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 377 (5).
 Allocation between exchange banks, *Kisch*, 11735 11769-81.
 Allocation among different banks in hands of brokers, and consequent criticism of system, *Gubbay* 12481-8.
 Approved and should be continued, *Murray* 9666-7.
 Broker should be eliminated, *Nicoll* 13888-91, 14128.
 should be Confined generally to amount necessary for home charges, *Sinha* App. p. 276 (28).
 Convenience to commercial community, *Denning* 1035-6.
 v. Council bills, *Addis* 13738; *Norman* 13738-9, 14455-6.
 Daily figures of, from 1923-24, *McWatters* App. pp. 36-37.
 through Imperial Bank, system, *McWatters* 719-21.
 in India and Burma in open market to approved Banks or merchants for amounts of not less than £50,000 advocated, *Forrester* App. p. 397.
 in India v. London, *Kisch* 11728-33, 11753-61, 11764-8, 11782-3, App. p. 483 (9).
 Introduction of system, *McWatters* 706-10; *Kisch* App. pp. 482 (2) 485 (2).
 Methods satisfactory, *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 383 (7).
 Object of, question of, *Basu* 2097-108.
 not Objected to, *Campbell* 7658.
 Objection to present procedure of, *M. Premchand* 4606-7.
 Opinion re, *Brungate* App. p. 502.
 Preferred to sale of council bills, *Patel* App. p. 234.
 Pre-war system of Council bills preferred, *M. Premchand* 4606-14.
 Public tender v. private purchase, *Kisch* 11786, 11741-9.
 Publicity :
 Claims for, *Kisch* App. p. 483 (7).
 Complaint made by commercial community of absence of, *McWatters* 709, 718.
 Extent to which desirable, *Denning* 1033-4.
 Weekly information re, should be published, *Murray* 9672-4.
 in Rangoon, proposal, *Burma India Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 378.
 Rupees credited before sterling paid over, *Kisch* 11737-40, 11764-8, App. p. 483 (9).
 Criticism of system, *Gubbay* 12529-32.
 Sale of intermediate council bills, possibility of, *Murray* 9741-3.
 Sales by Exchange Banks, payment of commission to broker on, *Kisch* 11784-5, 11769-81, App. p. 483 (9 note).
 Secrecy re, objected to, *Dalal* 4914-8, 4950-1, 4970-80, App. p. 206 (7).
 Speculation now practically impossible, *Denning* 1087.
 Substitution of, for council bill sales advocated, *Denning* 1028-9 1037-9.
 System, *McWatters* App. p. 22 (25), pp. 36-8.
 Tender system :
 would be Approved, with retention of right to make purchases privately, *Murray* 9668-74.
 Difficulty of applying, *McWatters* 722-6.
 in India, preferred to sale of council bills, *Dalal* 4997-5000.
 no great Objection to, but not preferred, *Denning* 1040-50, 1058-70, 1078-83.
 should be Used when exchange fluctuating with tendency to weakness, *Denning* 1029-32, 1051-7.
 Uncertainty in connection with, unsatisfactory, *Campbell* 7616; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 277.

Sterling Reserves:

Demands on, in period of exchange weakness, table prepared, *McWatters* 939-40.
Held in London, importance of, for raising external credits for credit of Government of India, *Kisch* 10798-801.

Sterling Sales:

Government should be under standing offer to sell, at minimum rate agreed, *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 381 (4).
should be Made in India and Burma in open market to approved banks or merchants for amounts of not less than £50,000, *Forrester* App. p. 397.

Stores, purchase in India advocated, *Gyan Chand* App. p. 133; *Shahani* App. p. 412 (6).

STRONG, BENJAMIN, Governor of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York: 15228-15605.

Banking 15311 (ii), 15312, 15321, 15326, 15328, 15388-9, 15416, 15421, 15584-91.

Central Bank, 15414, 15416, 15426-31, 15440-5, 15568-80, 15592, 15594-7, 15598-602.

Chèques, 15416 (iv).
Exchange, 15416 (xx), 15470-9, 15565-71.

Gold currency, 15229 (iii), 15416 (xxiii), 15504-13, 15515-7.

Gold standard, 15229 (i-iii), 15317, 15381 (ii), 15395 (iii, iv, v, vii) 15401-5, 15434-9.

Investment, 15416 (vii), 15421.

Notes, 15416 (xxii, xxiv), 15421-3, 15446-69, 15493-500, 15480-91.

Rupees, 15395 (iii), 15416 (xxiv), 15446-69, 15493-500, 15480-91.

Silver, 15242, 15395 (iii), 15401-5.
Stamp tax, 15416 (iv), 15581-3.

U.S.A.:

Banking, 15381 (iii), 15385-7, 15416, 15542-50, 15552-64, 15572-91, 15598-602.

Currency, 15320-1, 15349-50, 15354-65, 15381, 15395 (i), 15382-4, 15401, 15481-9.

Gold reserves, 15305, 15381 (ii), 15392.

Sweating of coin, *Willis* 1710-1, 1746, 1748-50, 1767-8.

Sweden:

Currency position, *Kisch* 10996-9; *Nicoll* 13981; *Strong* 15505-6.

Gold reserves, *Balkrishna* App. p. 228.

Prices, *see that title*.

Switzerland:

Gold currency, result of introduction, *Kitchin* 13511 13515; *Norman* 13805.

Gold reserves, *Balkrishna* App. p. 228; *Roberts* App. p. 547.

Prices, *see that title*.

Silver reserves, *Kitchin* 13471-2.

Tabular standard (index figure):

Approval of, *Hamilton* 10612-6.
as Alternative to gold standard, *Ambedkar* 6073-4, App. p. 236 (3).

Tariffs:

Increase:
would probably Result from higher rate of exchange leading to reduction in prices, *Blackett* 61, 68.
Results, *Chabiani*, App. p. 97.
Protective, object of, and results, *Chabiani* 2275-88, 2338-8, App. p. 97.

Taxation:

Effect of rate of exchange on, *Blackett* 65-6, 70-1, 129, 10451; *J. A. Wadia* 5388-95; *Aiyar* 9854, 9883, App. p. 351 (17); *Chabiani* App. p. 96; *Chitnis* App. p. 403.
too High, *McWatters* 751-2.
Invisible, rise in exchange as, *Venkatapatiraju* 7072-8, 7165-7, 7801-6.

Telegraphic Transfers, see Council Bills and Telegraphic Transfers.

Trade and Industry:

Balance of trade:
1883-84 to 1923-24, *Balkrishna* App. p. 219.
1911-13, *Balkrishna* App. p. 220.
1919-20 to 1923-24, *Venkatapatiraju* App. p. 262 (44).

Trade and Industry—continued.

Balance of trade—continued.

1919-20, *McWatters* App. pp. 22-3.
Adverse, possible method of remedying position caused by, *Joshi, Wadia* 4299-303.

Favourable, maintenance of, doubted, *Dalal* 4861-6, 4925-39, App. p. 203 (4, 8).

not Relevant to question of standard to be adopted, *Hamilton* 10586-8, 10759-61, App. p. 359 (9d).

with British Empire and with United Kingdom, percentage to total trade in certain years, App. p. 77.

Conditions, 1919 and 1920, *Kisch* App. pp. 442-3 (3).
Domestic and foreign, comparative importance, *Balkrishna*, App. pp. 210-12.

Effect on:

of restoration of 1/4 rate of exchange, *Vakil* 4031-5; *Madon* 4477, 4514-5; *Aiyar* 9753, 9855; *Bhatnagar* App. p. 112; *Chitnis* App. p. 401; *Kisch* App. p. 462 (8, 10); *East Indian Section, London Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 593.

of 1/6 rate of exchange, *Baid* 6287; *Shivpratap Joshi* 6298; *Mehra* 6683; *Khaitan* 8075; *Balkrishna* App. p. 212-3; *Patel* App. p. 232; *Marwari Trades Association* App. p. 813; *Aiyar* App. pp. 351 (16), 353 (22).

of 1/8 rate of exchange, *Bhatnagar* App. p. 112.

of Changes in rate of exchange, *Blackett* 61, 67-9, 72-3; *McWatters* App. p. 40.

of Fall in exchange, *K. Premchand, M. Premchand*, 4573-5, 4702, App. pp. 199-200; *Sarkar* 9111-21; *Blackett* 10518; *Chabiani* App. p. 96;

Marwari Chamber of Commerce App. p. 240 (5); *Lawrence* App. p. 249; *Banerjee* App. p. 252 (6); *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 337 (3); *Chitnis* App. p. 403;

Shahani App. p. 407 (1); *Webb* App. p. 590.

Fluctuations in rate of exchange, *Gyan Chand* App. p. 124-5 *Pochkhanawala* App. p. 385.

of High exchange, *Campbell* 7802-13, 7901; *Jevons* 9274, App. p. 840 (8); *Patel* App. p. 231;

Ramaiya App. p. 296 (3).

of Low exchange, *Patel* 5813-26; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 241; *Shahani* App. p. 407 (1).

of Rate of exchange, *Gyan Chand*, App. pp. 124-5.

of Rise in rate of exchange, *K. Premchand, M. Premchand*, 4571-2, 4702, App. p. 199 (C); *Banerjee* 6770-9, 7006-7, 7025-33, App. p. 252 (3-9); *Sarkar* 9111-21; *Jevons* 9452-3, App. p. 341 (12); *Basu* App. p. 78; *Chabiani* App. p. 96; *Gyan Chand* App. pp. 124-5;

Patel App. p. 231; *Lawrence* App. p. 249; *Ramaiya* App. p. 296 (3); *Shah* App. p. 320; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 337 (3); *Aiyar* App. pp. 848-9 (10), 349-50 (18); *Karachi Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 378 (1); *Chitnis* App. p. 403; *Shahani* App. p. 407 (1); *Webb* App. p. 590.

Exports and imports:

1898-99 to 1924-25, *McWatters*, App. p. 25.
5 years ending 1913-4 *Wilson* App. pp. 580-1.

1911-13 to 1925-26, *Kisch* App. p. 453.

Average annual value of private trade in goods, five years before the war and 1923-24, 1924-25, *Kisch* App. pp. 457 (2C), 464.

Foreign:

Percentages with United Kingdom and rest of British Empire, 1924-25, *Blackett* 385.

with Sterling currency countries, percentage question, *Blackett* 385-7, 388-9.

Imports, index numbers, 1865-66 to 1874-75 and 1875-76 to 1924-25, *Gyan Chand* App. p. 136.

Internal, depressed condition of, *Shivpratap Joshi* 6473-85; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 242 (12).

Protection of industries, *see under Industry*.

Transfer, "Giro" system, proposal, *Shah* App. p. 334 82.

Treasure:

Imports and exports, 1911-12 to 1925-26, *Kisch* App. p. 453.

Restrictions on movement of, and removal, *McWatters* App. pp. 13, 16 (14).

United Kingdom:

Amalgamation of Bank of England and Treasury notes might be postponed by adoption of gold standard in India, *Addis* 13666-7.

Balance of trade with, 1911-13, *Balkrishna* App. p. 220.

Bank of England, *see that title*.

Currency position and system, *Gregory* 12820; *Bradbury* 14181-5, 14222-4, 14254-9, 14314-7; *Addis* 14476; *Roberts* App. pp. 547, 548.

no Fixing of foreign exchange rates, *Balkrishna* 5282-9.

Free availability of gold anticipated, *Jevons* 9293-309.

Gold currency, position *re*, and prospects, *Brunyate* 11451-5 App. p. 498 (7); *Cannan* 13214-5; *Nicoll* 13985-6; *Norman* 13689-95, 14377-80, 14451-4; *Bradbury* 14186-8, 14257; *Strong* 15509-10.

Gold reserves, 1913, 1921, *Balkrishna* App. p. 228.

Gold standard, return to, *Bradbury* 14336-7.

Pound sterling, value at different dates, *Wilson* App. pp. 574-5.

Prices:
see also that title.

Future course of, *Hamilton* 10621-6, 10650-7.

Purchasing power and cost of living, disparity, and uncertainty as to future, *Chabiani* 2179-80, 2220-37.

Silver prices, 1893 to 1925, *McWatters* App. 27.

Sovereign, maintenance of full value anticipated, *Bradbury* 14800.

United Planters' Association of Southern India, Coimbatore, letter from Secretary *re* proposed discontinuance of 1 rupee note, 1923, *McWatters* App. p. 422.

U.S.A.:

Banking reorganisation, history of, and present system, *Sprague* 15415; *Strong* 15416, 15542-50, 15581-91.

Banks, reserve requirements, *Strong* 15381 (iii), 15385-7, 15598-9.

Commodity prices, attempt to control, through gold, *Blackett* 123-4.

Copper, lead and zinc mining industries, effect on, of proposals for introduction of gold standard in India, *Jenison* 15238 (x-xvii) App. pp. 561-73.

Currency problems, history of, *Sprague* 15415.

Currency system, *Gregory* 12820, 12824-6; *Nicoll* 13983-4; *Roberts* 15090-2, 15180-3, App. p. 549; *Sprague* 15328, 15344-9, 15352-3; *Strong* 15349-50, 15354-65, 15381, 15395, 15401, 15481-9, 15505.

Exports, excess, method of payment, *Sprague* 15311 (ii).

Federal Reserve Banks:

Constitution, *Strong* 15552-4.

Government accounts, system, *Strong* 15416 (xiv).

Resources and liabilities, April 14 and 7, 1926, April 15, 1925, *Sprague* 15304.

Federal Reserve Board, constitution, *Strong* 15552, 15557-9.

Federal Reserve system:

Advantages of, *Roberts* 15139-47.

Government relationship with, *Strong* 15552-64.

Working of, *Roberts* 15151-6, 15219-20; *Strong* 15385-7, 15372-80, 15598-9, 15600-2; *Sprague* 15300-4.

Foreign loans, position *re*, *Roberts* 15103, 15127-9.

Gold:

Accumulation, absorption necessary before gold supplies affect prices, *Bradbury* 14207.

Accumulation and possibility of inflationary policy owing to, *Chabiani* 2165-75, 2192-203, App. p. 94; *Gyan Chand* 2887-93, App. p. 120.

Appreciation or depreciation of, policy not anticipated, *Roberts* 15135-8, 15159-60.

Excess of, in Federal Reserve system, *Blackett* 530.

Export embargo removed 9th June, 1918, *McWatters* App. p. 12.

Money, redundancy question, *Kitchin* App. pp. 540-3.

Position, *Kitchin*, App. pp. 540-3.

Redundancy, absorption, time required for, *Kitchin* App. p. 543.

U.S.A.—continued.

Gold—continued.

Reserves:

1913, 1921, *Balkrishna* App. p. 228.

Amount, and not considered excessive, *Roberts* 15082-7, 15119-26, 15182-8, 15208-11, App. p. 548; *Hollander* 15232 (xv).

and Question as to excess stock, *Cassel* App. pp. 596-7.

and Use of, *Sprague* 15293 (ii) (iv), 15300-5; *Strong* 15305, 15381 (ii), 15392.

as Source of supply under gold standard, *see under* Gold standard.

Telegraphic transfers sold in New York, 1919, *McWatters* App. p. 13.

Time taken for absorption, question of, *Addis* 13699, 13700-1; *Norman* 13824.

Gold certificates, *Gregory* 12824-6; *Norman* 14492-6; *Roberts* 15204-11; *Sprague* 15313, 15328; *Strong* 15381 (i), 15382-4; *Kitchin* App. pp. 542, 543.

Gold standard, adoption of, *Hollander* 15232 (ii); *Strong* 15320-1.

and Gold standard in India, *see under* Gold standard.

Inflationary policy:

not Anticipated, *Sprague* 15306.

no serious Danger of, *Roberts* 15162-4, 15222.

Location of small portion of gold standard reserve in, might be convenient for a time, *Chabiani* 2271-2.

future Monetary policy, question of, *Blackett* 13; *McWatters* 736, App. p. 89 (1); *Denning* 1156; *Chabiani* 2164-72, 2192-203, 2242-4, App. pp. 98-4; *Grantham* 3141-3; *Lawrence* 6757-8, App. p. 251 (25); *Ramaiya* 8282, App. pp. 304 (20), 305 (21); *Kisch* 10810, App. p. 467; *Keynes* 13076-81; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 137.

Prices, *see that title*.

Silver:

Consumption, industrial, 1912-14, 1922-4, *Notman* App. p. 555.

Position, *Wilson* App. p. 583.

Price, control of during the war, *Basu* App. pp. 89-90.

Production, *see under* Silver.

Purchases from, during the war, *McWatters* App. p. 12 (7c); *Basu* App. p. 89.

Replacement under Pittman Act, position, *Strong* 15501-3.

Reserve, *Kitchin* 13470.

Reserves, replenishment, *Kitchin* 13622-6.

Upper India Chamber of Commerce, letter from Secretary *re* proposed discontinuance of 1 rupee note, 1923, *McWatters* App. p. 420.

VAKIL, Professor C. N., M.A., M.Sc. (Econ), F.S.S 3896-4182 App. pp. 175-86.

Currency:

Additional, App. p. 185.

Automatic contraction and expansion, 3902-5, pp. 176-7, 179.

Over-issue, 3898-901, 3909-18, App. pp. 177, 179.

System 3898-928, 4071-7, App. pp. 175-9.

Exchange:

Automatic stabilisation, 3908, pp. 177, 179.

Rate of, 4012-54, 4096-7, 4103-11, 4184-47, 4155-62, 4165-70, App. pp. 184, 186.

System, 3898-928, App. pp. 175-9.

Gold, 3944-8, 3955, 3974-5, App. pp. 181, 185.

- VAKIL, Professor C. N., etc.—*continued*.
 Gold standard reserve App. p. 176.
 Hoarding, 4070, App. p. 179.
 Imperial Bank, 3906-7, App. pp. 184, 185.
 Notes, 3929, 3965-7; 4113, 4149-54, App. pp. 180, 184, 185, 186.
 Paper currency reserve, 4130, App. pp. 176, 182, 184.
 Prices, 3898-901, App. p. 177.
 Royal Mint, branch in India, 4012-6, App. pp. 183-4.
 Rupees :
 Coinage, cessation, App. pp. 181, 185.
 Debasement, 3917-8.
 Legal tender, limitation, 3916-8, App. pp. 180, 185.
 Melting point, 3914-8, 4071-7, App. pp. 178, 179.
 Sterling exchange system, 3919-25.
- VENKATAPATIRAJU, B., C.I.E., M.L.A., 7068-7228, App. pp. 256-64.
 Agriculturists, indebtedness, 7124-5, App. p. 260 (35).
 Babington-Smith Committee, App. pp. 260, 261.
 Chamberlain Commission, App. p. 259.
 Currency system, App. pp. 257-61.
 Exchange, rate of, 7072-8, 7080-3, 7104, 7109-27, 7144-61, 7172-8, 7195, 7198-206, App. pp. 256, 260, 262.
 Fowler Committee, App. pp. 258-9.
 Gold certificates, 7194.
 Gold currency, 7091-3, 7216-26, App. p. 263 (49).
 Gold exchange standard, 7071, 7179-87, App. p. 259.
 Gold mint, App. pp. 259 (28, 29) 263 (49), 264.
 Gold standard and currency, 7086, 7094-7, 7127, 7187-94, 7216-26, App. pp. 262-3, 264.
 Government remittances, App. p. 264.
 Imperial Bank, 7127-43, 7214-5.
 Notes, gold, 7168-71, App. pp. 261 (40), 264.
 Paper currency reserve, App. p. 264.
 Prices, 7104-8, 7162-4, App. p. 263 (47, 48).
 Reverse Councils, App. p. 261 (37).
 Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance 7070, App. p. 256 (1-3).
 Rupees, 7127, App. pp. 261 (42) 263 (48), 264.
 Silver import duty, 7099-103, 7207-13.
 Taxation, invisible, 7072-8, 7165-7, 7301-6.
 Trade, balance of, App. p. 262 (44).
- Versailles, Treaty of, economic effects, Basu 2021-4, App. p. 92.
- WACHA, SIR DINSHAW E., statement App. pp. 386-9.
- WADIA, JAMSETJI ARDASEER, 5345-5581, App. pp. 229-30.
 Capital 5383-4.
 Cotton industry, 5488-506, 5562-6.
 Currency policy, 5368, 5429-35, 5437, 5476-9, 5485, App. pp. 229-30.
 Exchange, rate of, 5354-5, 5358-9, 5363, 5368, 5371, 5376, 5378-83, 5385, 5387-404, 5428, 5433-6, 5447-62, 5475, 5480-5, 5507-10, 5523-5, 5545, 5552-61, 5567-80, App. pp. 229, 230.
 Gold exchange standard 5331-43.
 Gold standard and gold currency, 5401, 5405-19, 5423-4, 5428, 5437-9, 5445, 5538, App. p. 230.
 Gold standard reserve, 5439-45, 5515, 5526-30.
 Hoarding, 5425-6.
 Mints, closure in 1893, 5353, 5356, 5361, 5372-7, 5460, App. p. 229.
 Notes, App. p. 230.
 Rupees, 5363-74, 5540-3, App. p. 229.
 Silver, free coinage of, 5351-81, 5485-7, 5544-6, 5579, App. p. 230.
- WADIA, P. A. and JOSHI, G. N., 4183-384, App. pp. 186-95.
 Banking, 4290, 4304-7, 4318.
 Currency :
 Automatic contraction, 4219-36, App. pp. 189-90.
 Emergency, 4270-8, 4375-81, App. pp. 190 (20), 193 (3).
 System, history, App. pp. 187-8.
 Exchange, rate of, 4343-61, 4363-7.
 Genoa Conference recommendations, 4206-18.
 Gold :
 Minting of, 4324, App. p. 194.
 Prices, 4248-9, 4372-4, App. p. 193 (29).
- WADIA, P. A. and JOSHI, G. N.—*continued*.
 Gold currency, 4191-2, 4327-42, App. pp. 186, 194, 195.
 Gold exchange standard, 4219-29, 4280-4, 4379, App. pp. 188-92, 195.
 Gold standard, 4188-92, 4237-63, 4270-91, 4295-8, 4308-43, 4368-71, 4375-81, App. pp. 186, 190, 191-4, 195.
 Gold standard reserve, 4283, App. 191 (21).
 Hoarding, 4282.
 Imperial Bank, 4267-9, 4324-5, App. pp. 193-4.
 Notes, 4193-201, App. p. 193 (30).
 Paper currency reserve, App. p. 193 (30).
 Prices, 4219-29, 4237-49, App. pp. 189-90, 194, 195.
 Rupee, 4258-66, 4321-4, 4343-5, App. pp. 190, 194.
 Trade, adverse balance, 4299-303.
- Wages and Salaries :**
 Adjustment to 1/6 rate of exchange, *see under* 1/6 under Exchange.
 Adjustment to cost of living, question of, Blackett 10524-32.
 Adjustment to prices, time-lag, Hamilton 10716-9.
 Cotton industry, *see that title*.
 Decrease in some industries, Jevons 9277-8.
 Demand for increase, causes of, Khaitan 8117-32.
 Effect on :
 of Prices, question of, Khaitan 8117-32.
 of Rate of exchange, Denning 1162; Khaitan 8124-43; Jevons 9485-6; Balkrishna App. p. 213; Aiyar App. p. 349 (12); Chitnis App. pp. 401, 403; Kisch App. p. 462 (8); Webb App. p. 590.
 of Stabilisation of exchange at 1/4, Dalal 4813; Sassoon 5053-4, 5111-2; J. A. Wadia 5507-14.
 Future course, Grantham 3502-24.
 of Government servants, increase not entirely equal to increased cost of living, Blackett, 10442-7, 10536-9.
 Increase, factors, Blackett 10524.
 Increases, Khaitan 8222-4.
 Increases above pre-war, 1918-1920, Duff and Co., App. p. 631.
 Money, increase, Blackett 27, 41-42.
 Rate of exchange question from point of view of, Madon 3862-8; Hamilton 10742-9.
 Real :
 Comparison with pre-war, Blackett 27, 43-49.
 Increase since 1914, Kisch App. p. 462 (8).
 Reduction, difficulty, Khaitan 8078.
 Resistance to reduction, should not be considered in considering rate of exchange, Jevons 9439-51.
 Sensitiveness to effects of alterations in exchange, question of, Lawrence 6680-3.
 Statistics available, Blackett 28.
 Tendency, Blackett 10426.
- WARREN, ROBERT B., Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 15227-15604.
- WEBB, SIR M. de P., C.I.E., C.B.E., Note on Indian currency and exchange problems, App. pp. 588-93.
- Wheat :**
 Consumers of, S. Joshi 6390-5, 6400-2; Baid 6429-32.
 Export, proportion of production, Shirpratap Joshi 6398-9; Baid 6426-8.
 Price :
 Connection with rate of exchange, Lawrence App. p. 249 (14).
 Question of effect on price of other grains, Shirpratap Joshi 6395-406.
 large Rise in, undesirable, Blackett 112, 118.
 Prices of other foodgrains and consequently wages, effected by, Lawrence 6684-5 App. p. 249 (14).
- WILLIS, Lieutenant-Colonel G. H., C.I.E., M.V.O., 1858-1899.
 Bombay Mint :
 Gold coinage, 1683-4, 1722-3.
 Silver coinage, 1782-804.
 Calcutta mint, 1782-804.
 Counterfeiting, 1875-84.
 Exchange, rate of, 1676, 1759-65.
 Gold coin, special, 1672, 1676, 1681, 1683-4, 1691-2, 1709, 1714-21, 1724-31, 1735-50, 1756-9.

- WILLIS, Lieutenant-Colonel G. H., etc.—*continued*.
 Gold coins, sweating of, 1710-1, 1746, 1748-50, 1758, 1778-81.
 Gold currency, 1751, 1805-11, 1813, 1820-4, 1885-92.
 Gold refining, 1856-7, 1859-70.
 Hoards, 1812-9, 1825-33, 1839-55.
 Mohurs, gold, 1682, 1685-90, 1704-8, 1769-71.
 Notes, 1813, 1814-6.
 Refining, 1856-73.
 Royal Mint, branch of, in India, 1161-71, 1677-80, 1693-703.
- WILLIS, Lieutenant-Colonel G. H., etc.—*continued*.
 Rupee :
 Limitation of legal tender, 1812-3, 1816-8, 1825-33.
 Outstanding 1835-55.
 Sovereigns, 1872-6, 1710-2, 1715, 1725, 1732-4, 1746, 1748-50, 1759-65, 1893-8.
 Sweating of coin, 1710-1, 1732-4, 1739-46, 1748-50, 1753-5, 1758, 1767-8, 1772-81.
- WILSON, SIR JAMES, K.C.S.I., letter, App. pp. 574-88.



R
 261057.2 N261
 N26